



City of Pensacola

Agenda Conference

Agenda

Monday, October 10, 2022, 3:30 PM

Hagler-Mason Conference Room,
2nd Floor

Members of the public may attend the meeting in person. City Council encourages those not fully vaccinated to wear face coverings that cover their nose and mouth.

The meeting can be watched via live stream at cityofpensacola.com/video.

ROLL CALL

PRESENTATION ITEMS

REVIEW OF CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

1. [22-00932](#) RELEASE OF LIENS FOR IMPROVEMENTS

Recommendation: That City Council approve the release of City liens totaling \$6,483.35 for improvements on the following parcel: 2300 West Jackson Street, #A, Property Account number 151498000. Further, that City Council authorize the Mayor to take those actions necessary to execute any documents related to the release of liens.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [City Invoice and Lien Data](#)
[Escambia County Property Appraiser Record & Map - 2300 West Ja](#)

2. [22-00944](#) INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH ESCAMBIA COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTION FOR STATE APARTMENT INCENTIVE LOAN (SAIL) FINANCING OF AFFORDABLE MULTIFAMILY DEVELOPMENTS
- Recommendation:** That City Council approve the Interlocal Agreement with Escambia County Housing Finance Authority (ECHFA) to coordinate local government support of application(s) from developers within the Pensacola City limits for Florida Housing Finance Corporation's RFA 2022-205 State Apartment Incentive Loan (SAIL) Financing of Affordable Multifamily Housing Developments to be used in Conjunction with Tax-Exempt Bonds and Non-Competitive Housing Credits. Further, that the Council authorize the Mayor to sign the Local Government Verification of Contribution Form required.
- Sponsors:** Grover C. Robinson, IV
- Attachments:** [Interlocal Agreement with Escambia County Housing Finance Author](#)
3. [22-00968](#) AWARD OF BID # 22-048 2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PHASE 5
- Recommendation:** That City Council approve Award of Bid # 22-048 - 2022 Sidewalk Project Phase 5 to Gulf Beach Construction, Inc. of Gulf Breeze, Florida, the lowest and most responsible bidder with a base bid of \$235,757.00, plus a 10% contingency in the amount of \$23,575.70 for the total amount of \$259,332.70. Further, that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and administer this contract and complete the work, consistent with the bid, contracting documents, and the Mayor's Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.
- Sponsors:** Grover C. Robinson, IV
- Attachments:** [Bid Tabulation, Bid No. 22-048](#)
[Final Vendor Reference List, Bid No. 22-048](#)
[Project Limits-1.pdf](#)
[Project Limits-2.pdf](#)
4. [22-00995](#) DISCRETIONARY FUNDING ALLOCATION - CITY COUNCIL MEMBER TENIADE BROUGHTON - DISTRICT 5
- Recommendation:** That City Council approve funding of \$600 for the Real Women Radio Foundation, \$500 for the Pensacola Omega Lamplighters, \$500 for There is Hope Inc., and \$300 for the National Coalition of 100 Black Women Pensacola Chapter from the City Council Discretionary Funds for District 5.
- Sponsors:** Teniade Broughton

5. [22-01004](#) DISCRETIONARY FUNDING ALLOCATION - CITY COUNCIL VICE PRESIDENT DELARIAN WIGGINS - DISTRICT 7
- Recommendation:** That City Council approve funding of \$500 to 17:18 Ministries, Inc. d/b/a Pensacola Dream Center and \$500 to the Southern Youth Sports Association from the City Council Discretionary Funds for District 7.
- Sponsors:** Delarian Wiggins

REVIEW OF REGULAR AGENDA ITEMS (Sponsor)

6. [22-00998](#) PUBLIC HEARING: PROPOSED AMENDMENT - CITY OF PENSACOLA LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE CHAPTER 12-6 - APPENDIX A, PROTECTED TREE LIST, INCLUSION OF QUERCUS HEMISPHAERICA (DARLING OAK)
- Recommendation:** That City Council conduct a Public Hearing on October 13, 2022 to consider a proposed amendment to Chapter 12-6, Appendix A of the City of Pensacola Land Development Code to include Quercus hemisphaerica (Darlington Oak) to the list of protected trees.
- Sponsors:** Ann Hill
- Attachments:** [Planning Board Minutes September 13 2022](#)
[Proposed Ordinance No. 53-22](#)

7. [53-22](#) PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 53-22 - PROPOSED AMENDMENT - CITY OF PENSACOLA LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE CHAPTER 12-6 - APPENDIX A PROTECTED TREE LIST - INCLUSION OF QUERCUS HEMISPHAERICA (DARLINGTON OAK)
- Recommendation:** That City Council approved Proposed Ordinance No. 53-22 on first reading:
- AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, TITLE 12, CHAPTER 12-6, APPENDIX A, OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA TO ADD QUERCUS HEMISPHERAERICA TO THE LIST OF PROTECTED TREES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
- Sponsors:** Ann Hill
- Attachments:** [Proposed Ordinance No. 53-22](#)
[Planning Board Minutes September 13, 2022](#)

8. [22-00916](#) TRANSFER OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) FROM VARIOUS PROJECTS TO FUND THE STUDER COMMUNITY INSTITUTE'S INITIATIVE "THE SPRING"
- Recommendation:** That City Council authorize the Mayor to transfer funds within the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund to provide funding for expenses the Studer Community Institute's initiative called "The Spring".
- Attachments:** [COVID Relief Proposed Projects thru 08/31/2022](#)
9. [22-01005](#) AFFIRMATION OF A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE PENSACOLA-ESCAMBIA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION AND THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, PERTAINING TO THE USE OF PROPERTY KNOWN AS "DOWNTOWN TECHNOLOGY PARK."
- Recommendation:** That the City Council affirm the executed Memorandum of Understanding with the Pensacola-Escambia Development Commission and the City of Pensacola for the use of property known as "Downtown Technology Park."
- Sponsors:** Grover C. Robinson, IV
- Attachments:** [Memorandum of Understanding between City of Pensacola and Pen. Downtown Technology Park GIS location Map](#)
10. [22-00948](#) PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 - RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION - DESIGN
- Recommendation:** That City Council approve the acceptance of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-5-94-01 in the amount of \$580,000 to provide partial funding for the Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation Design. Further, that City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the Mayor to take those actions necessary to execute and administer this grant, consistent with the terms of the grant and the Mayor's Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.
- Sponsors:** Grover C. Robinson, IV
- Attachments:** [State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation Resolution No. 2022-096](#)

11. [2022-096](#) RESOLUTION NO. 2022-096 - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION - DESIGN AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Recommendation: That City Council adopt Resolution No. 2022-096.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION - DESIGN AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [Resolution No. 2022-096](#)
[State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation](#)

12. [22-00953](#) PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 - CORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA)

Recommendation: That City Council approve the acceptance of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-6-94-01 in the amount of \$95,000 to provide partial funding for the Corporate Apron Area Expansion National Environment Policy Act (NEPA) documentation. Further, that City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the Mayor to take the actions necessary to execute and administer this grant, consistent with the terms of the grant and the Mayor’s Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation](#)
[Resolution No. 2022-097](#)

13. [2022-097](#) RESOLUTION NO. 2022-097 - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 - CORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Recommendation: That City Council adopt Resolution No. 2022-097.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CCORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [Resolution No. 2022-097](#)
[State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation](#)

14. [22-00983](#) FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE GRANT AWARD FOR ALICE S. WILLIAMS LIBRARY RESTORATION PROJECT - GRANT NO. 23.S.AA.900.072

Recommendation: That City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute the acceptance of the African American Cultural and Historical (AACH) Grant from the State of Florida Department of State (DOS), Grant No. 23.s.aa.900.072, in the amount of \$500,000 for the Alice S. Williams Library Restoration Project. Also, that City Council adopt a supplemental budget resolution appropriating the grant funds for the project. Further, that City Council authorize the Mayor to take the actions necessary to execute and administer this grant, consistent with the terms of the grant and the Mayor’s Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [Grant Award Email - June 2022](#)
[Grant Award Agreement](#)

15. [2022-099](#) SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET RESOLUTION NO. 2022-099 - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE GRANT AWARD FOR ALICE S. WILLIAMS LIBRARY RESTORATION PROJECT - GRANT NO. 23.S.AA.900.072

Recommendation: That City Council adopt Supplemental Budget Resolution No. 2022-099.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND MAKING REVISIONS AND APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [Supplemental Budget Resolution No. 2022-099](#)
[Supplemental Budget Explanation No. 2022-099](#)

16. [52-22](#) PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 52-22 - PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER 7-9 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA - DOCKLESS SHARED MICROMOBILITY DEVICES PROGRAM

Recommendation: The City Council approve Proposed Ordinance No. 52-22 on first reading:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AMENDING CHAPTER 7-9 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO REGULATE A DOCKLESS SHARED MICROMOBILITY DEVICE PROGRAM; PROVIDING FOR INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [Proposed Ordinance No. 52-22](#)
[Shared Micromobility Franchise Area Map](#)
[Proposed Forced Parking Area Map](#)

- 17. [50-22](#) REVISED: PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 50-22 - REQUEST TO VACATE RIGHTS-OF-WAY - AIRLINE DRIVE, ST. ANNE DRIVE, DOUGLAS AVENUE, SHERRILL AVENUE, AND EXECUTIVE PLAZA

Recommendation: That City Council adopt Proposed Ordinance No. 50-22 on second reading:

AN ORDINANCE CLOSING, ABANDONING AND VACATING AIRLANE DRIVE, ST. ANNE DRIVE, DOUGLAS AVENUE, SHERRILL AVENUE, AND EXECUTIVE PLAZA; IN PENSACOLA, ESCAMBIA COUNTY, STATE OF FLORIDA; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Sponsors: Grover C. Robinson, IV

Attachments: [CORRECTED AND REVISED Proposed Ordinance 50-22](#)
[Proposed Ordinance No. 50-22](#)
[Vacation of Rights-of-Way Application](#)
[Planning Board Minutes August 9 2022 - DRAFT](#)
[Campus Heights and Executive Plaza ROW Vacation Map](#)

CONSIDERATION OF ANY ADD-ON ITEMS

FOR DISCUSSION

READING OF ITEMS FOR COUNCIL AGENDA

COMMUNICATIONS

CITY ADMINISTRATOR'S COMMUNICATION

CITY ATTORNEY'S COMMUNICATION

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

ADJOURNMENT

If any person decides to appeal any decision made with respect to any matter considered at such meeting, he will need a record of the proceedings, and that for such purpose he may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, which record includes the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

The City of Pensacola adheres to the Americans with Disabilities Act and will make reasonable accommodations for access to City services, programs and activities. Please call 435-1606 (or TDD 435-1666) for further information. Request must be made at least 48 hours in advance of the event in order to allow the City time to provide the requested services.



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00932

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

RELEASE OF LIENS FOR IMPROVEMENTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve the release of City liens totaling \$6,483.35 for improvements on the following parcel: 2300 West Jackson Street, #A, Property Account number 151498000. Further, that City Council authorize the Mayor to take those actions necessary to execute any documents related to the release of liens.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

The Housing Department requests that the City Council release improvement liens on 2300 West Jackson Street, #A, to support the development of a single-family residence in accordance with the terms, policies, and procedure of the Attainable Housing Infill Program. Lien forgiveness will clear the title on the parcel and allow the property to be conveyed to a qualifying homebuyer. The liens were placed on the parcel for improvements, to include lot clearing and structure demolition, by the City of Pensacola when the parcel was in private ownership.

In support of the development of attainable housing on August 18, 2022, City Council approved disposition of this parcel pursuant to the terms of the City of Pensacola Attainable Housing Infill Program and Chapter 163, Part III, Florida Statutes. The parcel was acquired by the Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) in 2021 and is located within the Westside CRA. A map of the parcel location is attached. The City will pay to file the lien releases from the American Rescue Plan, Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds as part of the project development costs.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council approved disposition of 2300 West Jackson Street, #A (Parcel ID# 000S009060020172)

FUNDING:

Budget: \$380

Actual: \$380

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The lien releases will be paid from the Housing Department's allocation of American Rescue Plan, Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Choose an item.

[Click here to enter a date.](#)

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
David Forte, Deputy City Administrator - Community Development
Marcie Whitaker, Housing Director
Steve Richards, Code Enforcement Administrator

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) City Invoice and Lien Data
- 2) Escambia County Property Appraiser Record & Map - 2300 West Jackson Street A

PRESENTATION: No

P. O. BOX 12910

PENSACOLA, FLORIDA 32521-0044

To: Affordable Housing Program
 Attention: Christine Crespo
 Phone: 850-858-0304
 Email: Ccrespo@cityofpensacola.com

August 9, 2022

Property Owner: Austin & Stepheny Conner Property Location: 2300-A W Jackson Street Legal Description: E 58' OF LOTS 20-22, BLOCK 172, WKT		
Customer No. 004010, Demolition-WO O.R. 6452, Page 0351, 02/19/09		\$ 3,075.10
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0107629-WO O.R. 6506, Page 0458, 08/24/09		\$ 145.59
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0108437-WO O.R. 6538, Page 0070, 11/18/09		\$ 145.59
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0111014-WO O.R. 6646, Page 1247, 09/16/10		\$ 138.11
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0111713-WO O.R. 6677, Page 0743, 11/23/10		\$ 134.96
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0114528-WO O.R. 6769, Page 0727, 09/21/11		\$ 219.00
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0117730-WO O.R. 6912, Page 1988, 09/14/12		\$ 219.00
Customer No. 004010, Invoice #0118454-WO O.R. 6944, Page 0836, 11/27/12		\$ 219.00
Customer No. 004010, Invoice# 0121503-WO O.R. 7090, Page 0237, 10/09/13		\$ 219.00
Recording and Cancellation fees (9 liens)		\$ <u>180.00</u>
TOTAL OWED		\$ <u>4,695.35</u>

CONTINUE TO PAGE 2

P. O. BOX 12910

PENSACOLA, FLORIDA 32521-0044

To: Affordable Housing Program
 Attention: Christine Crespo
 Phone: 850-858-0304
 Email: Ccrespo@cityofpensacola.com

August 9, 2022

Property Owner: William H Stone Sr Trustee Et AL Property Location: 2300-A W Jackson Street Legal Description: E 58' OF LOTS 20-22, BLOCK 172, WKT		
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0126429-WO O.R. 7302, Page 0799, 02/09/15	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0128013-WO O.R. 7398, Page 0985, 08/21/15	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0128803-WO O.R. 7442, Page 0401, 11/16/15	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0129907-WO O.R. 7499, Page 1417, 03/16/16	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0131587-WO O.R. 7572, Page 0952, 08/08/16	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0132343-WO O.R. 7624, Page 1611, 10/27/16	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0132980-WO O.R. 7653, Page 1823, 01/05/17	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0135256-WO O.R. 7776, Page 1705, 08/31/17	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0138926-WO O.R. 7972, Page 0410, 09/17/18	\$ 219.00	
Customer No. 005209, Invoice #0139979-WO O.R. 8021, Page 0277, 12/04/18	\$ 219.00	
Paid on account	\$ - 222.00	
Recording and Cancellation fees (10 liens)	\$ <u>200.00</u>	
TOTAL OWED	\$ <u>2,168.00</u>	
GRAND TOTAL	\$ <u>6,863.35</u>	



Chris Jones Escambia County Property Appraiser

[Real Estate Search](#)

[Tangible Property Search](#)

[Sale List](#)

[Back](#)

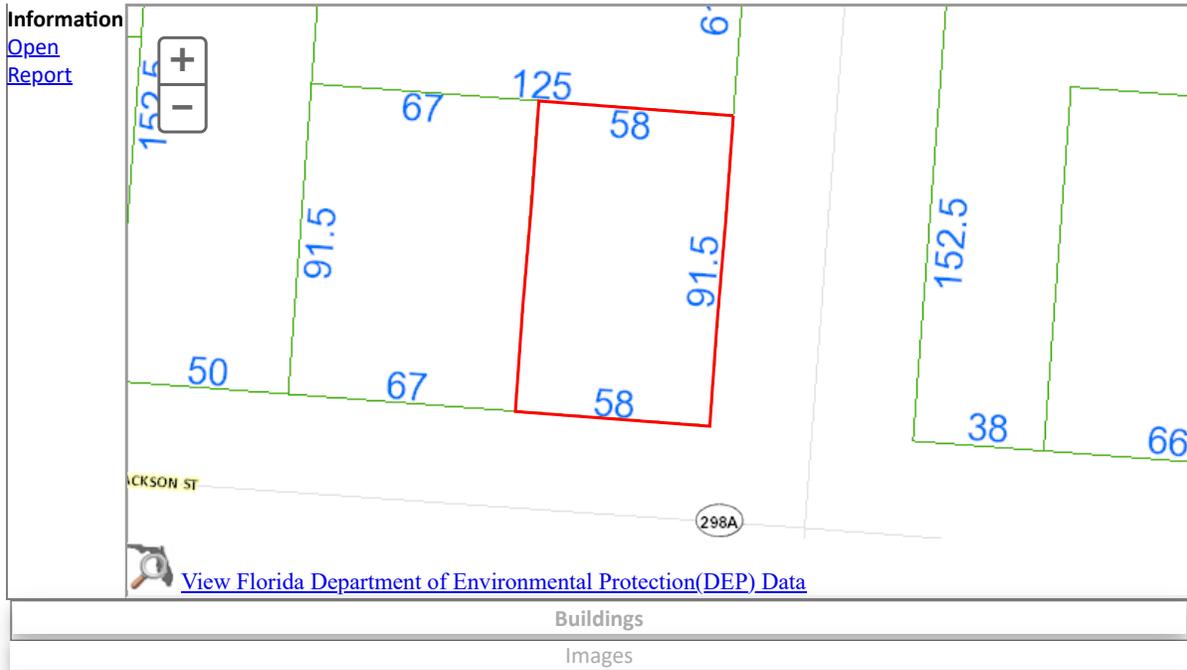
Nav. Mode
 Account
 Parcel ID

[Printer Friendly Version](#)

General Information		Assessments				
Parcel ID:	000S009060020172	Year	Land	Imprv	Total	Cap Val
Account:	151498000	2020	\$5,529	\$0	\$5,529	\$5,529
Owners:	COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA	2019	\$5,529	\$0	\$5,529	\$5,529
Mail:	222 W MAIN ST PENSACOLA, FL 32502	2018	\$8,500	\$0	\$8,500	\$8,500
Situs:	2300 W JACKSON ST A 32505	Disclaimer				
Use Code:	VACANT RESIDENTIAL	Market Value Breakdown Letter				
Taxing Authority:	PENSACOLA CITY LIMITS	Tax Estimator				
Tax Inquiry:	Open Tax Inquiry Window	File for New Homestead Exemption Online				
Tax Inquiry link courtesy of Scott Lunsford Escambia County Tax Collector		Report Storm Damage				

Sales Data							2020 Certified Roll Exemptions
Sale Date	Book	Page	Value	Type	Official Records (New Window)		None
04/01/2021	8500	1782	\$11,000	WD			
03/08/2019	8060	313	\$4,200	TD			
09/10/2013	7196	121	\$600	QC			
07/15/2013	7047	611	\$2,600	TD			
03/2006	5859	1755	\$100	QC			
09/1993	3411	533	\$35,000	WD			
08/1993	3411	532	\$19,900	WD			
10/1983	1825	860	\$37,000	WD			
Official Records Inquiry courtesy of Pam Childers Escambia County Clerk of the Circuit Court and Comptroller							Legal Description E 58 FT OF LTS 20 TO 22 BLK 172 WEST KING TRACT OR 8500 P 1782 CA 126
							Extra Features None

Parcel Information	Launch Interactive Map
Section Map Id: CA126	
Approx. Acreage: 0.1209	
Zoned: R-2	
Evacuation & Flood	



The primary use of the assessment data is for the preparation of the current year tax roll. No responsibility or liability is assumed for inaccuracies or errors.

Last Updated:05/25/2021 (tc.11220)



Memorandum

File #: 22-00944

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH ESCAMBIA COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTION FOR STATE APARTMENT INCENTIVE LOAN (SAIL) FINANCING OF AFFORDABLE MULTIFAMILY DEVELOPMENTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve the Interlocal Agreement with Escambia County Housing Finance Authority (ECHFA) to coordinate local government support of application(s) from developers within the Pensacola City limits for Florida Housing Finance Corporation's RFA 2022-205 State Apartment Incentive Loan (SAIL) Financing of Affordable Multifamily Housing Developments to be used in Conjunction with Tax-Exempt Bonds and Non-Competitive Housing Credits. Further, that the Council authorize the Mayor to sign the Local Government Verification of Contribution Form required.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

A priority recommendation made to the City in the 2018 Final Report by the City's Affordable Housing Task Force was for the City to support tax credit developments. Developers wanting to apply for housing tax credits through Florida Housing Finance Corporation (FHFC)'s annual Request for Application (RFA) cycle to develop affordable rental housing must secure a "Local Government Verification of Contribution Form" from a local government in order to receive maximum points during the scoring process to receive consideration for funding from FHFC. This form confirms local government support of a project as well as committing a minimum funding amount toward the development as outlined in each specific RFA.

Under this Interlocal, the Escambia County Housing Finance Authority (ECHFA) has agreed to provide the minimum funding contribution for developers wanting to apply for RFA 2022-205 SAIL Financing of Affordable Multifamily Developments to be Used in Conjunction with Tax-Exempt Bonds and Non-Competitive Housing Credits within the City limits and the City will sign the Local Government Verification of Contribution Form. FHFC has not finalized the RFA yet, but it is anticipated that the minimum local government contribution amount will be \$37,500.

The State Apartment Incentive Loan (SAIL) program is funding available from the state to be used as gap financing in conjunction with bond financing and non-competitive housing credits. The RFA from

FHFC is expected to be issued on November 10, 2022 and will be due December 29, 2022. Locally, interested developers will submit a local application to the ECHFA who also will provide the bond financing for any potential projects. The applicant must comply with federal income set asides and additional criteria as established by FHFC in the RFA, which may include a specific affordability period, additional income set-asides, and units for households with special needs.

Application support and review will be provided by the City Housing Department in coordination with ECHFA. Due to the limited funding from FHFC and competition from other proposals that may be submitted from other medium sized counties, there is no guarantee of a development being funded within the City under this RFA. This partnership enables a development to obtain maximum scoring points for that portion of the application, which provides a greater opportunity for an applicant to be selected for funding from FHFC.

PRIOR ACTION:

None

FUNDING:

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

No City general or grant funds are being provided. Funds for the minimum local government contribution will come from the ECHFA and will only be provided if a development is selected for funding through FHFC.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/20/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
David Forte, Deputy City Administrator - Community Development
Marcie Whitaker, Housing Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Interlocal Agreement with Escambia County Housing Finance Authority for Local Government Contribution for SAIL Financing of Affordable Multifamily Developments

PRESENTATION: No

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTION FOR
SAIL FINANCING OF AFFORDABLE MULTIFAMILY DEVELOPMENTS
TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH TAX EXEMPT BONDS
AND NON-COMPETITIVE HOUSING CREDITS**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, **2022**, by and between the **ESCAMBIA COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY**, a public body corporate and politic created under Chapter 159, Part IV, Florida Statutes (hereinafter "**Authority**"), whose mailing address is 700 South Palafox Street, Suite 310, Pensacola, Florida 32502 and the **CITY OF PENSACOLA**, a municipality chartered in the State of Florida ("**City**"), whose address is P.O. Box 12910, Pensacola, Florida 32521.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Affordable Housing Task Force Final Report as presented to the Pensacola City Council on September 24, 2020 recommended that the City support tax credit development opportunities available under Florida Housing Finance Corporation's RFA process; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and City (hereafter referred to collectively as the "Parties") seek to enhance access to quality affordable multifamily housing for the local citizenry, especially those in very low and low income ranges; and

WHEREAS, the Parties are authorized by the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act of 1969, Section 163.01 et. seq., Fla. Stat., to enter into interlocal agreements and thereby cooperatively utilize their powers and resources in the most efficient manner possible; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and of the mutual benefits and for other good and valuable consideration, Parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Recitals.

The recitals contained above are true and correct and are incorporated into this Agreement.

Section 2. Term of Agreement.

The term of this Agreement shall commence on Effective Date as provided herein and shall continue

through October 31, 2023. The Term of this Agreement may be extended in twelve (12) month increments upon the mutual written approval of all Parties by an Amendment to this Agreement.

Section 3. Termination.

This Agreement may be terminated by either Party upon thirty (30) days prior written notice of termination to the other Party.

Section 4. Agreement Administration:

Agreement shall be administered by contract managers to be designated by each party.

Section 5. Terms.

The Parties agree to coordinate actions related to local government support of an application or applications for an affordable multi-family development within the Pensacola City limits to Florida Housing Finance Corporation (FHFC) for RFA 2022-205 SAIL Financing of Affordable Multifamily Housing Developments to be used in Conjunction with Tax-Exempt Bonds and Non-Competitive Housing Credits (RFA) as follows:

- A. The Authority will provide the local government contribution for the RFA in an amount equal to or greater than the minimum contribution set by FHFC for Escambia County, Florida.
- B. The City will authorize the Mayor or designee to sign the Local Government Verification of Contribution Form for submission to FHFC.
- C. The Parties agree to coordinate in the creation of a preliminary local application form for developers, which may also serve as application to the Authority for bond financing for the proposed multi-family development(s).
- D. The City will provide expedited permitting for any development proposal awarded funding by FHFC under this RFA.
- E. The Parties acknowledge that any development awarded funding by FHFC under this RFA will be monitored for ongoing compliance of rents, income limits, and occupancy by FHFC and the Authority or its agents.
- F. Any development proposal for which the Authority has provided the local government contribution will be required to pursue bond financing for the development through the Authority.
- G. The parties may mutually agree to extend this Agreement to other developments applying for 4% tax credits and subsidy through FHFC from time to time.

Section 6. Contingency Clause.

Funding for this Agreement is contingent upon the availability of funds. The Authority shall retain final approval authority over the use and expenditure of funds.

Section 7. Public Records.

- A. The Parties individually assume responsibility for maintaining all records and documentation related to and supportive of their respective activities undertaken through this Agreement and for all costs incurred and paid through provisions of this Agreement. Further, such financial and Program related records shall be readily available to the Authority, City, or their duly authorized representatives or designated agent(s), or other duly authorized persons requiring access to such records. All Parties shall ensure that such records are maintained in accordance with Florida Public Records Law, Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and the public records retention schedules, as set forth in the current edition of the State of Florida General Records Schedule for State and Local Governments (GS1-SL).
- B. The parties to this Agreement shall each comply with Florida Public Records laws in connection with public records requests from third parties. The parties hereby contractually agree that each party shall allow public access to all documents, papers, letters, or other public records as defined in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, made or received by any party in conjunction with this agreement, or related thereto, unless a statutory exemption from disclosure exists. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, it is expressly agreed that if any party fails to comply with this provision within its established time periods for responding to such requests, such failure shall constitute an immediate and material breach of contract for which the remaining parties may unilaterally terminate this agreement without prejudice to any right or remedy.

Section 8. Indemnification.

Each party to this Agreement shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its respective employees and agents in the performance of this Agreement, and the activities contemplated hereby, to the extent permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as modifying, limiting, restricting or otherwise adversely affecting the sovereign immunity defenses and limitations available to the Parties under Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, and other sovereign immunity limitations of applicable law. Nothing herein shall be construed as a consent by the Parties to be sued in any manner arising out of any contract.

Section 9. Notices.

All notices or other communications required under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given

by hand-delivery or by registered or certified U.S. Mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at the address indicated herein or to such other address as a party may designate by notice given as herein provided. Notice shall be deemed given on the day on which personally delivered, if by mail, on the date of actual receipt or courier deposit (pickup) date. Notices shall be addressed to the following:

City of Pensacola:

Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor
City of Pensacola
222 W. Main Street
Pensacola, Florida 32502-5743
Phone: (850) 435-1626
E-mail: grobinson@cityofpensacola.com

With Copies to:

Marcie Whitaker, Director
City of Pensacola Housing Department
P.O. Box 12910
Pensacola, Florida 32521
Phone: (850) 858-0350
E-mail: mwhitaker@cityofpensacola.com

Escambia County Housing Finance Authority:

Lisa Bernau, Executive Director
Escambia County Housing Finance Authority
700 South Palafox Street, Suite 310
Pensacola, Florida 32502
Phone: (850) 432-7077
E-mail: lisa.bernau@escambiahfa.com

Section 10. Compliance with Applicable Laws.

Parties agree to comply with and observe all applicable laws in performance of their respective duties pursuant to this Agreement, including the provisions of Florida Statute Chapter 112, Public Officers and Employees Parts I, II, and III.

Section 11. No Discrimination.

Parties to this Agreement warrant that all activities associated with this Agreement shall be available to the public in a non-discriminatory manner. Activities completed under this Agreement and access thereto shall be available without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, age, marital status, or gender. Further Parties accept responsibility for ensuring such non-discriminatory access to the Program by their respective elected officials and officers, employees, agents, and representatives.

Section 12. Miscellaneous Provisions.

A. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced according to the laws of the State of Florida, and the parties agree that any action relating to this agreement shall be instituted and prosecuted in the state courts of the County of Escambia, State of Florida, and each party waives the right to change of venue. The prevailing party in any action, claim or proceeding arising out of this Agreement shall be entitled to its reasonable Attorney's fees and costs from the losing party.

B. Title and paragraph headings are for convenient reference and are not a part of this Agreement.

C. No waiver or breach of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision hereof, and no waiver shall be effective unless made in writing.

D. Should any provision, paragraph, sentence, word or phrase contained in this Agreement be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or otherwise unenforceable under the laws of the State of Florida or the City of Pensacola, such provision, paragraph, sentence, word or phrase shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary in order to conform with such laws, or if not modifiable, then same shall be deemed severable, and in either event, the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect or limitation of its use.

E. This Agreement shall become effective, after being properly executed by the Parties, when filed in the County's official records by the Office of the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Escambia County. The AUTHORITY shall be responsible for such filing after such execution by all parties.

Section 13. No Other Agreements.

The Parties agree this Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind either Party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed by their respective officials thereunto duly authorized, this the day and year above written.

SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW

(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)

FOR THE CITY OF PENSACOLA:

**CITY OF PENSACOLA, a municipal
corporation chartered in the State of Florida**

ATTEST:

**By: _____
Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor**

Date: _____

Ericka L. Burnett, City Clerk

(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

**LEGAL IN FORM AND VALID AS
DRAWN:**

Marcie Whitaker

Marcie Whitaker, Housing Director

City Attorney

FOR THE ESCAMBIA COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY:

**ESCAMBIA COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE
AUTHORITY**

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

**By: _____
Shirley Henderson, Chair**

Date: _____

Robert Ward, Secretary

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Patricia D. Lott, General Counsel



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00968

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

AWARD OF BID # 22-048 2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PHASE 5

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve Award of Bid # 22-048 - 2022 Sidewalk Project Phase 5 to Gulf Beach Construction, Inc. of Gulf Breeze, Florida, the lowest and most responsible bidder with a base bid of \$235,757.00, plus a 10% contingency in the amount of \$23,575.70 for the total amount of \$259,332.70. Further, that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and administer this contract and complete the work, consistent with the bid, contracting documents, and the Mayor's Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

The purpose of this project is to provide continued ADA-compliant sidewalk connectivity and improve walkability throughout the city. The City website contains the background information related to the methodical process implemented to identify new sidewalk needs throughout the City. Within this same webpage, a list of new sidewalk locations was prioritized, utilizing a standardized prioritization matrix. The locations with the greatest need for new sidewalks received the lowest scores. For the first phase of these new sidewalk projects, the locations identified as having the greatest need, based on the prioritization matrix, were compiled into one set of plans and advertised for bid. Specifically, the project limits for this first phase of new sidewalks are Hart Drive from Fairfax Drive to North 9th Avenue, Fairfax Drive from Hart Drive to E. Fairfield Drive and E. Hernandez Street from Hayne Street to North 9th Avenue.

PRIOR ACTION:

None

FUNDING:

Budget: \$614,985.13 LOST IV SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS

Actual:	\$ 235,757.00	Construction Contract- Base Bid
	\$ 23,575.70	Required 10% Contingency
	\$ 22,500.00	Engineering Management/Inspection (Estimate)
	<u>\$ 1,500.00</u>	<u>Testing/Miscellaneous (Estimate)</u>
	\$283,332.70	Total Needed to Award Project

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The total budget for this project is \$614,985.13. City Council previously approved Local Option Sales Tax Series IV funds for sidewalk improvements.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/22/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator

David Forte, Deputy City Administrator- Community Development
Amy Tootle, Director of Public Works & Facilities
Brad Hinote, City Engineer

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Bid Tabulation, Bid No. 22-048
- 2) Final Vendor Reference List, Bid No. 22-048
- 3) Project Limits-1.pdf
- 4) Project Limits-2.pdf

PRESENTATION: No

TABULATION OF BIDS

BID NO: 22-048

TITLE: 2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PHASE 5

Submittals Due: September 12, 2022, 2:30 P.M. Department: Engineering	GULF BEACH CONSTRUCTION, INC. Gulf Breeze, FL	BEAR GENERAL CONTRACTORS, LLC Pensacola, FL	LAS CONTRACTING CORP. Tampa, FL	CHAVERS CONSTRUCTION, INC. Cantonment, FL
Base Bid	\$235,757.00	\$316,000.00	\$355,300.00	\$418,454.00

**FINAL VENDOR REFERENCE LIST
2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PHASE 5
ENGINEERING**

Vendor Name	Address	City	St	Zip Code	SMWBE
004632 A E NEW JR INC	460 VAN PELT LANE	PENSACOLA	FL	32505	
067544 AFFORDABLE CONCRETE & CONSTRUCTION LLC	4089 E JOHNSON AVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32515	Y
077498 ALL PHASE CONSTRUCTION OF NW FL LLC	5340 BRIGHT MEADOW RD	MILTON	FL	32570	
071765 ATLAS BUILDERS GROUP	4366 AVALON BLVD	MILTON	FL	32583	
081043 BCK SPECUALTIES INC	1709 ANTIBES CIR	GULF BREEZE	FL	32563	
069786 BEAR GENERAL CONTRACTORS LLC	1216 N PALAFOX ST STE A	PENSACOLA	FL	32501	
036997 BELLVIEW SITE CONTRACTORS INC	3300 GODWIN LANE	PENSACOLA	FL	32526	Y
038068 BIGGS GREEN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC	PO BOX 1552	PENSACOLA	FL	32591	Y
053457 BIRKSHIRE JOHNSTONE LLC	507 E FAIRFIELD DR	PENSACOLA	FL	32503	Y
065013 BKW INC	8132 PITTMAN AVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32534	Y
070527 BLOWERS, BENJAMIN DBA INNOVIS USA LLC	5540 LEESWAY BLVD	PENSACOLA	FL	32504	
022856 BROWN CONSTRUCTN OF NW FL INC	10200 COVE AVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32534	Y
078639 C W ROBERTS CONTRACTING INC	4375 MCCOY DRIVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32503	
042045 CHAVERS CONSTRUCTION INC	801 VIRECENT ROAD	CANTONMENT	FL	32533	Y
049653 CHRISTOPHER C BARGAINEER CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION INC	6550 BUD JOHNSON ROAD	PENSACOLA	FL	32505	Y
070475 CRUZ, SHAWN C DBA COASTAL PROPERTY PREPARATION LLC	5700 ALMAX COURT	PENSACOLA	FL	32506	
033554 D K E MARINE SERVICES	P O BOX 2395	PENSACOLA	FL	32513	Y
070603 D+B BUILDERS	670 MOLINO ROAD	MOLINO	FL	32577	
007055 DAVIS MARINE CONSTRUCTION INC	8160 ASHLAND AVENUE	PENSACOLA	FL	32534	Y
065871 ECSC LLC	8400 LITL JOHN JUNCTION	NAVARRE	FL	32566	Y
049947 EMERALD COAST CONSTRUCTORS INC	9425 WANDA DR	PENSACOLA	FL	32514	
072705 EVAN CHASE CONSTRUCTION INC	2991 SOUTH HIGHWAY 29	CANTONMENT	FL	32533	Y
032038 EVANS CONTRACTING INC	400 NEAL ROAD	CANTONMENT	FL	32533	
055177 FLORIDA CONCRETE CONCEPTS INC	4432 ALANTHUS STREET	MILTON	FL	32583	
074355 GANNETT MHC MEDIA INC DBA PENSACOLA NEWS JOURNAL	2 NORTH PALAFOX ST	PENSACOLA	FL	32502	
050495 GB GREEN CONSTRUCTION MGMT & CONSULTING INC	303 MAN'O'WAR CIRCLE	CANTONMENT	FL	32533	Y
058714 GREG ALLEN CONSTRUCTION INC	5006 PERSIMMON HOLLOW ROAD	MILTON	FL	32583	Y
063457 GSI CONSTRUCTION CORP INC	2993 WALLACE LAKE ROAD	PACE	FL	32571	Y
000591 GULF ATLANTIC CONSTRUCTORS INC	650 WEST OAKFIELD RD	PENSACOLA	FL	32503	Y
044100 GULF BEACH CONSTRUCTION	1308 UPLAND CREST COURT	GULF BREEZE	FL	32563	Y
069565 GULF COAST INDUSTRIAL CONSTRUCTION LLC	12196 HWY 89	JAY	FL	32565	Y
074827 GULF COAST MINORITY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE INC	321 N DEVILLERS ST STE 104	PENSACOLA	FL	32501	
017352 GULF COAST TRAFFIC ENGINEERS	8203 KIPLING STREET	PENSACOLA	FL	32514	
036662 H H H CONSTRUCTION OF NWF INC	8190 BELLE PINES LANE	PENSACOLA	FL	32526	
070385 HANTO & CLARKE GENERAL CONTRACTORS LLC	1401 E BELMONT ST	PENSACOLA	FL	32501	
080650 HARRIS INMAN CONSTRUCTN CO INC	3583 LAGUNA COURT	GULF BREEZE	FL	32563	
044713 HENRY HAIRE BUILDING & DEVELOPMENT INC	6341 HIGHWAY 90 STE B	MILTON	FL	32570	
022978 INGRAM SIGNALIZATION INC	4522 N DAVIS HWY	PENSACOLA	FL	32503	Y
071564 JOSEPH BRIDGES DBA JOE'S LINE UP	222 EHRMANN ST	PENSACOLA	FL	32507	

Submittal Due Date: 09/12/22

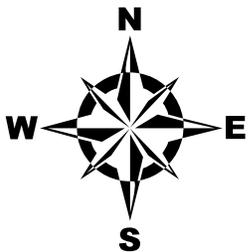
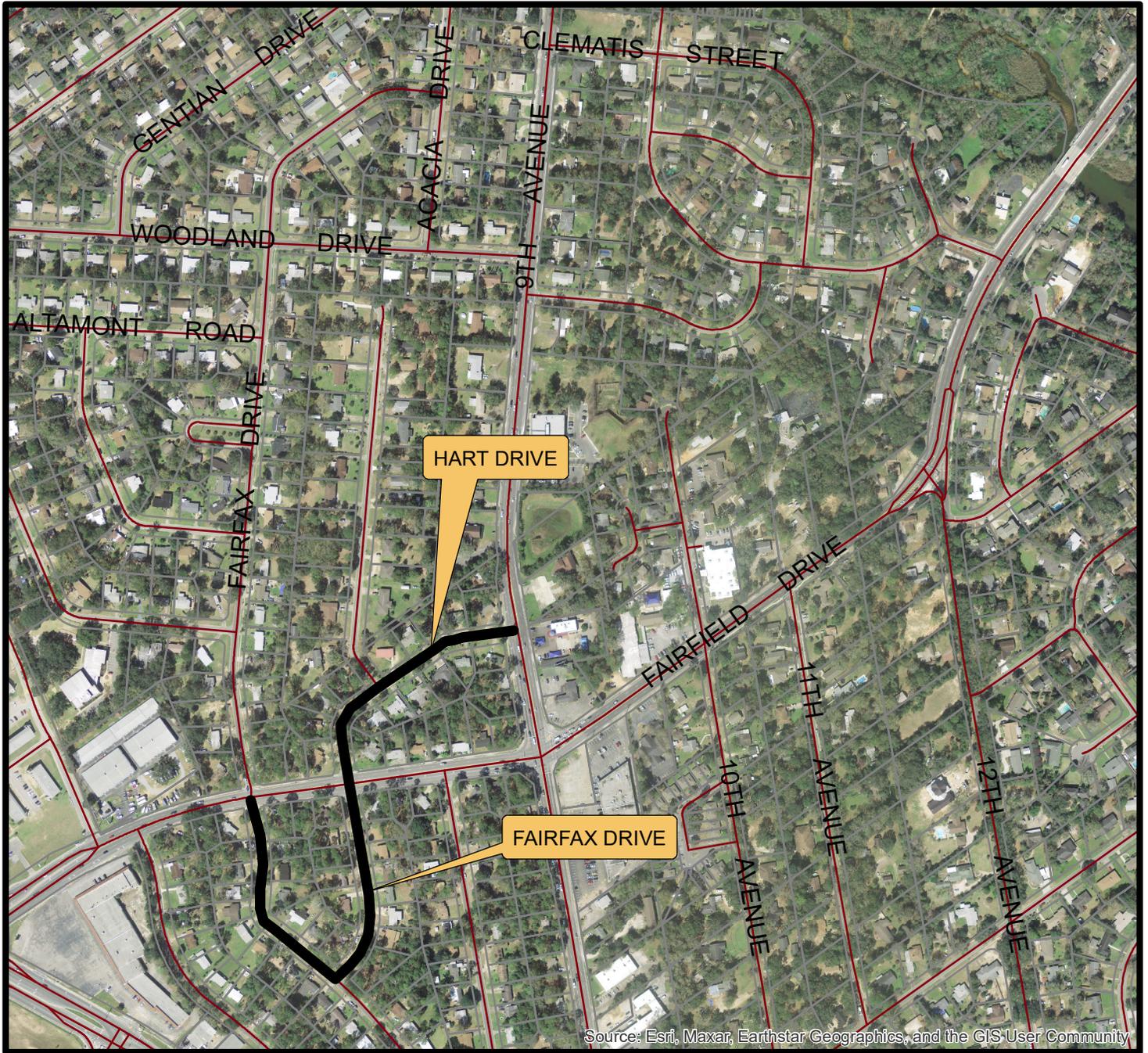
Bid No.: 22-048

**FINAL VENDOR REFERENCE LIST
2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PHASE 5
ENGINEERING**

Vendor Name	Address	City	St	Zip Code	SMWBE
036311 LAS CONTRACTING CORP	13701 N NEBRASKA AVE STE 102	TAMPA	FL	33613	
068161 LEA, DOUGLAS C DBA L&L CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC	9655 SOUTH TRACE ROAD	MILTON	FL	32583	Y
076493 LTS CONSTRUCTION LLC	4771 BAYOU BLVD #290	PENSACOLA	FL	32503	Y
081795 LYNN, STEVEN W MCCULLOUGH AND SON	1104 FRETZ STREET	PENSACOLA	FL	32534	
070661 MCDELTA, LLC	4675 BALMORAL DRIVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32504	Y
016210 NORD, STEVE DBA SEA HORSE GENERAL CONTRACTORS INC	4238 GULF BREEZE PKWY	GULF BREEZE	FL	32563	Y
002720 PANHANDLE GRADING & PAVING INC	P O BOX 3717	PENSACOLA	FL	32516	
060344 PENSACOLA BAY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE DBA GREATER PENSACOLA CHAMBER	117 W GARDEN ST	PENSACOLA	FL	32502	
055028 PERDIDO GRADING & PAVING	PO BOX 3333	PENSACOLA	FL	32516	Y
073174 PERRITT, CHRIS LLC	5340 BRIGHT MEADOWS ROAD	MILTON	FL	32570	Y
018305 R D WARD CONSTRUCTION CO INC	15 EAST HERMAN STREET	PENSACOLA	FL	32505	
049671 RADFORD & NIX CONSTRUCTION LLC	7014 PINE FOREST ROAD	PENSACOLA	FL	32526	Y
001681 RANDALL, HENRY DBA RANDALL CONSTRUCTION	1045 S FAIRFIELD DRIVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32506	
031881 ROADS INC OF NWF	106 STONE BLVD	CANTONMENT	FL	32533	
065450 SITE AND UTILITY LLC	PO BOX 30136	PENSACOLA	FL	32503	Y
011457 SOUTHERN UTILITY CO INC	P O BOX 2055	PENSACOLA	FL	32513	Y
028060 THE GREEN SIMMONS COMPANY INC	3407 NORTH W STREET	PENSACOLA	FL	32505	Y
002482 UTILITY SERVICE COMPANY INC	4326 GULF BREEZE PARKWAY	GULF BREEZE	FL	32563	
030317 W P R INC	4175 BRIARGLEN RD	MILTON	FL	32583	Y
030448 WARRINGTON UTILITY & EXCAVATING INC	8401 UNTREINER AVE	PENSACOLA	FL	32534	Y
021725 WHITESSELL-GREEN INC	P O BOX 2849	PENSACOLA	FL	32513	
069212 YERKES SOUTH INC	634 LAKEWOOD RD	PENSACOLA	FL	32507	Y

Vendors: 61

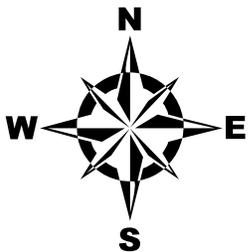
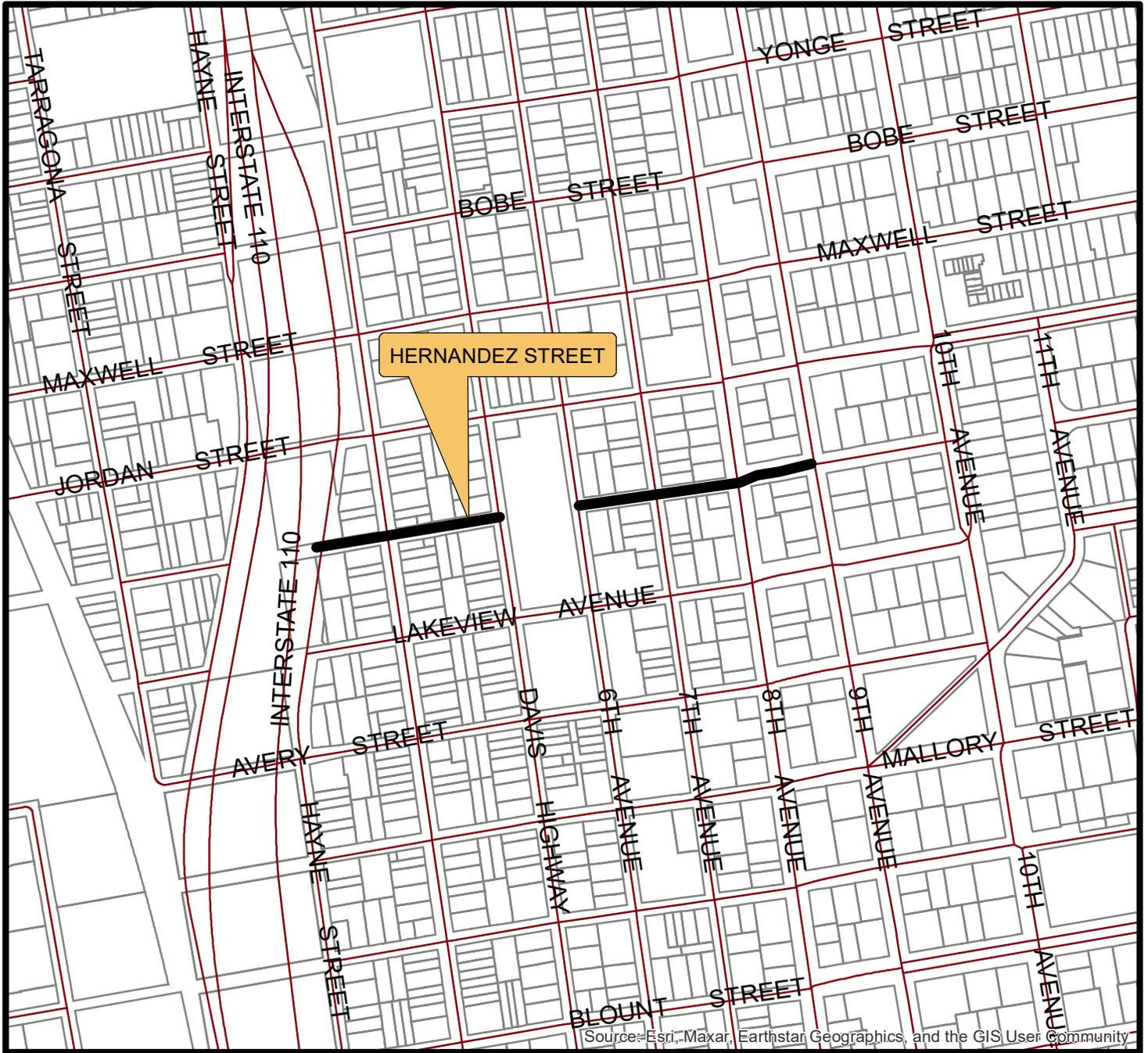
2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PH:V



PENSACOLA
THE UPSIDE of FLORIDA

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND FACILITIES
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES DIVISION**

2022 SIDEWALK PROJECT PH:V



PENSACOLA
THE UPSIDE of FLORIDA

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND FACILITIES
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES DIVISION**



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00995

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: City Council Member Teniadé Broughton

SUBJECT:

DISCRETIONARY FUNDING ALLOCATION - CITY COUNCIL MEMBER TENIADE BROUGHTON - DISTRICT 5

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve funding of \$600 for the Real Women Radio Foundation, \$500 for the Pensacola Omega Lamplighters, \$500 for There is Hope Inc., and \$300 for the National Coalition of 100 Black Women Pensacola Chapter from the City Council Discretionary Funds for District 5.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Section 3.28-3.33 of the Policies of the City Council, prior to any distribution of grant or sponsorship funds from the City Council Discretionary Funds, approval by City Council is required.

Founded in 2018, the Real Women Radio Foundation is an organization whose mission is to build economically vibrant and sustainable communities through strategic partnerships with businesses and organizations throughout Northwest Florida. Their programs focus on underserved communities and vulnerable populations. Funding will be used to assist with the youth in our community. There is a growing need for positive role-models for males/females between the ages of 8-19. The Real Women Radio Foundation focuses on the relationship between self-esteem, education and employment. The funding will allow participants to be supplied with self-care/hygiene products; clothing; vouchers for haircuts as well as contribute towards a youth fashion show to be held during the Martin Luther King, Jr. weekend in 2023.

The Pensacola Omega Lamplighters is a non-profit organization whose mission is to empower youth with academic and social skills, community connections, and progressive opportunities necessary to ensure their roles as active, educated and responsible citizens. The funding will be used towards the Miss Omega Lamplighter Pageant to be held on October 23, 2022.

There is Hope Community Outreach Program formed in 2021 assists the homeless access the resources and support they need as well as provide life skills and drug counseling. The funding will go towards assisting with various needs within the organization.

The National Coalition of 100 Black Women is a non-profit organization that advocates on behalf of black women and girls. Since 1970, through advocacy, they work as change agents to influence policy that promotes leadership development and gender equity in the areas of health, education and economic empowerment. Funding will be used towards the 19th Annual Scholarship/Hat Show Luncheon held in August 2022.

PRIOR ACTION:

July 21, 2022 - City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-065 establishing the City Council Discretionary Fund Policy

FUNDING:

Budget:	\$ 4,912	Current Balance - FY 2022 District 5 Discretionary Funds
	<u>10,700</u>	FY 2023 District 5 Discretionary Funds
	<u>\$14,912</u>	
Actual:	\$ 600	Real Women Radio Foundation
	500	Pensacola Omega Lamplighters
	500	There is Hope Inc.
	300	National Coalition of 100 Black Women
	<u>\$ 1,900</u>	

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

A balance of \$4,912 is currently within the District 5 Discretionary Fund Account in FY 2022 and \$10,700 within the District 5 Discretionary Fund Account in FY 2023 for a total available amount of \$15,612. Upon approval by City Council a balance of \$3,012 will remain within that account in FY 2022 and \$10,700 will remain in the FY 2023 District 5 Discretionary Fund Account. The balance remaining in FY 2022 will be carried forward to FY 2023 on the Unencumbered Carryover Resolution to be brought before City Council at the December 2022 City Council Meeting.

STAFF CONTACT:

Don Kraher, Council Executive
Yvette McLellan, Special Assistant to the Council Executive

ATTACHMENTS:

None

PRESENTATION: No



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-01004

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: City Council Vice President Delarian Wiggins

SUBJECT:

DISCRETIONARY FUNDING ALLOCATION - CITY COUNCIL VICE PRESIDENT DELARIAN WIGGINS - DISTRICT 7

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve funding of \$500 to 17:18 Ministries, Inc. d/b/a Pensacola Dream Center and \$500 to the Southern Youth Sports Association from the City Council Discretionary Funds for District 7.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Section 3.28-3.33 of the Policies of the City Council, prior to any distribution of grant or sponsorship funds from the City Council Discretionary Funds, approval by City Council is required.

The annual Walk for Freedom event will be held on October 15, 2022. The event is free to the public and will begin on Palafox Pier and continue on for a one mile walk to raise awareness in our community about human trafficking. This is a world-wide event and will occur not only across the United States, but in other countries as well. Funding will be used to offset costs associated with the event.

The Southern Youth Sports Association provides coaching, mentoring and tutoring to inner city and at-risk youth. The 32nd Annual Soul Bowl will be held October 15, 2022 at the Pensacola Blue Wahoo's Stadium. This event brings thousands of local parents, children and community supporters together for a fun filled day of football, entertainment and great food. This event allows many disadvantaged youths the opportunity to play football in a professional stadium. Funding will be used to help pay for operations, equipment, tutors and transportation.

PRIOR ACTION:

July 21, 2022 - City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-065 establishing the City Council Discretionary Fund Policy

FUNDING:

Budget:	\$ 1,647	Current Balance - FY 2022 District 7 Discretionary Funds
	<u>10,700</u>	FY 2023 District 7 Discretionary Funds
	<u>\$12,347</u>	
Actual:	\$ 500	17:18 Ministries
	<u>500</u>	Southern Youth Sports Association
	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

A balance of \$1,647 is currently within the District 7 Discretionary Fund Account in FY 2022 and \$10,700 within the District 7 Discretionary Fund Account in FY 2023 for a total available amount of \$12,347. Upon approval by City Council, a balance of \$647 will remain within that account in FY 2022 and \$10,700 will remain in the FY 2023 District 7 Discretionary Fund Account. The balance remaining in FY 2022 will be carried forward to FY 2023 on the Unencumbered Carryover Resolution to be brought before City Council at the December 2022 City Council Meeting.

STAFF CONTACT:

Don Kraher, Council Executive
Yvette McLellan, Special Assistant to the Council Executive

ATTACHMENTS:

None

PRESENTATION: No



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00998

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: City Council President Ann Hill

SUBJECT:

PUBLIC HEARING: PROPOSED AMENDMENT - CITY OF PENSACOLA LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE CHAPTER 12-6 - APPENDIX A, PROTECTED TREE LIST, INCLUSION OF QUERCUS HEMISPHAERICA (DARLING OAK)

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council conduct a Public Hearing on October 13, 2022 to consider a proposed amendment to Chapter 12-6, Appendix A of the City of Pensacola Land Development Code to include Quercus hemisphaerica (Darlington Oak) to the list of protected trees.

HEARING REQUIRED: Public

SUMMARY:

Currently, Quercus hemisphaerica - Darlington Oak, are not on the list of protected trees within Appendix A, Chapter 12 of the City of Pensacola Land Development Code. It is estimated that nearly 90% of the trees protected within the city as Laurel oak, Quercus laurifolia, are actually Quercus hemisphaerica - Darlington Oak. In order to protect the majority species of the Red oak family within the city, the Darlington Oak would need to be added to the list of protected species.

On August 18, 2022, the City Council referred to the Planning Board for Review and Recommendation.

On September 13, 2022, the Planning Board considered this item, approving the recommendation with a vote of 7-0.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council referred this proposed amendment to Planning Board for Review and Recommendation

September 13, 2022--Planning Board considered this item at their regularly scheduled Planning Board Meeting

FUNDING:

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None

STAFF CONTACT:

Don Kraher, Council Executive

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Planning Board Minutes September 13, 2022
- 2) Proposed Ordinance No. 53-22

PRESENTATION: No



MINUTES OF THE PLANNING BOARD
September 13, 2022

MEMBERS PRESENT: Chairperson Paul Ritz, Vice Chairperson Larson, Board Member Grundhoefer, Board Member Van Hoose, Board Member Powell, Board Member Villegas, Board Member Sampson

MEMBERS ABSENT: None

STAFF PRESENT: Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon, Historic Preservation Planner Harding, Development Services Director Morris, Help Desk Technician Johnston, Deputy City Administrator Forte, Executive Assistant Chwastyk, City Arborist Stultz

STAFF VIRTUAL: Senior Planner Statler, Assistant City Attorney Lindsay

OTHERS PRESENT: Paul Battle, Doris Hayes

AGENDA:

- Quorum/Call to Order
- Approval of Meeting Minutes from August 9, 2022

New Business:

- Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Javelin Landing Subdivision
- Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Girard Place Phase II
- Referral to Planning Board – Inclusion of Quercus Hemisphaerica – Darlington Oak to the list of protected trees in City Code Chapter 12-6 Tree/Landscape Regulations
- Open Forum
- Discussion
- Adjournment

Call to Order / Quorum Present

Chairperson Paul Ritz called the meeting to order at 2:01 pm with all members present and explained the procedures of the Board meeting including requirements for audience participation.

Approval of Meeting Minutes - Board Member Larson made a motion to approve the August 9, 2022 minutes, seconded by Board Member Powell, and it carried 7:0.

New Business –

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Javelin Landing Subdivision

Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager, Cannon introduced the item and stated that this subdivision plat was previously approved in July 2021. Since the 365-day window had passed, the applicant was required to resubmit their application. Board Member Grundhoefer inquired about stormwater treatment. Paul Battle with Rebol-Battle stated that they have a stormwater pond located on the east side of the parcel which is designed to serve the entire development. Chairperson Paul Ritz noted that the city and county boundary lines intersect in that area. Paul Battle stated there will be amenities for this subdivision located at one of the other four subdivisions that are planned in the nearby County parcels. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager, Cannon, verified that this parcel had been rezoned C-1 based on a recommendation from the Planning Board and City Council. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated there were very few comments from staff and that they had all been addressed. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager, Cannon, confirmed that all review comments had been addressed. **Board member Villegas made a motion to approve, seconded by Vice Chairperson Larson, and it carried 7:0.**

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Girard Place Phase II

Chairperson Paul Ritz stated he would like to move the item to the next available meeting since there were no representatives to speak on the item. Board Member Grundhoefer questioned if Phase II was similar to Phase I. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon and Development Services Director Morris could not recall if it was like Phase I since an extended amount of time had passed and the applicants representatives weren't available to address the question. Vice Chairperson Larson inquired about the access available to emergency vehicles. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that both the Engineering and Fire Departments reviewed the plat and had no comments or concerns. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated there was a consensus that there were too many questions to vote at this time and they would move this item to the end of the meeting in case the representatives would arrive prior to adjournment.

Referral to Planning Board – Inclusion of Quercus Hemisphaerica – Darlington Oak to the list of protected trees in City Code Chapter 12-6 Tree/Landscape Regulations

City Arborist Stultz stated that most of the trees in the city are the quercus hemisphaerica and in order to maintain the biodiversity of the urban forest and keep the carbon sequestration that the City would need to protect the quercus hemisphaerica. Board Member Villegas asked if this tree was equally important as the live oak. City Arborist Stultz stated it's equally important in the natural forest ecosystem but not so much in the urban environment. City Arborist Stultz stated that if we wanted to protect the city canopy, we needed to protect this tree because it is the largest number of tree species we have in the city. Chairperson Paul Ritz asked if they needed to offer this to City Council as a tree that needs protection, board members concurred that it warranted further protection. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated this board feels the canopy of the City of Pensacola is important, therefore it's important to include this tree, which according to the City Arborist is the most numerous in the city limits, as a protected tree.

Board Member Grundhoefer made a motion to approve, seconded by Board member Villegas, and it carried 7:0.

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Girard Place Phase II

Chairperson Paul Ritz asked if there was a representative to speak on this request and it was noted that there were no representatives at the meeting. Assistant City Attorney Lindsay stated the board is expected to act promptly on all applications per the city ordinance. Chairperson Paul Ritz asked if they could deny it without prejudice to allow them to return without reapplying or paying another fee. Assistant City Attorney Lindsay answered yes. Board Member Villegas questioned if there was any communication stating they would not be here and Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated she notified the applicant and their representatives via email and she only received an out of office reply. Cannon stated that various attempts had been made to reach the applicant and that there was no response. Historic Preservation Planner Harding mentioned that the application form states the applicant must be present on the date of the Planning Board meeting.

Board Member Larson made a motion to deny without prejudice allowing them time to return, seconded by Board member Villegas, and it carried 4:3.

Open Forum – none

Discussion – Board Member Grundhoefer inquired about the two rezonings on Hewitt Street and Baptist Hospital that were denied, Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that both rezonings were pulled at the request of the applicants. The board began an open discussion regarding Airbnb's and how they are affecting neighborhoods.

Adjournment – With no further business, the Board adjourned at 3:02 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Cynthia Cannon, AICP
Assistant Planning Director
Secretary of the Board

PROPOSED
ORDINANCE NO. 53-22

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE
TO BE ENTITLED:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, TITLE 12, CHAPTER 12-6, APPENDIX A, OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA TO ADD QUERCUS HEMISPHERAERICA TO THE LIST OF PROTECTED TREES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. Appendix A of Chapter 12-6 of the Code of the City of Pensacola, Florida, in the Land Development Code, is hereby amended to read as follows:

APPENDIX A. PROTECTED TREE LIST

Species Type A (Small, 4" + diameter trunk)	
1.	Dogwood (<i>Cornus florida</i>)
2.	Redbud (<i>Cercis canadensis</i>)
3.	Crape Myrtle (<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i>)
4.	Fringe Tree (<i>Chionanthus virginicus</i>)
5.	Flatwoods Plum (<i>Prunus umbellata</i>)
6.	Crabapple (<i>Malus angustifolia</i>)
7.	Sand Oak (<i>Quercus geminata</i>)
Species Type B (Medium, 6" + diameter trunk)	
1.	American Holly (<i>Ilex opaca</i>)
2.	Dahoon Holly (<i>Ilex cassine</i>)
3.	Southern Magnolia (<i>Magnolia grandiflora</i>) **
4.	Eastern Red Cedar (<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>) **
5.	Southern Red Cedar (<i>Juniperus silicicola</i>) **

6.	White Cedar (<i>Chamaecyparis thyoides</i>)
7.	River Birch (<i>Betula nigra</i>)
8.	Long Leaf Pine (<i>Pinus palustris</i>)
Species Type C (Large, 8" + diameter trunk)	
1.	Live Oak (<i>Quercus virginiana</i>)**
2.	Laurel Oak (<i>Quercus laurifolia</i>)**
3.	<u>Darlington Oak (<i>Quercus hemisphaerica</i>)**</u>
4.	Sweet Gum (<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>)**
4-5.	Sycamore (<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>)**
5-6.	Pecan (<i>Carya illinoensis</i>)**
6-7.	Red Maple (<i>Acer rubrum</i>)**
7-8.	Hickory (<i>Carya spp.</i>)**
8-9.	White Oak (<i>Quercus alba</i>)**
9-10.	Southern Red Oak (<i>Quercus falcata</i>)
10-11.	Florida Sugar Maple (<i>Acer barbatum</i>)
11-12.	Black Tupelo (<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>)
12-13.	Silver Maple (<i>Acer saccharinum</i>)
*When measuring a tree to determine if it meets the trunk diameter criteria, it shall be measured at diameter breast height (DBH), which is the diameter of the tree at 4½ feet (54 inches) above ground. The scientific name controls for compliance purposes. Common names are furnished for reference purposes only.	
**Shade trees.	

SECTION 2. If any word, phrase, clause, paragraph, section or provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the other provision or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided, pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest:

City Clerk



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 53-22

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: City Council President Ann Hill

SUBJECT:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 53-22 - PROPOSED AMENDMENT - CITY OF PENSACOLA LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE CHAPTER 12-6 - APPENDIX A PROTECTED TREE LIST - INCLUSION OF QUERCUS HEMISPHERICA (DARLINGTON OAK)

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approved Proposed Ordinance No. 53-22 on first reading:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, TITLE 12, CHAPTER 12-6, APPENDIX A, OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA TO ADD QUERCUS HEMISPHERICA TO THE LIST OF PROTECTED TREES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

Currently, Quercus hemisphaerica - Darlington Oak, are not on the list of protected trees within Appendix A, Chapter 12 of the City of Pensacola Land Development Code. It is estimated that nearly 90% of the trees protected within the city as Laurel oak, Quercus laurifolia, are actually Quercus hemisphaerica - Darlington Oak. In order to protect the majority species of the Red oak family within the city, the Darlington Oak would need to be added to the list of protected species.

On August 18, 2022, the City Council referred to the Planning Board for Review and Recommendation.

On September 13, 2022, the Planning Board took up this item, approving the recommendation with a vote of 7-0.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council referred this proposed amendment to Planning Board for Review and Recommendation

September 13, 2022 -Planning Board took up this item at their regularly scheduled Planning Board Meeting

FUNDING:

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None

STAFF CONTACT:

Don Kraher, Council Executive

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Proposed Ordinance No. 53-22
- 2) Planning Board Minutes September 13, 2022

PRESENTATION: No

PROPOSED
ORDINANCE NO. 53-22

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE
TO BE ENTITLED:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE, TITLE 12, CHAPTER 12-6, APPENDIX A, OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA TO ADD QUERCUS HEMISPHERAERICA TO THE LIST OF PROTECTED TREES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. Appendix A of Chapter 12-6 of the Code of the City of Pensacola, Florida, in the Land Development Code, is hereby amended to read as follows:

APPENDIX A. PROTECTED TREE LIST

Species Type A (Small, 4" + diameter trunk)	
1.	Dogwood (<i>Cornus florida</i>)
2.	Redbud (<i>Cercis canadensis</i>)
3.	Crape Myrtle (<i>Lagerstroemia indica</i>)
4.	Fringe Tree (<i>Chionanthus virginicus</i>)
5.	Flatwoods Plum (<i>Prunus umbellata</i>)
6.	Crabapple (<i>Malus angustifolia</i>)
7.	Sand Oak (<i>Quercus geminata</i>)
Species Type B (Medium, 6" + diameter trunk)	
1.	American Holly (<i>Ilex opaca</i>)
2.	Dahoon Holly (<i>Ilex cassine</i>)
3.	Southern Magnolia (<i>Magnolia grandiflora</i>) **
4.	Eastern Red Cedar (<i>Juniperus virginiana</i>) **
5.	Southern Red Cedar (<i>Juniperus silicicola</i>) **

6.	White Cedar (<i>Chamaecyparis thyoides</i>)
7.	River Birch (<i>Betula nigra</i>)
8.	Long Leaf Pine (<i>Pinus palustris</i>)
Species Type C (Large, 8" + diameter trunk)	
1.	Live Oak (<i>Quercus virginiana</i>)**
2.	Laurel Oak (<i>Quercus laurifolia</i>)**
3.	<u>Darlington Oak (<i>Quercus hemisphaerica</i>)**</u>
4.	Sweet Gum (<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>)**
4-5.	Sycamore (<i>Platanus occidentalis</i>)**
5-6.	Pecan (<i>Carya illinoensis</i>)**
6-7.	Red Maple (<i>Acer rubrum</i>)**
7-8.	Hickory (<i>Carya</i> spp.)**
8-9.	White Oak (<i>Quercus alba</i>)**
9-10.	Southern Red Oak (<i>Quercus falcata</i>)
10-11.	Florida Sugar Maple (<i>Acer barbatum</i>)
11-12.	Black Tupelo (<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>)
12-13.	Silver Maple (<i>Acer saccharinum</i>)
*When measuring a tree to determine if it meets the trunk diameter criteria, it shall be measured at diameter breast height (DBH), which is the diameter of the tree at 4½ feet (54 inches) above ground. The scientific name controls for compliance purposes. Common names are furnished for reference purposes only.	
**Shade trees.	

SECTION 2. If any word, phrase, clause, paragraph, section or provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the other provision or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided, pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest:

City Clerk



MINUTES OF THE PLANNING BOARD
September 13, 2022

MEMBERS PRESENT: Chairperson Paul Ritz, Vice Chairperson Larson, Board Member Grundhoefer, Board Member Van Hoose, Board Member Powell, Board Member Villegas, Board Member Sampson

MEMBERS ABSENT: None

STAFF PRESENT: Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon, Historic Preservation Planner Harding, Development Services Director Morris, Help Desk Technician Johnston, Deputy City Administrator Forte, Executive Assistant Chwastyk, City Arborist Stultz

STAFF VIRTUAL: Senior Planner Statler, Assistant City Attorney Lindsay

OTHERS PRESENT: Paul Battle, Doris Hayes

AGENDA:

- Quorum/Call to Order
- Approval of Meeting Minutes from August 9, 2022

New Business:

- Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Javelin Landing Subdivision
- Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Girard Place Phase II
- Referral to Planning Board – Inclusion of Quercus Hemisphaerica – Darlington Oak to the list of protected trees in City Code Chapter 12-6 Tree/Landscape Regulations
- Open Forum
- Discussion
- Adjournment

Call to Order / Quorum Present

Chairperson Paul Ritz called the meeting to order at 2:01 pm with all members present and explained the procedures of the Board meeting including requirements for audience participation.

Approval of Meeting Minutes - Board Member Larson made a motion to approve the August 9, 2022 minutes, seconded by Board Member Powell, and it carried 7:0.

New Business –

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Javelin Landing Subdivision

Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager, Cannon introduced the item and stated that this subdivision plat was previously approved in July 2021. Since the 365-day window had passed, the applicant was required to resubmit their application. Board Member Grundhoefer inquired about stormwater treatment. Paul Battle with Rebol-Battle stated that they have a stormwater pond located on the east side of the parcel which is designed to serve the entire development. Chairperson Paul Ritz noted that the city and county boundary lines intersect in that area. Paul Battle stated there will be amenities for this subdivision located at one of the other four subdivisions that are planned in the nearby County parcels. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager, Cannon, verified that this parcel had been rezoned C-1 based on a recommendation from the Planning Board and City Council. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated there were very few comments from staff and that they had all been addressed. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager, Cannon, confirmed that all review comments had been addressed. **Board member Villegas made a motion to approve, seconded by Vice Chairperson Larson, and it carried 7:0.**

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Girard Place Phase II

Chairperson Paul Ritz stated he would like to move the item to the next available meeting since there were no representatives to speak on the item. Board Member Grundhoefer questioned if Phase II was similar to Phase I. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon and Development Services Director Morris could not recall if it was like Phase I since an extended amount of time had passed and the applicants representatives weren't available to address the question. Vice Chairperson Larson inquired about the access available to emergency vehicles. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that both the Engineering and Fire Departments reviewed the plat and had no comments or concerns. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated there was a consensus that there were too many questions to vote at this time and they would move this item to the end of the meeting in case the representatives would arrive prior to adjournment.

Referral to Planning Board – Inclusion of Quercus Hemisphaerica – Darlington Oak to the list of protected trees in City Code Chapter 12-6 Tree/Landscape

Regulations

City Arborist Stultz stated that most of the trees in the city are the quercus hemisphaerica and in order to maintain the biodiversity of the urban forest and keep the carbon sequestration that the City would need to protect the quercus hemisphaerica. Board Member Villegas asked if this tree was equally important as the live oak. City Arborist Stultz stated it's equally important in the natural forest ecosystem but not so much in the urban environment. City Arborist Stultz stated that if we wanted to protect the city canopy, we needed to protect this tree because it is the largest number of tree species we have in the city. Chairperson Paul Ritz asked if they needed to offer this to City Council as a tree that needs protection, board members concurred that it warranted further protection. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated this board feels the canopy of the City of Pensacola is important, therefore it's important to include this tree, which according to the City Arborist is the most numerous in the city limits, as a protected tree.

Board Member Grundhoefer made a motion to approve, seconded by Board member Villegas, and it carried 7:0.

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Girard Place Phase II

Chairperson Paul Ritz asked if there was a representative to speak on this request and it was noted that there were no representatives at the meeting. Assistant City Attorney Lindsay stated the board is expected to act promptly on all applications per the city ordinance. Chairperson Paul Ritz asked if they could deny it without prejudice to allow them to return without reapplying or paying another fee. Assistant City Attorney Lindsay answered yes. Board Member Villegas questioned if there was any communication stating they would not be here and Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated she notified the applicant and their representatives via email and she only received an out of office reply. Cannon stated that various attempts had been made to reach the applicant and that there was no response. Historic Preservation Planner Harding mentioned that the application form states the applicant must be present on the date of the Planning Board meeting.

Board Member Larson made a motion to deny without prejudice allowing them time to return, seconded by Board member Villegas, and it carried 4:3.

Open Forum – none

Discussion – Board Member Grundhoefer inquired about the two rezonings on Hewitt Street and Baptist Hospital that were denied, Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that both rezonings were pulled at the request of the applicants. The board began an open discussion regarding Airbnb's and how they are affecting neighborhoods.

Adjournment – With no further business, the Board adjourned at 3:02 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Cynthia Cannon, AICP
Assistant Planning Director
Secretary of the Board



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00916

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor
Delarian Wiggins, Council Vice President

SUBJECT:

TRANSFER OF AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) FROM VARIOUS PROJECTS TO FUND THE STUDER COMMUNITY INSTITUTE'S INITIATIVE "THE SPRING"

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council authorize the Mayor to transfer funds within the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Fund to provide funding for expenses the Studer Community Institute's initiative called "The Spring".

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

The Spring Entrepreneur Hub exists to empower, connect and grow small businesses in the Pensacola area, serving as the front door to our community's entrepreneurial ecosystem. The Spring focuses on three key areas-mentorship, connection to resources, and scaling/acceleration - to bring unprecedented structure and aid to local small businesses in our area.

Funding will enable The Spring to continue to assist entrepreneurs to grow, scale and expand businesses. With this growth comes the addition/creation of new jobs. Funding from the City will be vital to the Institute's work serving entrepreneurs and businesses and would allow research and education into the landscape of the minority business community.

PRIOR ACTION:

June 17, 2021 - City Council appropriated funding in relation to ARPA for the recovery of revenue loss, grant compliance and administration and facility improvements.

July 15, 2021 - City Council appropriated funding in relation to ARPA for premium pay and employee vaccination incentive pay.

August 12, 2021 - City Council appropriated funding in relation to ARPA for the design and construction of the skateboard park at the Hollice T. Williams Park.

August 12, 2021 - City Council appropriated funding in relation to ARPA for Stormwater, Drainage,

and Sewer Abatement and Citizen Assistance.

November 18, 2021 - City Council appropriated funding in relation to premium pay for City employees.

February 10, 2022 - City Council transferred \$150,000 from the Marina project for the closure of the I-110 camp.

May 12, 2022 - City Council transferred \$127,000 from a Marina project to the Baylen Slip project and adopted a Supplemental Budget Amendment resolution affecting the same.

July 21, 2022 - City Council transferred \$211,475 from the Scenic Highway land purchase project to fund 50% of a restroom facility on Palafox.

FUNDING:

From:

Sceni	10,565.00
Il10 E2	7,675.00
Premi	7,140.00
Empl	611.00
Phon	29,009.00
Total	\$75,000.00

To:

Stude	75,000.00
Total	\$75,000.00

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding will be moved from the completed or outdated projects to fund \$75,000 for The Spring.

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Miller, Assistant City Administrator
Amy Lovoy, Finance Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) COVID Relief Proposed Projects thru 08/31/2022

PRESENTATION: No

CITY OF PENSACOLA						
DIRECT FEDERAL COVID-19 FUNDING RELIEF FOR MUNICIPALITIES						
BUDGET TO ACTUAL THRU 08/31/2022						
	Project	Estimated Cost	FY2021	FY2022	Remaining Balance	Status
Recovery of Revenue Loss & Expense	Maritime Park	\$534,000	534,000	0	0	Complete
	Parking	300,000	300,000	0	0	Complete
	Recreation	786,500	786,500	0	0	Complete
Sub-Total Recovery of Revenue Loss		\$1,620,500	\$1,620,500	\$0	\$0	
Citizen Assistance	Homelessness Reduction Investment	3,000,000	0	488,588	2,511,412	In Progress
	Vaccination Awareness Program	125,000	35,525	89,474	1	Complete
	Housing Assistance	2,000,000	0	81,863	1,918,138	In Progress
Sub-Total Citizen Assistance		\$5,125,000	\$35,525	\$659,925	\$4,429,550	
Personnel	Premium Pay	3,679,428	68,936	3,603,351	7,141	Complete
	All Employees/Vaccination Incentive	58,572	48,720	9,240	612	Complete
Sub-Total Personnel		\$3,738,000	\$117,656	\$3,612,591	\$7,753	
Grant Compliance and Additional Staffing	Additional Staffing	320,000	31,866	98,685	189,449	In Progress
Sub-Total Grant Compliance		\$320,000	\$31,866	\$98,685	\$189,449	
Facilities Infrastructure	Building Infrastructure	1,000,000	22,012	241,575	736,413	In Progress
	Audio/Video System Enhancements/Upgrade	250,000	16,840	14,869	218,291	In Progress
	Council Chambers	350,000	0	0	350,000	In Progress
	Upgrade/Improve Phone Services	65,000	0	0	65,000	In Progress
Sub-Total Facilities Sanitization		\$1,665,000	\$38,853	\$256,444	\$1,369,704	
Stormwater	Main & Barrancas, Tanyard and Palafox Street					
	Main Street	1,679,003	0	0	1,679,003	Not Yet Started
	Barrancas Ave.	600,000	0	0	600,000	Not Yet Started
	Cordova Square Pond Expansion	350,000	0	0	350,000	Not Yet Started
	9th Ave to Pensacola Bay	325,000	0	0	325,000	Not Yet Started
Sub-total Stormwater		2,954,003	\$0	\$0	\$2,954,003	
Other	Bayview Erosion Rehabilitation	500,000	0	20,509	479,491	In Progress
	Scenic Hwy Property	15,000	4,435	0	10,565	On Hold
	Palafox Bathrooms	225,000			225,000	Not Yet Started
	Summit BLVD Road Diet	75,000	0	15,200	59,800	In Progress
	Street Sweeper	250,000	0	0	250,000	In Progress
	Arborist	242,662	0	46,029	196,633	Position Filled
	Tree Canopy Study	145,743	0	0	145,743	In Progress
	Solar Feasibility Study	46,000	0	44,576	1,424	Awaiting Closeout
	Solar Canopy	18,000	0	18,000	0	Complete
	Tree Replacement Plan (Parks)	34,595	1,323	15,844	17,428	Awaiting Closeout
	PFAS Cleanup	200,000	0	75,233	124,767	In Progress
	Hunter Pool	0	0	0	0	Project Moved to LOST
	Covid Expenses	252,140	0	0	252,140	Awaiting FEMA Determination
	1110 Camp	150,000	0	121,704	28,296	Complete
	Cultural/Historical Affairs	128,755	0	0	128,755	In Progress

CITY OF PENSACOLA						
DIRECT FEDERAL COVID-19 FUNDING RELIEF FOR MUNICIPALITIES						
BUDGET TO ACTUAL THRU 08/31/2022						
Project	Estimated Cost	FY2021	FY2022	Remaining Balance	Status	
Cultural Affairs Specialists	350,000	0	7,265	342,735	One position hired, one in recruitment	
Maritime Museum/804 S Palafox	1,245	0	1,245	0	Complete	
Journey to Juneteenth	20,000	0	22,925	(2,925)	Complete	
Skate Park	950,000	0	0	950,000	In Progress	
Marina	127,000	0	0	127,000	In Progress	
Sub-total Other	3,731,140	\$5,758	\$388,530	\$3,336,852		
Grand Total	\$19,153,643	\$1,850,158	\$5,016,175	\$12,287,311		



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-01005

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

AFFIRMATION OF A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE PENSACOLA-ESCAMBIA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION AND THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, PERTAINING TO THE USE OF PROPERTY KNOWN AS "DOWNTOWN TECHNOLOGY PARK."

RECOMMENDATION:

That the City Council affirm the executed Memorandum of Understanding with the Pensacola-Escambia Development Commission and the City of Pensacola for the use of property known as "Downtown Technology Park."

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

Parks and Recreation wishes to encourage the development of youth and to facilitate participation of Pensacola youth in sports activities. The City enters into this Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with Pensacola-Escambia Development Commission (PEDC) in order to further provide opportunities for youth, establish the responsibilities of both parties, and establish clear terms as to the use of property known as "Downtown Technology Park" as defined on the Interlocal Agreement for Downtown Technology Park.

PRIOR ACTION:

None

FUNDING:

Budget: \$34,377.00 Recreation Fund-Fund Balance

Actual: \$ 2,377.00 Professional Services
20,000.00 Repair & Maintenance
12,000.00 Non-Capitalized Assets
\$34,377.00 Total Estimate Cost

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Funding is available in the Recreation Fund ARPA relief fund balance and will be appropriated as part of the fiscal year 2022 carryforward resolution. The City will be responsible for all cost associated with repair and maintenance estimated to be \$20,000 annually. The amount of \$2,377 for Professional Services and the amount of \$12,000 for Non-Capitalized Assets is a one-time start-up expenditure to the City.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/27/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
David Forte, Deputy City Administrator - Community Development
Adrian Stills, Parks and Recreation Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Memorandum of Understanding between City of Pensacola and Pensacola-Escambia Development Commission
- 2) Downtown Technology Park GIS location map

PRESENTATION: No

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN
CITY OF PENSACOLA
AND
PENSACOLA-ESCAMBIA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The City of Pensacola ("City") through its Parks and Recreation Department wishes to encourage the development of youth and to facilitate participation of Pensacola youth in sports activities. The City enters into this Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with the Pensacola-Escambia Development Commission (PEDC) in order to further provide opportunities for youth, establish the responsibilities of both parties, and establish clear terms as to the use of property known as "Downtown Technology Park" as described and defined in the Interlocal Agreement for Downtown Technology Park.

Responsibilities of PEDC

PEDC agrees:

- I. To allow the City use of the Downtown Technology Park property for organized youth sports practices at no cost to the City.
- II. To permit the City to determine, arrange, manage, and approve the dates, times, and participants of any and all organized youth sports activities that will utilize the Downtown Technology Park property as practice fields.
- III. To ensure that no other person(s) or organizations are provided permission to use the property in a manner that will conflict with the permitted use of the property being provided to City Parks and Recreation youth sports practice fields.
- IV. To immediately notify the City of any complaints received by PEDC or discovery by PEDC, or other 3rd party who makes it known to PEDC, as to the use of the property as practice fields or any known hazards or dangers on the property.

Responsibilities of the City

The City agrees:

- I. To utilize the property for practices only and not games, and to conclude all practices by sunset.

- II. To refrain from interfering with the infrastructure of the Downtown Technology Park.
- III. To mow, the entire property, not just areas utilized for youth sports activities.
- IV. To repair any damage to the property that occurs as a result of City use of the property for youth sports activities.
- V. To install netting in a manner consistent with standard safety protocols for youth sports practice fields and as appropriate to keep balls and equipment from leaving the Downtown Technology Park.
- VI. To hold harmless and indemnify PEDC for all times when the property is being utilized by the City as practice fields for youth sports.
- VII. Only netting and goals will be installed by the City for the uses described herein.
- VIII. Upon termination of this Agreement, the City shall vacate and restore the premises to the condition of the property as it existed upon execution of this Agreement.

CONTACTS

The parties designate the following individuals as points of contact for issues arising as a result of the City's use of the property:

City:

Adrian Stills, Parks and Recreation Director
Name

Phone Number: 850-453-7599

E-mail: astills@cityofpensacola.com

PEDC:

MELISSA STOKER
Name

Phone Number: : 850.898.2201

E-mail: mstoker@floridawesteda.com

HOLD HARMLESS

The City agrees to fully indemnify, defend, and save harmless the PEDC, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from and against all actions, damages, costs, liabilities, claims, losses, judgments, penalties, and expenses including, but not limited to, any fees and/or costs reasonably incurred by the PEDC's staff attorneys or outside attorneys and any fees and expenses incurred in enforcing this provision (hereafter collectively referred to as "Liabilities"), to which any or all of them may be subjected, to the extent such Liabilities are caused by or result from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the City to the extent permitted by law under § 768.28, Fla. Stat. (2021). Nothing in this agreement shall expand the City's liability beyond limits set forth in § 768.28, Fla. Stat. (2021). The City does not waive its sovereign immunity.

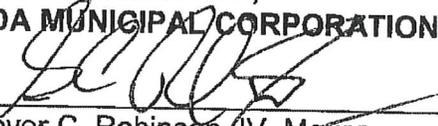
EFFECTIVE DATE

This Agreement shall take effect upon date of last signature.

TERMINATION

This Agreement shall terminate one year from the date of last signature. If for any reason either party wishes to terminate this agreement prior to one year, they may do so by providing sixty (60) days written notice to the other party.

**THE CITY OF PENSACOLA,
A FLORIDA MUNICIPAL CORPORATION**

By: 
Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

Date: 09/27/22

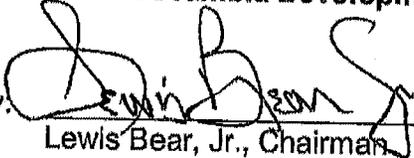
Attest:


City Clerk (Seal)

Approved as to form and execution

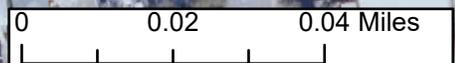
By: Jamesa Moore #1 Assistant City Attorney
2022.09.27
14:13:42-05'00'
City Attorney

Pensacola-Escambia Development Commission

By:  _____
Lewis Bear, Jr., Chairman

Date: 9-8-22

 Technology Park



This map was prepared by the GIS section of the City of Pensacola and is provided for information purposes only and is not to be used for development of construction plans or any type of engineering services based on information depicted herein. It is maintained for the function of this office only. It is not intended for conveyance nor is it a survey. The data is not guaranteed accurate or suitable for any use other than that for which it was gathered.

L:\GIS\Map_Archives\Parks\TechPark\TechnologyPark.aprx



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00948

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 - RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION - DESIGN

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve the acceptance of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-5-94-01 in the amount of \$580,000 to provide partial funding for the Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation Design. Further, that City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the Mayor to take those actions necessary to execute and administer this grant, consistent with the terms of the grant and the Mayor's Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

On August 18, 2022, City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-078 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) to increase the funding for FDOT grant 420300-5 from \$500,000 to \$580,000 to assist with a design to rehabilitate Runway 8/26.

Runway 8/26 is a 7,000 ft asphalt runway designed to accommodate Airplane Design Group IV aircraft. It was last resurfaced in 2004. A crack seal project in 2020 helped prevent deterioration of the sub-base, but a mill-and-overlay is required to mitigate future issues with pavement deterioration. This phase of the project would design the mill-and-overlay, with the intention of construction in FY 2024.

The grant would provide partial funding for a consultant to review project objectives, prepare design documents, submit applicable permit applications, and prepare cost estimates. The consultant will also prepare front-end documents for a public competitive bid process, attend a Pre-Bid Conference, attend bid opening, review bids, and provide a formal recommendation of award. The remaining funding will come from the Airport's capital improvement account.

FDOT requires an authorizing resolution accepting the grant award and authorizing the Mayor to execute the grant. Resolution No. 2022-096 will be brought before City Council to meet this requirement.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-078 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with FDOT to increase the funding for FDOT grant 420300-5 from \$500,000 to \$580,000.

FUNDING:

Budget: \$ 580,000 FDOT Grant 420300-5-94-01
 580,000 Airport Capital Funds
 \$ 1,160,000

Actual: \$ 580,000 Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation Design
 \$ 1,160,000

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Pensacola International Airport routinely request grant funding from the FDOT as part of a five-year work program. In anticipation of this grant, funds were allocated in the fiscal year 2023 budget. In fiscal year 2023, funding in the amount of \$580,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's grant account and funding in the amount \$580,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's capital improvement account.

Funds will be provided from the FDOT on a reimbursable basis.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/30/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Miller, Deputy City Administrator - Administration & Enterprise Team
Matthew F. Coughlin, Airport Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-5-94-01
- 2) Resolution No. 2022-096

PRESENTATION: No

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Financial Project Number(s): <small>(item-segment-phase-sequence)</small> 420300-5-94-01	Fund(s): Work Activity Code/Function: Federal Number/Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) – Transit only:	DPTO 215 N/A N/A	FLAIR Category: 088719 Object Code: 751000 Org. Code: 55032020329 Vendor Number: VF596000406004
Contract Number:	Federal Award Date:	N/A	
CFDA Number: N/A	Agency SAM/UEI Number:		
CFDA Title: N/A			
CSFA Number: 55.004			
CSFA Title: Aviation Grant Program			

THIS PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into _____, by and between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, ("Department"), and City of Pensacola, ("Agency"). The Department and the Agency are sometimes referred to in this Agreement as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits to be derived from joint participation on the Project, the Parties agree to the following:

- 1. Authority.** The Agency, by Resolution or other form of official authorization, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit "D", Agency Resolution** and made a part of this Agreement, has authorized its officers to execute this Agreement on its behalf. The Department has the authority pursuant to Section(s) 332.007, Florida Statutes, to enter into this Agreement.
- 2. Purpose of Agreement.** The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the Department's participation in Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation - Design, as further described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, attached and incorporated into this Agreement ("Project"), to provide Department financial assistance to the Agency, state the terms and conditions upon which Department funds will be provided, and to set forth the manner in which the Project will be undertaken and completed.
- 3. Program Area.** For identification purposes only, this Agreement is implemented as part of the Department program area selected below (select all programs that apply):

- Aviation**
- Seaports**
- Transit**
- Intermodal**
- Rail Crossing Closure**
- Match to Direct Federal Funding** (Aviation or Transit)
- (Note: Section 15 and Exhibit G do not apply to federally matched funding)
- Other**

- 4. Exhibits.** The following Exhibits are attached and incorporated into this Agreement:

- Exhibit A: Project Description and Responsibilities
- Exhibit B: Schedule of Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit B1: Deferred Reimbursement Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B2: Advance Payment Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B3: Alternative Advanced Pay (Transit Bus Program)
- *Exhibit C: Terms and Conditions of Construction
- Exhibit D: Agency Resolution
- Exhibit E: Program Specific Terms and Conditions
- Exhibit F: Contract Payment Requirements
- *Exhibit G: Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit H: Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- ___ *Exhibit I: Certification of Disbursement of Payment to Vehicle and/or Equipment Vendor
___ *Additional Exhibit(s):

*Indicates that the Exhibit is only attached and incorporated if applicable box is selected.

5. Time. Unless specified otherwise, all references to “days” within this Agreement refer to calendar days.

6. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall commence upon full execution by both Parties (“Effective Date”) and continue through June 30, 2025. If the Agency does not complete the Project within this time period, this Agreement will expire unless an extension of the time period is requested by the Agency and granted in writing by the Department prior to the expiration of this Agreement. Expiration of this Agreement will be considered termination of the Project. The cost of any work performed prior to the Effective Date or after the expiration date of this Agreement will not be reimbursed by the Department.

a. ___ If this box is checked the following provision applies:

Unless terminated earlier, work on the Project shall commence no later than the ___ day of ___, or within ___ days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for the construction phase of the Project (if the Project involves construction), whichever date is earlier. The Department shall have the option to immediately terminate this Agreement should the Agency fail to meet the above-required dates.

7. Amendments, Extensions, and Assignment. This Agreement may be amended or extended upon mutual written agreement of the Parties. This Agreement shall not be renewed. This Agreement shall not be assigned, transferred, or otherwise encumbered by the Agency under any circumstances without the prior written consent of the Department.

8. Termination or Suspension of Project. The Department may, by written notice to the Agency, suspend any or all of the Department’s obligations under this Agreement for the Agency’s failure to comply with applicable law or the terms of this Agreement until such time as the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected.

a. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the Department intends to terminate the Agreement, the Department shall notify the Agency of such termination in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination of the Agreement, with instructions to the effective date of termination or specify the stage of work at which the Agreement is to be terminated.

b. The Parties to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement when its continuation would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. In this event, the Parties shall agree upon the termination conditions.

c. If the Agreement is terminated before performance is completed, the Agency shall be paid only for that work satisfactorily performed for which costs can be substantiated. Such payment, however, may not exceed the equivalent percentage of the Department’s maximum financial assistance. If any portion of the Project is located on the Department’s right-of-way, then all work in progress on the Department right-of-way will become the property of the Department and will be turned over promptly by the Agency.

d. In the event the Agency fails to perform or honor the requirements and provisions of this Agreement, the Agency shall promptly refund in full to the Department within thirty (30) days of the termination of the Agreement any funds that were determined by the Department to have been expended in violation of the Agreement.

e. The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement for failure by the Agency to comply with the Public Records provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

9. Project Cost:

- a. The estimated total cost of the Project is \$1,160,000. This amount is based upon **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between deliverables within a grant phase, as outlined in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, may be modified by mutual written agreement of the Parties and does not require execution of an **Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between grant phases requires an amendment executed by both Parties in the same form as this Agreement.
- b. The Department agrees to participate in the Project cost up to the maximum amount of \$580,000 and, the Department's participation in the Project shall not exceed 50.00% of the total eligible cost of the Project, and as more fully described in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The Agency agrees to bear all expenses in excess of the amount of the Department's participation and any cost overruns or deficits involved.

10. Compensation and Payment:

- a. **Eligible Cost.** The Department shall reimburse the Agency for allowable costs incurred as described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**.
- b. **Deliverables.** The Agency shall provide quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables. Each deliverable must specify the required minimum level of service to be performed and the criteria for evaluating successful completion. The Project and the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables are described more fully in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Modifications to the deliverables in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** requires a formal written amendment.
- c. **Invoicing.** Invoices shall be submitted no more often than monthly by the Agency in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit, based on the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable deliverables as established in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Deliverables and costs incurred must be received and approved by the Department prior to reimbursement. Requests for reimbursement by the Agency shall include an invoice, progress report, and supporting documentation for the deliverables being billed that are acceptable to the Department. The Agency shall use the format for the invoice and progress report that is approved by the Department.
- d. **Supporting Documentation.** Supporting documentation must establish that the deliverables were received and accepted in writing by the Agency and must also establish that the required minimum standards or level of service to be performed based on the criteria for evaluating successful completion as specified in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** has been met. All costs invoiced shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of charges as described in **Exhibit "F", Contract Payment Requirements**.
- e. **Travel Expenses.** The selected provision below is controlling regarding travel expenses:

Travel expenses are NOT eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement.

Travel expenses ARE eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement. Bills for travel expenses specifically authorized in this Agreement shall be submitted on the Department's Contractor Travel Form No. 300-000-06 and will be paid in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and the most current version of the Department's Disbursement Handbook for Employees and Managers.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

f. **Financial Consequences.** Payment shall be made only after receipt and approval of deliverables and costs incurred unless advance payments are authorized by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida under Chapters 215 and 216, Florida Statutes, or the Department's Comptroller under Section 334.044(29), Florida Statutes. If the Department determines that the performance of the Agency is unsatisfactory, the Department shall notify the Agency of the deficiency to be corrected, which correction shall be made within a time-frame to be specified by the Department. The Agency shall, within thirty (30) days after notice from the Department, provide the Department with a corrective action plan describing how the Agency will address all issues of contract non-performance, unacceptable performance, failure to meet the minimum performance levels, deliverable deficiencies, or contract non-compliance. If the corrective action plan is unacceptable to the Department, the Agency will not be reimbursed. If the deficiency is subsequently resolved, the Agency may bill the Department for the amount that was previously not reimbursed during the next billing period. If the Agency is unable to resolve the deficiency, the funds shall be forfeited at the end of the Agreement's term.

g. **Invoice Processing.** An Agency receiving financial assistance from the Department should be aware of the following time frames. Inspection or verification and approval of deliverables shall take no longer than 20 days from the Department's receipt of the invoice. The Department has 20 days to deliver a request for payment (voucher) to the Department of Financial Services. The 20 days are measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the deliverables are received, inspected or verified, and approved.

If a payment is not available within 40 days, a separate interest penalty at a rate as established pursuant to Section 55.03(1), Florida Statutes, will be due and payable, in addition to the invoice amount, to the Agency. Interest penalties of less than one (1) dollar will not be enforced unless the Agency requests payment. Invoices that have to be returned to an Agency because of Agency preparation errors will result in a delay in the payment. The invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the Department.

A Vendor Ombudsman has been established within the Department of Financial Services. The duties of this individual include acting as an advocate for Agency who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from a state agency. The Vendor Ombudsman may be contacted at (850) 413-5516.

h. **Records Retention.** The Agency shall maintain an accounting system or separate accounts to ensure funds and projects are tracked separately. Records of costs incurred under the terms of this Agreement shall be maintained and made available upon request to the Department at all times during the period of this Agreement and for five years after final payment is made. Copies of these records shall be furnished to the Department upon request. Records of costs incurred include the Agency's general accounting records and the Project records, together with supporting documents and records, of the Contractor and all subcontractors performing work on the Project, and all other records of the Contractor and subcontractors considered necessary by the Department for a proper audit of costs.

i. **Progress Reports.** Upon request, the Agency agrees to provide progress reports to the Department in the standard format used by the Department and at intervals established by the Department. The Department will be entitled at all times to be advised, at its request, as to the status of the Project and of details thereof.

j. **Submission of Other Documents.** The Agency shall submit to the Department such data, reports, records, contracts, and other documents relating to the Project as the Department may require as listed in **Exhibit "E", Program Specific Terms and Conditions** attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

- k. Offsets for Claims.** If, after Project completion, any claim is made by the Department resulting from an audit or for work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement, the Department may offset such amount from payments due for work or services done under any agreement that it has with the Agency owing such amount if, upon written demand, payment of the amount is not made within 60 days to the Department. Offsetting any amount pursuant to this paragraph shall not be considered a breach of contract by the Department.
- l. Final Invoice.** The Agency must submit the final invoice on the Project to the Department within 120 days after the completion of the Project. Invoices submitted after the 120-day time period may not be paid.
- m. Department's Performance and Payment Contingent Upon Annual Appropriation by the Legislature.** The Department's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. If the Department's funding for this Project is in multiple fiscal years, a notice of availability of funds from the Department's project manager must be received prior to costs being incurred by the Agency. See **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance** for funding levels by fiscal year. Project costs utilizing any fiscal year funds are not eligible for reimbursement if incurred prior to funds approval being received. The Department will notify the Agency, in writing, when funds are available.
- n. Limits on Contracts Exceeding \$25,000 and Term more than 1 Year.** In the event this Agreement is in excess of \$25,000 and has a term for a period of more than one year, the provisions of Section 339.135(6)(a), Florida Statutes, are hereby incorporated:
- "The Department, during any fiscal year, shall not expend money, incur any liability, or enter into any contract which, by its terms, involves the expenditure of money in excess of the amounts budgeted as available for expenditure during such fiscal year. Any contract, verbal or written, made in violation of this subsection is null and void, and no money may be paid on such contract. The Department shall require a statement from the comptroller of the Department that funds are available prior to entering into any such contract or other binding commitment of funds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of contracts for periods exceeding 1 year, but any contract so made shall be executory only for the value of the services to be rendered or agreed to be paid for in succeeding fiscal years; and this paragraph shall be incorporated verbatim in all contracts of the Department which are for an amount in excess of \$25,000 and which have a term for a period of more than 1 year."
- o. Agency Obligation to Refund Department.** Any Project funds made available by the Department pursuant to this Agreement that are determined by the Department to have been expended by the Agency in violation of this Agreement or any other applicable law or regulation shall be promptly refunded in full to the Department. Acceptance by the Department of any documentation or certifications, mandatory or otherwise permitted, that the Agency files shall not constitute a waiver of the Department's rights as the funding agency to verify all information at a later date by audit or investigation.
- p. Non-Eligible Costs.** In determining the amount of the payment, the Department will exclude all Project costs incurred by the Agency prior to the execution of this Agreement, costs incurred after the expiration of the Agreement, costs that are not provided for in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, costs agreed to be borne by the Agency or its contractors and subcontractors for not meeting the Project commencement and final invoice time lines, and costs attributable to goods or services received under a contract or other arrangement that has not been approved

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

in writing by the Department. Specific unallowable costs may be listed in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities.**

- 11. General Requirements.** The Agency shall complete the Project with all practical dispatch in a sound, economical, and efficient manner, and in accordance with the provisions in this Agreement and all applicable laws.
- a. Necessary Permits Certification.** The Agency shall certify to the Department that the Agency's design consultant and/or construction contractor has secured the necessary permits.
 - b. Right-of-Way Certification.** If the Project involves construction, then the Agency shall provide to the Department certification and a copy of appropriate documentation substantiating that all required right-of-way necessary for the Project has been obtained. Certification is required prior to authorization for advertisement for or solicitation of bids for construction of the Project, even if no right-of-way is required.
 - c. Notification Requirements When Performing Construction on Department's Right-of-Way.** In the event the cost of the Project is greater than \$250,000.00, and the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, the Agency shall provide the Department with written notification of either its intent to:
 - i.** Require the construction work of the Project that is on the Department's right-of-way to be performed by a Department prequalified contractor, or
 - ii.** Construct the Project utilizing existing Agency employees, if the Agency can complete said Project within the time frame set forth in this Agreement.
 - d.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize its own forces and the following provision applies: **Use of Agency Workforce.** In the event the Agency proceeds with any phase of the Project utilizing its own forces, the Agency will only be reimbursed for direct costs (this excludes general overhead).
 - e.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize **Indirect Costs: Reimbursement for Indirect Program Expenses** (select one):
 - i.** Agency has selected to seek reimbursement from the Department for actual indirect expenses (no rate).
 - ii.** Agency has selected to apply a de minimus rate of 10% to modified total direct costs. Note: The de minimus rate is available only to entities that have never had a negotiated indirect cost rate. When selected, the de minimus rate must be used consistently for all federal awards until such time the agency chooses to negotiate a rate. A cost policy statement and de minimis certification form must be submitted to the Department for review and approval.
 - iii.** Agency has selected to apply a state or federally approved indirect cost rate. A federally approved rate agreement or indirect cost allocation plan (ICAP) must be submitted annually.
 - f. Agency Compliance with Laws, Rules, and Regulations, Guidelines, and Standards.** The Agency shall comply and require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to this Project.
 - g. Claims and Requests for Additional Work.** The Agency shall have the sole responsibility for resolving claims and requests for additional work for the Project. The Agency will make

best efforts to obtain the Department's input in its decisions. The Department is not obligated to reimburse for claims or requests for additional work.

12. Contracts of the Agency:

- a. **Approval of Third Party Contracts.** The Department specifically reserves the right to review and approve any and all third party contracts with respect to the Project before the Agency executes or obligates itself in any manner requiring the disbursement of Department funds, including consultant and purchase of commodities contracts, or amendments thereto. If the Department chooses to review and approve third party contracts for this Project and the Agency fails to obtain such approval, that shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department. The Department specifically reserves unto itself the right to review the qualifications of any consultant or contractor and to approve or disapprove the employment of the same. If Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds are used in the Project, the Department must exercise the right to third party contract review.
- b. **Procurement of Commodities or Contractual Services.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves the purchase of commodities or contractual services where purchases or costs exceed the Threshold Amount for CATEGORY TWO per Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with the provisions of Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. The Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that the Agency's purchase of commodities or contractual services has been accomplished in compliance with Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Agency to ensure that any obligations made in accordance with this Section comply with the current threshold limits. Contracts, purchase orders, task orders, construction change orders, or any other agreement that would result in exceeding the current budget contained in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, or that is not consistent with the Project description and scope of services contained in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** must be approved by the Department prior to Agency execution. Failure to obtain such approval, and subsequent execution of an amendment to the Agreement if required, shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department, in accordance with this Agreement.
- c. **Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves a consultant contract for professional services, is contingent on the Agency's full compliance with provisions of Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act. In all cases, the Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that selection has been accomplished in compliance with the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.
- d. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Policy and Obligation.** It is the policy of the Department that DBEs, as defined in 49 C.F.R. Part 26, as amended, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Department funds under this Agreement. The DBE requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations apply to this Agreement. The Agency and its contractors agree to ensure that DBEs have the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. In this regard, all recipients and contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations to ensure that the DBEs have the opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. The Agency and its contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts, entered pursuant to this Agreement.

13. Maintenance Obligations. In the event the Project includes construction or the acquisition of commodities then the following provisions are incorporated into this Agreement:

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- a. The Agency agrees to accept all future maintenance and other attendant costs occurring after completion of the Project for all improvements constructed or commodities acquired as part of the Project. The terms of this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Sale, Transfer, or Disposal of Department-funded Property:

- a. The Agency will not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in real property, facilities, or equipment funded in any part by the Department under this Agreement without prior written approval by the Department.
- b. If a sale, transfer, or disposal by the Agency of all or a portion of Department-funded real property, facilities, or equipment is approved by the Department, the following provisions will apply:
 - i. The Agency shall reimburse the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds of the sale of any Department-funded property.
 - ii. The proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department funding of the development or acquisition of the property multiplied against the sale amount, and shall be remitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of closing of sale.
 - iii. Sale of property developed or acquired with Department funds shall be at market value as determined by appraisal or public bidding process, and the contract and process for sale must be approved in advance by the Department.
 - iv. If any portion of the proceeds from the sale to the Agency are non-cash considerations, reimbursement to the Department shall include a proportional amount based on the value of the non-cash considerations.
- c. The terms of provisions "a" and "b" above shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
 - i. The terms shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of facilities developed, equipment acquired, or Project items installed within a facility, but shall not exceed twenty (20) years from the effective date of this Agreement.
 - ii. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms with respect to real property acquired with Department funds.

15. **Single Audit.** The administration of Federal or State resources awarded through the Department to the Agency by this Agreement may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department. The following requirements do not limit the authority of the Department to conduct or arrange for the conduct of additional audits or evaluations of Federal awards or State financial assistance or limit the authority of any state agency inspector general, the State of Florida Auditor General, or any other state official. The Agency shall comply with all audit and audit reporting requirements as specified below.

Federal Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, monitoring procedures may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to Federal awards provided through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, State of Florida Chief Financial Officer (CFO), or State of Florida Auditor General.

- b. The Agency, a non-Federal entity as defined by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, as a subrecipient of a Federal award awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
- i. In the event the Agency expends a total amount of Federal awards equal to or in excess of the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Agency must have a Federal single or program-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. **Exhibit “H”, Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement provides the required Federal award identification information needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. In determining Federal awards expended in a fiscal year, the Agency must consider all sources of Federal awards based on when the activity related to the Federal award occurs, including the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. The determination of amounts of Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, will meet the requirements of this part.
 - ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall fulfill the requirements relative to the auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - iii. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards, the Agency is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that fiscal year. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency’s audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency’s resources obtained from other than Federal entities).
 - iv. The Agency must electronically submit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) at <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/> the audit reporting package as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period. The FAC is the repository of record for audits required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. However, the Department requires a copy of the audit reporting package also be submitted to FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - v. Within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the FAC, the Department will review the Agency’s audit reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Department may impose additional conditions to remedy noncompliance. If the Department determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, the Department may take appropriate actions to enforce compliance, which actions may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Agency or more severe enforcement action by the Department;
 2. Disallow (deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
 4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Federal awarding agency regulations (or in the case of the Department, recommend such a proceeding be initiated by the Federal awarding agency);
 5. Withhold further Federal awards for the Project or program;
 6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- vi. As a condition of receiving this Federal award, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, the CFO, or State of Florida Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- vii. The Department's contact information for requirements under this part is as follows:

Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

State Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, monitoring procedures to monitor the Agency's use of state financial assistance may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, the Department of Financial Services (DFS), or State of Florida Auditor General.
- b. The Agency, a "nonstate entity" as defined by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, as a recipient of state financial assistance awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
 - i. In the event the Agency meets the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency must have a State single or project-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. **Exhibit "G", Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement indicates state financial

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In determining the state financial assistance expended in a fiscal year, the Agency shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department by this Agreement, other state agencies, and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.

- ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2)(e), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
- iii. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency is exempt for such fiscal year from the state single audit requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the Agency's resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than State entities).
- iv. In accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, copies of financial reporting packages required by this Agreement shall be submitted to:

Florida Department of Transportation
Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0405
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

And

State of Florida Auditor General
Local Government Audits/342
111 West Madison Street, Room 401
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450
Email: flaudgen_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us

- v. Any copies of financial reporting packages, reports, or other information required to be submitted to the Department shall be submitted timely in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
- vi. The Agency, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department for audits done in accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date the reporting package was delivered to the Agency in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- vii. Upon receipt, and within six months, the Department will review the Agency's financial reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate corrective action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the state financial assistance provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted consistent with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Department may take appropriate corrective action to enforce compliance.
- viii. As a condition of receiving state financial assistance, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, DFS, or the Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- c. The Agency shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued and shall allow the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General access to such records upon request. The Agency shall ensure that the audit working papers are made available to the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General upon request for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by the Department.

16. Notices and Approvals. Notices and approvals referenced in this Agreement must be obtained in writing from the Parties' respective Administrators or their designees.

17. Restrictions, Prohibitions, Controls and Labor Provisions:

- a. **Convicted Vendor List.** A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- b. **Discriminatory Vendor List.** In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the Discriminatory Vendor List, kept by the Florida Department of Management Services, may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity.
- c. **Non-Responsible Contractors.** An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied, or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor, may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency.
- d. **Prohibition on Using Funds for Lobbying.** No funds received pursuant to this Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Florida Legislature, judicial branch, or any state agency, in accordance with Section 216.347, Florida Statutes.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- e. **Unauthorized Aliens.** The Department shall consider the employment by any contractor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation will be cause for unilateral cancellation of this Agreement.
- f. **Procurement of Construction Services.** If the Project is procured pursuant to Chapter 255, Florida Statutes, for construction services and at the time of the competitive solicitation for the Project, 50 percent or more of the cost of the Project is to be paid from state-appropriated funds, then the Agency must comply with the requirements of Section 255.0991, Florida Statutes.
- g. **E-Verify.** The Agency shall:
 - i. Utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Agency during the term of the contract; and
 - ii. Expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the state contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the contract term.
- h. **Executive Order 20-44.** Pursuant to Governor's Executive Order 20-44, if the Agency is required by the Internal Revenue Code to file IRS Form 990 and is named in statute with which the Department must form a sole-source, public-private agreement; or through contract or other agreement with the State, annually receives 50% or more of its budget from the State or from a combination of State and Federal funds, Recipient shall submit an Annual Report to the Department, including the most recent IRS Form 990, detailing the total compensation for each member of the Agency executive leadership team. Total compensation shall include salary, bonuses, cashed-in leave, cash equivalents, severance pay, retirement benefits, deferred compensation, real-property gifts, and any other payout. The Agency shall inform the Department of any changes in total executive compensation during the period between the filing of Annual Reports within 60 days of any change taking effect. All compensation reports shall detail the percentage of executive leadership compensation received directly from all State and/or Federal allocations to the Agency. Annual Reports shall be in the form approved by the Department and shall be submitted to the Department at fdotsingleaudit@dot.state.fl.us within 180 days following the end of each tax year of the Agency receiving Department funding.
- i. **Design Services and Construction Engineering and Inspection Services.** If the Project is wholly or partially funded by the Department and administered by a local governmental entity, except for a seaport listed in Section 311.09, Florida Statutes, or an airport as defined in Section 332.004, Florida Statutes, the entity performing design and construction engineering and inspection services may not be the same entity.

18. Indemnification and Insurance:

- a. It is specifically agreed between the Parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create in the public or any member thereof, a third party beneficiary under this Agreement, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The Agency guarantees the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, or labor and other just claims against the Agency or any subcontractor, in connection with this Agreement. Additionally, to the extent permitted by law and as limited by and pursuant to the provisions of Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the Agency shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State of Florida, Department of

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Agency and persons employed or utilized by the Agency in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the Department's or the Agency's sovereign immunity. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Additionally, the Agency agrees to include the following indemnification in all contracts with contractors/subcontractors and consultants/subconsultants who perform work in connection with this Agreement:

"To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Agency's contractor/consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Agency and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the contractor/consultant and persons employed or utilized by the contractor/consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement."

- b.** The Agency shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law for all employees. If subletting any of the work, ensure that the subcontractor(s) and subconsultant(s) have Workers' Compensation Insurance for their employees in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law. If using "leased employees" or employees obtained through professional employer organizations ("PEO's"), ensure that such employees are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance through the PEO's or other leasing entities. Ensure that any equipment rental agreements that include operators or other personnel who are employees of independent contractors, sole proprietorships, or partners are covered by insurance required under Florida's Workers' Compensation law.
- c.** If the Agency elects to self-perform the Project, then the Agency may self-insure. If the Agency elects to hire a contractor or consultant to perform the Project, then the Agency shall carry, or cause its contractor or consultant to carry, Commercial General Liability insurance providing continuous coverage for all work or operations performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be no more restrictive than that provided by the latest occurrence form edition of the standard Commercial General Liability Coverage Form (ISO Form CG 00 01) as filed for use in the State of Florida. The Agency shall cause, or cause its contractor or consultant to cause, the Department to be made an Additional Insured as to such insurance. Such coverage shall be on an "occurrence" basis and shall include Products/Completed Operations coverage. The coverage afforded to the Department as an Additional Insured shall be primary as to any other available insurance and shall not be more restrictive than the coverage afforded to the Named Insured. The limits of coverage shall not be less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and not less than a \$5,000,000 annual general aggregate, inclusive of amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy. The limits of coverage described herein shall apply fully to the work or operations performed under the Agreement, and may not be shared with or diminished by claims unrelated to the Agreement. The policy/ies and coverage described herein may be subject to a deductible and such deductibles shall be paid by the Named Insured. No policy/ies or coverage described herein may contain or be subject to a Retention or a Self-Insured Retention unless the Agency is a state agency or subdivision of the State of Florida that elects to self-perform the Project. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, the Department shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The Department shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, lapse, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies,

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights or defenses the Department may have.

- d. When the Agreement includes the construction of a railroad grade crossing, railroad overpass or underpass structure, or any other work or operations within the limits of the railroad right-of-way, including any encroachments thereon from work or operations in the vicinity of the railroad right-of-way, the Agency shall, or cause its contractor to, in addition to the insurance coverage required above, procure and maintain Railroad Protective Liability Coverage (ISO Form CG 00 35) where the railroad is the Named Insured and where the limits are not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and/or property damage per occurrence, and with an annual aggregate limit of not less than \$6,000,000. The railroad shall also be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the policy/ies procured pursuant to the paragraph above. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, both the Department and the railroad shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The insurance described herein shall be maintained through final acceptance of the work. Both the Department and the railroad shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies, coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights the Department may have.
- e. When the Agreement involves work on or in the vicinity of utility-owned property or facilities, the utility shall be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the Commercial General Liability policy/ies procured above.

19. Miscellaneous:

- a. **Environmental Regulations.** The Agency will be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable environmental regulations and for any liability arising from non-compliance with these regulations, and will reimburse the Department for any loss incurred in connection therewith.
- b. **Non-Admission of Liability.** In no event shall the making by the Department of any payment to the Agency constitute or be construed as a waiver by the Department of any breach of covenant or any default which may then exist on the part of the Agency and the making of such payment by the Department, while any such breach or default shall exist, shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the Department with respect to such breach or default.
- c. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. In such an instance, the remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of applicable law.
- d. **Agency not an agent of Department.** The Agency and the Department agree that the Agency, its employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, and subconsultants are not agents of the Department as a result of this Agreement.
- e. **Bonus or Commission.** By execution of the Agreement, the Agency represents that it has not paid and, also agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining an approval of its application for the financing hereunder.
- f. **Non-Contravention of State Law.** Nothing in the Agreement shall require the Agency to observe or enforce compliance with any provision or perform any act or do any other thing in

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

contravention of any applicable state law. If any of the provisions of the Agreement violate any applicable state law, the Agency will at once notify the Department in writing so that appropriate changes and modifications may be made by the Department and the Agency to the end that the Agency may proceed as soon as possible with the Project.

- g. Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute the same Agreement. A facsimile or electronic transmission of this Agreement with a signature on behalf of a party will be legal and binding on such party.
- h. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN).** If the FAIN is not available prior to execution of the Agreement, the Department may unilaterally add the FAIN to the Agreement without approval of the Agency and without an amendment to the Agreement. If this occurs, an updated Agreement that includes the FAIN will be provided to the Agency and uploaded to the Department of Financial Services' Florida Accountability Contract Tracking System (FACTS).
- i. Inspector General Cooperation.** The Agency agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.
- j. Law, Forum, and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. In the event of a conflict between any portion of the contract and Florida law, the laws of Florida shall prevail. The Agency agrees to waive forum and venue and that the Department shall determine the forum and venue in which any dispute under this Agreement is decided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year written above.

AGENCY City of Pensacola

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: Tim Smith, P. E.

Title: _____

Title: Director of Transportation Development

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Legal Review:

EXHIBIT A

Project Description and Responsibilities

A. Project Description (description of Agency's project to provide context, description of project components funded via this Agreement (if not the entire project)): Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation - Design - See Attachment 1

B. Project Location (limits, city, county, map): Pensacola International Airport/Pensacola, FL/Escambia

C. Project Scope (allowable costs: describe project components, improvement type/service type, approximate timeline, project schedule, project size): As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, the survey and geotechnical costs, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, permitting, pavement demolition, surface course improvements (such as concrete, asphalt, rejuvenators, or sealants), joint construction, runway grooving, pavement markings and striping, airfield lighting and signage improvements, recalculation of the pavement PCN, updating the new PCN numbers on the FAA Form 5010 and the FAD, sodding, and safety barricades, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to rehabilitate the runway pavement. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

D. Deliverable(s): See Attachment 1

The project scope identifies the ultimate project deliverables. Deliverables for requisition, payment and invoice purposes will be the incremental progress made toward completion of project scope elements. Supporting documentation will be quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable, to allow for a determination of the amount of incremental progress that has been made, and provide evidence that the payment requested is commensurate with the accomplished incremental progress and costs incurred by the Agency.

E. Unallowable Costs (including but not limited to):

F. Transit Operating Grant Requirements (Transit Only):

Transit Operating Grants billed as an operational subsidy will require an expenditure detail report from the Agency that matches the invoice period. The expenditure detail, along with the progress report, will be the required deliverables for Transit Operating Grants. Operating grants may be issued for a term not to exceed three years from execution. The original grant agreement will include funding for year one. Funding for years two and three will be added by amendment as long as the grantee has submitted all invoices on schedule and the project deliverables for the year have been met.

Attachment 1

4203005 Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation – Design

As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey and geotechnical costs, permitting, plans preparation and bid documents for the runway construction project.

Project Justification:

Runway 8-26 is a 7,000 ft asphalt runway designed to accommodate Airplane Design Group IV aircraft. It was last resurfaced in 2004. The pavement shows significant raveling of aggregate. A crack seal project in 2020 helped prevent deterioration of the sub-base, but a mill-and-overlay is required to mitigate future issues with pavement deterioration. The pavement condition index of most of the pavement shows a PCI in the mid 60s. This phase of the project would design the mill-and-overlay, with the intention of construction in FY 2024.

The 2019 FDOT Pavement Evaluation Report for PNS is shown in Figure 1.

Description of Professional Services:

Design Phase Services

Consultant shall participate in meetings with representatives of Pensacola International Airport to review project objectives, prepare design documents, submit applicable permit applications, and prepare cost estimates. Consultant will also prepare front-end documents for a public competitive bid process.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Design deliverables
- Meetings with Airport representatives
- Design and development of bidding documents

Bidding Phase Services

Consultant shall attend a Pre-Bid Conference, attend bid opening, review bids, and provide a formal recommendation of award.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Bid documents
- Pre-bid conference
- Bid tabulation and recommendation of award

Anticipated Project Schedule:

The project schedule is anticipated to require approximately 18 months and is anticipated to progress from the project Notice-To-Proceed (NTP) as follows:

Task Order Preparation and Approvals	30 days
Design Phase Services	180 days
<u>Bidding Phase Services (and contracts)</u>	<u>90 days</u>
Total Project Duration	300 days

Project Budget Estimates:

Professional Design Services	\$1,160,000
------------------------------	-------------

Cost Breakdown:

Total Project: \$1,160,000
Local: \$580,000
FDOT: \$580,000



STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
 STRATEGIC
 DEVELOPMENT
 OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT B

Schedule of Financial Assistance

FUNDS AWARDED TO THE AGENCY AND REQUIRED MATCHING FUNDS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

A. Fund Type and Fiscal Year:

Financial Management Number	Fund Type	FLAIR Category	State Fiscal Year	Object Code	CSFA/CFDA Number	CSFA/CFDA Title or Funding Source Description	Funding Amount
420300-5-94-01	DPTO	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$580,000.00
420300-5-94-01	LF	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$580,000.00
Total Financial Assistance							\$1,160,000.00

B. Estimate of Project Costs by Grant Phase:

Phases*	State	Local	Federal	Totals	State %	Local %	Federal %
Land Acquisition	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planning	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental/Design/Construction	\$580,000.00	\$580,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,160,000.00	50.00	50.00	0.00
Capital Equipment/ Preventative Maintenance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Match to Direct Federal Funding	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mobility Management (Transit Only)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	\$580,000.00	\$580,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,160,000.00			

*Shifting items between these grant phases requires execution of an Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement.

Scope Code and/or Activity Line Item (ALI) (Transit Only)	
--	--

BUDGET/COST ANALYSIS CERTIFICATION AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 216.3475, FLORIDA STATUTES:

I certify that the cost for each line item budget category (grant phase) has been evaluated and determined to be allowable, reasonable, and necessary as required by Section 216.3475, Florida Statutes. Documentation is on file evidencing the methodology used and the conclusions reached.

Quinton Williams

 Department Grant Manager Name

 Signature

 Date

EXHIBIT C

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONSTRUCTION

1. Design and Construction Standards and Required Approvals.

- a. The Agency understands that it is responsible for the preparation and certification of all design plans for the Project. The Agency shall hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project or, if applicable, the Agency shall require their design-build contractor or construction management contractor to hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project.
- b. Execution of this Agreement by both Parties shall be deemed a Notice to Proceed to the Agency for the design phase or other non-construction phases of the Project. If the Project involves a construction phase, the Agency shall not begin the construction phase of the Project until the Department issues a Notice to Proceed for the construction phase. Prior to commencing the construction work described in this Agreement, the Agency shall request a Notice to Proceed from the Department's Project Manager, Quinton Williams (email: quinton.williams@dot.state.fl.us) or from an appointed designee. Any construction phase work performed prior to the execution of this required Notice to Proceed is not subject to reimbursement.
- c. The Agency will provide one (1) copy of the final design plans and specifications and final bid documents to the Department's Project Manager prior to bidding or commencing construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall require the Agency's contractor to post a payment and performance bond in accordance with applicable law(s).
- e. The Agency shall be responsible to ensure that the construction work under this Agreement is performed in accordance with the approved construction documents, and that the construction work will meet all applicable Agency and Department standards.
- f. Upon completion of the work authorized by this Agreement, the Agency shall notify the Department in writing of the completion of construction of the Project; and for all design work that originally required certification by a Professional Engineer, this notification shall contain an Engineer's Certification of Compliance, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer, the form of which is attached to this Exhibit. The certification shall state that work has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations are found from the approved plans or specifications, the certification shall include a list of all deviations along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation.

2. Construction on the Department's Right of Way. If the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, then the following provisions apply to any and all portions of the Project that are constructed on the Department's right-of-way:

- a. The Agency shall hire a qualified contractor using the Agency's normal bid procedures to perform the construction work for the Project. The Agency must certify that the installation of the Project is completed by a Contractor prequalified by the Department as required by Section 2 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (2016), as amended, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing or the Contractor exhibits past project experience in the last five years that are comparable in scale, composition, and overall quality to the site characterized within the scope of services of this Project.

- b. Construction Engineering Inspection (CEI) services will be provided by the Agency by hiring a Department prequalified consultant firm including one individual that has completed the Advanced Maintenance of Traffic Level Training, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing. The CEI staff shall be present on the Project at all times that the contractor is working. Administration of the CEI staff shall be under the responsible charge of a State of Florida Licensed Professional Engineer who shall provide the certification that all design and construction for the Project meets the minimum construction standards established by Department. The Department shall approve all CEI personnel. The CEI firm shall not be the same firm as that of the Engineer of Record for the Project. The Department shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform independent assurance testing during the course of construction of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department may issue a written waiver of the CEI requirement for portions of Projects involving the construction of bus shelters, stops, or pads.
- c. The Project shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Department Design Standards, and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The following guidelines shall apply as deemed appropriate by the Department: the Department Structures Design Manual, AASHTO Guide Specifications for the Design of Pedestrian Bridges, AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Florida Design Manual, Manual for Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (the "Florida Green Book"), and the Department Traffic Engineering Manual. The Agency will be required to submit any construction plans required by the Department for review and approval prior to any work being commenced. Should any changes to the plans be required during construction of the Project, the Agency shall be required to notify the Department of the changes and receive approval from the Department prior to the changes being constructed. The Agency shall maintain the area of the Project at all times and coordinate any work needs of the Department during construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall notify the Department a minimum of 48 hours before beginning construction within Department right-of-way. The Agency shall notify the Department should construction be suspended for more than 5 working days. The Department contact person for construction is Quinton Williams.
- e. The Agency shall be responsible for monitoring construction operations and the maintenance of traffic (MOT) throughout the course of the Project in accordance with the latest edition of the Department Standard Specifications, section 102. The Agency is responsible for the development of a MOT plan and making any changes to that plan as necessary. The MOT plan shall be in accordance with the latest version of the Department Design Standards, Index 600 series. Any MOT plan developed by the Agency that deviates from the Department Design Standards must be signed and sealed by a professional engineer. MOT plans will require approval by the Department prior to implementation.
- f. The Agency shall be responsible for locating all existing utilities, both aerial and underground, and for ensuring that all utility locations be accurately documented on the construction plans. All utility conflicts shall be fully resolved directly with the applicable utility.
- g. The Agency will be responsible for obtaining all permits that may be required by other agencies or local governmental entities.
- h. It is hereby agreed by the Parties that this Agreement creates a permissive use only and all improvements located on the Department's right-of-way resulting from this Agreement shall become the property of the Department. Neither the granting of the permission to use the Department right of way nor the placing of facilities upon the Department property shall operate to create or vest any property right to or in the Agency, except as may otherwise be provided in separate agreements. The Agency shall not acquire any right, title, interest or

estate in Department right of way, of any nature or kind whatsoever, by virtue of the execution, operation, effect, or performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, the Agency's use, occupancy or possession of Department right of way. The Parties agree that this Agreement does not, and shall not be construed to, grant credit for any future transportation concurrency requirements pursuant to Chapter 163, F.S.

- i. The Agency shall not cause any liens or encumbrances to attach to any portion of the Department's property, including but not limited to, the Department's right-of-way.
- j. The Agency shall perform all required testing associated with the design and construction of the Project. Testing results shall be made available to the Department upon request. The Department shall have the right to perform its own independent testing during the course of the Project.
- k. The Agency shall exercise the rights granted herein and shall otherwise perform this Agreement in a good and workmanlike manner, with reasonable care, in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, local, administrative, regulatory, safety and environmental laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies, procedures, guidelines, standards and permits, as the same may be constituted and amended from time to time, including, but not limited to, those of the Department, applicable Water Management District, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Coast Guard and local governmental entities.
- l. If the Department determines a condition exists which threatens the public's safety, the Department may, at its discretion, cause construction operations to cease and immediately have any potential hazards removed from its right-of-way at the sole cost, expense, and effort of the Agency. The Agency shall bear all construction delay costs incurred by the Department.
- m. The Agency shall be responsible to maintain and restore all features that might require relocation within the Department right-of-way.
- n. The Agency will be solely responsible for clean up or restoration required to correct any environmental or health hazards that may result from construction operations.
- o. The acceptance procedure will include a final "walk-through" by Agency and Department personnel. Upon completion of construction, the Agency will be required to submit to the Department final as-built plans and an engineering certification that construction was completed in accordance to the plans. Submittal of the final as-built plans shall include one complete set of the signed and sealed plans on 11" X 17" plan sheets and an electronic copy prepared in Portable Document Format (PDF). Prior to the termination of this Agreement, the Agency shall remove its presence, including, but not limited to, all of the Agency's property, machinery, and equipment from Department right-of-way and shall restore those portions of Department right of way disturbed or otherwise altered by the Project to substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the commencement of the Project.
- p. If the Department determines that the Project is not completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Department shall deliver written notification of such to the Agency. The Agency shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Department's written notice, or such other time as the Agency and the Department mutually agree to in writing, to complete the Project and provide the Department with written notice of the same (the "Notice of Completion"). If the Agency fails to timely deliver the Notice of Completion, or if it is determined that the Project is not properly completed after receipt of the Notice of Completion, the Department, within its discretion may: 1) provide the Agency with written authorization granting such additional time as the Department deems appropriate to correct the deficiency(ies); or 2) correct the deficiency(ies) at the Agency's sole cost and expense,

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

without Department liability to the Agency for any resulting loss or damage to property, including, but not limited to, machinery and equipment. If the Department elects to correct the deficiency(ies), the Department shall provide the Agency with an invoice for the costs incurred by the Department and the Agency shall pay the invoice within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice.

- q. The Agency shall implement best management practices for erosion and pollution control to prevent violation of state water quality standards. The Agency shall be responsible for the correction of any erosion, shoaling, or water quality problems that result from the construction of the Project.
- r. Portable Traffic Monitoring Site (PTMS) or a Telemetry Traffic Monitoring Site (TTMS) may exist within the vicinity of your proposed work. It is the responsibility of the Agency to locate and avoid damage to these sites. If a PTMS or TTMS is encountered during construction, the Department must be contacted immediately.
- s. During construction, highest priority must be given to pedestrian safety. If permission is granted to temporarily close a sidewalk, it should be done with the express condition that an alternate route will be provided, and shall continuously maintain pedestrian features to meet Americans Disability Act (ADA) standards.
- t. Restricted hours of operation will be as follows, unless otherwise approved by the Department's District Construction Engineer or designee (insert hours and days of the week for restricted operation):
- u. Lane closures on the state road system must be coordinated with the Public Information Office at least two weeks prior to the closure. The contact information for the Department's Public Information Office is:

Insert District PIO contact info:

850-330-1207

Note: (Highlighted sections indicate need to confirm information with District Office or appropriate DOT person managing the Agreement)

3. **Engineer's Certification of Compliance.** The Agency shall complete and submit and if applicable Engineer's Certification of Compliance to the Department upon completion of the construction phase of the Project.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
and _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

DEPARTMENT CONTRACT NO.: _____

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT NO.: _____

In accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement, the undersigned certifies that all work which originally required certification by a Professional Engineer has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations have been made from the approved plans, a list of all deviations, along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation, will be attached to this Certification. Also, with submittal of this certification, the Agency shall furnish the Department a set of "as-built" plans for construction on the Department's Right of Way certified by the Engineer of Record/CEI.

By: _____, P.E.

SEAL:

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT D

AGENCY RESOLUTION

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

EXHIBIT E

**PROGRAM SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS - AVIATION
AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES**

A. General.

1. The assurances herein shall form an integral part of the Agreement between the Department and the Agency.
2. These assurances delineate the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement to ensure their commitment and compliance with specific provisions of **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, as well as serving to protect public investment in public-use airports and the continued viability of the Florida Aviation System.
3. The Agency shall comply with the assurances as specified in this Agreement.
4. The terms and assurances of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of a facility developed; equipment acquired; or Project items installed within a facility for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, but shall not exceed 20 years from the effective date of this Agreement.
5. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the property is used as a public airport.
6. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement with respect to real property acquired with funds provided by this Agreement.
7. Subject to appropriations, the Department shall continue to comply with its financial commitment to this Project under the terms of this Agreement, until such time as the Department may determine that the Agency has failed to comply with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.
8. An Agency that has been determined by the Department to have failed to comply with either the terms of these Assurances, or the terms of the Agreement, or both, shall be notified, in writing, by the Department, identifying the specifics of the non-compliance and any corrective action by the Agency to remedy the failure.
9. Failure by the Agency to satisfactorily remedy the non-compliance shall absolve the Department's continued financial commitment to this Project and immediately require the Agency to repay the Department the full amount of funds expended by the Department on this Project.
10. Any history of failure to comply with the terms and assurances of an Agreement will jeopardize the Agency's eligibility for further state funding of airport projects by the Department.

B. Agency Compliance Certification.

1. **General Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Project, it will comply, within its authority, with all applicable, current laws and rules of the State of Florida and applicable local governments, as well as Department policies, guidelines, and requirements, including but not limited to, the following (latest version of each document):
 - a. **Florida Statutes (F.S.)**
 - Chapter 163, F.S., Intergovernmental Programs
 - Chapter 329, F.S., Aircraft: Title; Liens; Registration; Liens
 - Chapter 330, F.S., Regulation of Aircraft, Pilots, and Airports
 - Chapter 331, F.S., Aviation and Aerospace Facilities and Commerce
 - Chapter 332, F.S., Airports and Other Air Navigation Facilities
 - Chapter 333, F.S., Airport Zoning

- b. Florida Administrative Code (FAC)**
 - Chapter 73C-41, FAC, Community Planning; Governing the Procedure for the Submittal and Review of Local Government Comprehensive Plans and Amendments
 - Chapter 14-60, FAC, Airport Licensing, Registration, and Airspace Protection
 - Section 62-256.300, FAC, Open Burning, Prohibitions
 - Section 62-701.320(13), FAC, Solid Waste Management Facility Permit Requirements, General, Airport Safety
 - c. Local Government Requirements**
 - Airport Zoning Ordinance
 - Local Comprehensive Plan
 - d. Department Requirements**
 - Eight Steps of Building a New Airport
 - Florida Airport Revenue Use Guide
 - Florida Aviation Project Handbook
 - Guidebook for Airport Master Planning
 - Airport Compatible Land Use Guidebook
- 2. Construction Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to a construction-related project, that all design plans and specifications will comply with applicable federal, state, local, and professional standards, as well as Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circulars (AC's) and FAA issued waivers thereto, including but not limited to, the following:
- a. Federal Requirements**
 - FAA AC 70/7460-1, Obstruction Marking and Lighting
 - FAA AC 150/5300-13, Airport Design
 - FAA AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
 - FAA AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
 - b. Local Government Requirements**
 - Local Building Codes
 - Local Zoning Codes
 - c. Department Requirements**
 - Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (Commonly Referred to as the "Florida Green Book")
 - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
 - Section 14-60.007, FAC, Airfield Standards for Licensed Airports
 - Standard Specifications for Construction of General Aviation Airports
 - Design Guidelines & Minimum Standard Requirements for T-Hangar Projects
- 3. Land Acquisition Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, regarding land acquisition, that it will comply with applicable federal and/or state policies, regulations, and laws, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Federal Requirements**
 - Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970
 - National Environmental Policy of 1969
 - FAA Order 5050.4, National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects
 - FAA Order 5100.37B, Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Projects
 - b. Florida Requirements**
 - Chapter 73, F.S., Eminent Domain (re: Property Acquired Through Condemnation)
 - Chapter 74, F.S., Proceedings Supplemental to Eminent Domain (re: Condemnation)
 - Section 286.23, F.S., Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions

C. Agency Authority.

1. **Legal Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and commit to this Project; that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the airport sponsor's governing body authorizing this Agreement, including assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the governing body to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement and to provide any additional information as may be required.
2. **Financial Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has sufficient funds available for that portion of the Project costs which are not paid by the U.S. Government or the State of Florida; that it has sufficient funds available to assure future operation and maintenance of items funded by this Project, which it will control; and that authority has been granted by the airport sponsor governing body to commit those funds to this Project.

D. Agency Responsibilities. The Agency hereby certifies it currently complies with or will comply with the following responsibilities:

1. Accounting System.

- a. The Agency shall create and maintain a separate account to document all of the financial transactions related to the airport as a distinct entity.
- b. The accounting records shall be kept by the Agency or its authorized representative in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and in an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and Section 215.97, F.S., Florida Single Audit Act.
- c. The Department has the right to audit and inspect all financial records of the Agency upon reasonable notice.

2. Good Title.

- a. The Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to the airport or site thereof, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects undertaken on the airport sponsor's property, the Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to that portion of the property upon which state funds will be expended, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

3. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. The Agency shall not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms and assurances of this Agreement without the written approval of the Department. Further, the Agency shall act promptly to acquire, extinguish, or modify, in a manner acceptable to the Department, any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the Agency.
- b. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any entity or person other than the Agency or an employee of the Agency, the Agency shall reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.

4. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

- a. For airport hazards located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.
- b. For airport hazards not located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall work in conjunction with the governing public authority or private land owner of the property to clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Agency may enter into an agreement with surrounding property owners or pursue available legal remedies to remove potential hazards to air navigation.

5. Airport Compatible Land Use.

- a. The Agency assures that appropriate airport zoning ordinances are in place consistent with Section 333.03, F.S., or if not in place, that it will take appropriate action necessary to ensure local government adoption of an airport zoning ordinance or execution of an interlocal agreement with another local government body having an airport zoning ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 333.03, F.S.
- b. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted alteration or creation of objects, natural or man-made, dangerous to navigable airspace or that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations.
- c. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted change in local land use development regulations that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations by creation or expansion of airport incompatible land use areas.

6. Consistency with Local Government Plans.

- a. The Agency assures the Project is consistent with the currently existing and planned future land use development plans approved by the local government having jurisdictional responsibility for the area surrounding the airport.
- b. The Agency assures that it has given fair consideration to the interest of local communities and has had reasonable consultation with those parties affected by the Project.
- c. The Agency shall consider and take appropriate actions, if deemed warranted by the Agency, to adopt the current, approved Airport Master Plan into the local government comprehensive plan.

7. Consistency with Airport Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that the project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current Airport Master Plan.
- b. The Agency assures that the Project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current, approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which shows:
 - 1) The boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the Agency for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) The location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars, and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; and
 - 3) The location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas on airport property and of all existing improvements thereon.

- c. The Agency assures that it will not make or permit any changes or alterations on the airport or any of its facilities that are not consistent with the Airport Master Plan and the Airport Layout Plan, as approved by the Department.
- d. Original Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, will be subject to the approval of the Department.

8. Airport Financial Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that it will develop and maintain a cost-feasible Airport financial plan to accomplish the projects necessary to achieve the proposed airport improvements identified in the Airport Master Plan and depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The Agency's Airport financial plan must comply with the following conditions:
 - 1) The Airport financial plan will be a part of the Airport Master Plan.
 - 2) The Airport financial plan will realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and likelihood of federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) The Airport financial plan will not include Department funding for projects that are inconsistent with the local government comprehensive plan.
- b. All Project cost estimates contained in the Airport financial plan shall be entered into and kept current in the Florida Aviation Database (FAD) Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP) website.

- 9. Airport Revenue.** The Agency assures that all revenue generated by the airport will be expended for capital improvement or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property, or for environmental or noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.

10. Fee and Rental Structure.

- a. The Agency assures that it will maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport that it will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport.
- b. If this Agreement results in a facility that will be leased or otherwise produce revenue, the Agency assures that the price charged for that facility will be based on the market value.

11. Public-Private Partnership for Aeronautical Uses.

- a. If the airport owner or operator and a person or entity that owns an aircraft or an airport tenant or potential tenant agree that an aircraft hangar or tenant-specific facility, respectively, is to be constructed on airport property for aircraft storage or tenant use at the expense of the aircraft owner or tenant, the airport owner or operator may grant to the aircraft owner or tenant of the facility a lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the facility as the airport owner or operator may impose, subject to approval by the Department.
- b. The price charged for said lease will be based on market value, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

12. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. The Agency assures that it will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public.
 - 1) The Agency may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- 2) The Agency may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

- b. The Agency assures that each airport Fixed-Based Operator (FBO) shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other FBOs making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

13. Air and Water Quality Standards. The Agency assures that all projects involving airport location, major runway extension, or runway location will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards.

14. Operations and Maintenance.

- a. The Agency assures that the airport and all facilities, which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable federal and state agencies for maintenance and operation, as well as minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

- 1) The Agency assures that it will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes.
- 2) Except in emergency situations, any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Department.
- 3) The Agency assures that it will have arrangements for promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport.

- b. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when adverse weather conditions interfere with safe airport operations.

15. Federal Funding Eligibility.

- a. The Agency assures it will take appropriate actions to maintain federal funding eligibility for the airport and it will avoid any action that renders the airport ineligible for federal funding.
- b. If the Agency becomes ineligible for federal funding of airport projects, such determination will render the Agency ineligible for state funding of airport projects.

16. Project Implementation.

- a. The Agency assures that it will begin making expenditures or incurring obligations pertaining to this Project within one year after the effective date of this Agreement.
- b. The Agency may request a one-year extension of this one-year time period, subject to approval by the Department District Secretary or designee.
- c. Failure of the Agency to make expenditures, incur obligations or receive an approved extension may allow the Department to terminate this Agreement.

17. Exclusive Rights. The Agency assures that it will not permit any exclusive right for use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public.

18. Airfield Access.

- a. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access that opens onto or crosses the airport runways, taxiways, flight line, passenger facilities, or any area used for emergency

equipment, fuel, supplies, passengers, mail and freight, radar, communications, utilities, and landing systems, including but not limited to flight operations, ground services, emergency services, terminal facilities, maintenance, repair, or storage, except for those normal airport providers responsible for standard airport daily services or during special events at the airport open to the public with limited and controlled access.

- b. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access to any portion of the airfield from adjacent real property which is not owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Agency without prior Department approval.

19. Retention of Rights and Interests. The Agency will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the real property shown as airport owned or controlled on the current airport layout plan without prior written approval by the Department. It will not sell, lease, encumber, terminate, waive, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title, rights, or other interest in existing noise easements or aviation easements on any property, airport or non-airport, without prior written approval by the Department. These assurances shall not limit the Agency's right to lease airport property for airport-compatible purposes.

20. Consultant, Contractor, Scope, and Costs.

- a. The Department has the right to disapprove the Agency's employment of consultants, contractors, and subcontractors for all or any part of this Project if the specific consultants, contractors, or subcontractors have a record of poor project performance with the Department.
- b. Further, the Department maintains the right to disapprove the proposed Project scope and cost of professional services.

21. Planning Projects. For all planning projects or other aviation studies, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. Execute the project per the approved project narrative or with approved modifications.
- b. Furnish the Department with such periodic project and work activity reports as indicated in the approved scope of services.
- c. Make such project materials available for public review, unless exempt from public disclosure.
 - 1) Information related to airport security is considered restricted information and is exempt from public dissemination per Sections 119.071(3) and 331.22 F.S.
 - 2) No materials prepared under this Agreement shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- d. Grant the Department unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this Agreement.
- e. If the Project involves developing an Airport Master Plan or an Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto, it will be consistent with provisions of the Florida Aviation System Plan, will identify reasonable future growth of the airport and the Agency will comply with the Department airport master planning guidebook, including:
 - 1) Provide copies, in electronic and editable format, of final Project materials to the Department, including computer-aided drafting (CAD) files of the Airport Layout Plan.
 - 2) Develop a cost-feasible financial plan, approved by the Department, to accomplish the projects described in the Airport Master Plan or depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The cost-feasible financial plan shall realistically assess Project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) Enter all projects contained in the cost-feasible plan in the Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP).

- f. The Agency understands and agrees that Department approval of this Agreement or any planning material developed as part of this Agreement does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Department to approve any pending or future application for state aviation funding.
- g. The Agency will submit master planning draft and final deliverables for Department and, if required, FAA approval prior to submitting any invoices to the Department for payment.

22. Land Acquisition Projects. For the purchase of real property, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. **Laws.** Acquire the land in accordance with federal and/or state laws governing such action.
- b. **Administration.** Maintain direct control of Project administration, including:
 - 1) Maintain responsibility for all related contract letting and administrative procedures related to the purchase of real property.
 - 2) Secure written Department approval to execute each agreement for the purchase of real property with any third party.
 - 3) Ensure a qualified, State-certified general appraiser provides all necessary services and documentation.
 - 4) Furnish the Department with a projected schedule of events and a cash flow projection within 20 calendar days after completion of the review appraisal.
 - 5) Establish a Project account for the purchase of the land.
 - 6) Collect and disburse federal, state, and local project funds.
- c. **Reimbursable Funds.** If funding conveyed by this Agreement is reimbursable for land purchase in accordance with Chapter 332, F.S., the Agency shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 1) The Agency shall apply for a FAA Airport Improvement Program grant for the land purchase within 60 days of executing this Agreement.
 - 2) If federal funds are received for the land purchase, the Agency shall notify the Department, in writing, within 14 calendar days of receiving the federal funds and is responsible for reimbursing the Department within 30 calendar days to achieve normal project federal, state, and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 3) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase, the Agency shall reimburse the Department within 30 calendar days after the reimbursable funds are due in order to achieve normal project state and local funding shares as described in Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 4) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase and the state share of the purchase is less than or equal to normal state and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S., when reimbursable funds are due, no reimbursement to the Department shall be required.
- d. **New Airport.** If this Project involves the purchase of real property for the development of a new airport, the Agency assures that it will:
 - 1) Apply for federal and state funding to construct a paved runway, associated aircraft parking apron, and connecting taxiway within one year of the date of land purchase.
 - 2) Complete an Airport Master Plan within two years of land purchase.
 - 3) Complete airport construction for basic operation within 10 years of land purchase.
- e. **Use of Land.** The Agency assures that it shall use the land for aviation purposes in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement within 10 years of acquisition.
- f. **Disposal of Land.** For the disposal of real property the Agency assures that it will comply with the following:
 - 1) For land purchased for airport development or noise compatibility purposes, the Agency shall, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value and/or make available to the Department an amount equal to the state's proportionate share of its market value.

- 2) Land will be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if:
 - a) It serves aeronautical purposes such as a runway protection zone or as a noise buffer.
 - b) Revenue from uses of such land contributes to airport financial self-sufficiency.
- 3) Disposition of land under Sections D.22.f.1. or D.22.f.2. of this Exhibit, above, shall be subject to retention or reservation of any interest or right therein needed to ensure such land will only be used for purposes compatible with noise levels related to airport operations.
- 4) Revenues from the sale of such land must be accounted for as outlined in Section D.1. of this Exhibit, and expended as outlined in Section D.9. of this Exhibit.

23. Construction Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

a. Project Certifications. Certify Project compliances, including:

- 1) Consultant and contractor selection comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, and policies.
- 2) All design plans and specifications comply with federal, state, and professional standards and applicable FAA advisory circulars, as well as the minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.
- 3) Completed construction complies with all applicable local building codes.
- 4) Completed construction complies with the Project plans and specifications with certification of that fact by the Project Engineer.

b. Design Development. For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, which are hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Engineer will certify that:

- 1) The plans shall be developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards.
- 2) The plans shall be consistent with the intent of the Project as defined in Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement.
- 3) The Project Engineer shall perform a review of the certification requirements listed in Section B.2. of this Exhibit, Construction Certification, and make a determination as to their applicability to this Project.
- 4) Development of the plans shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

c. Inspection and Approval. The Agency assures that:

- 1) The Agency will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the Project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Department, as applicable, for the Project.
- 2) The Agency assures that it will allow the Department to inspect the work and that it will provide any cost and progress reporting, as may be required by the Department.
- 3) The Agency assures that it will take the appropriate corrective action necessary, as required by the Department, for work which does not conform to the Department standards.

d. Pavement Preventive Maintenance. The Agency assures that for a project involving replacement or reconstruction of runway or taxiway pavement it has implemented an airport pavement maintenance management program and that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed, or repaired with state financial assistance at the airport.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

24. Noise Mitigation Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

- a. Government Agreements.** For all noise compatibility projects that are carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the Agency, the Agency shall enter into an agreement with that government body.
 - 1) The local agreement, satisfactory to the Department, shall obligate the unit of local government to the same terms and assurances that apply to the Agency.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce the local agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the local agreement.

- b. Private Agreements.** For noise compatibility projects on privately owned property:
 - 1) The Agency shall enter into an agreement with the owner of that property to exclude future actions against the airport.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce such agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

- End of Exhibit E -

EXHIBIT F

Contract Payment Requirements **Florida Department of Financial Services, Reference Guide for State Expenditures** **Cost Reimbursement Contracts**

Invoices for cost reimbursement contracts must be supported by an itemized listing of expenditures by category (salary, travel, expenses, etc.). Supporting documentation shall be submitted for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed indicating that the item has been paid. Documentation for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed must indicate that the item has been paid. Check numbers may be provided in lieu of copies of actual checks. Each piece of documentation should clearly reflect the dates of service. Only expenditures for categories in the approved agreement budget may be reimbursed. These expenditures must be allowable (pursuant to law) and directly related to the services being provided.

Listed below are types and examples of supporting documentation for cost reimbursement agreements:

(1) Salaries: A payroll register or similar documentation should be submitted. The payroll register should show gross salary charges, fringe benefits, other deductions and net pay. If an individual for whom reimbursement is being claimed is paid by the hour, a document reflecting the hours worked times the rate of pay will be acceptable.

(2) Fringe Benefits: Fringe Benefits should be supported by invoices showing the amount paid on behalf of the employee (e.g., insurance premiums paid). If the contract specifically states that fringe benefits will be based on a specified percentage rather than the actual cost of fringe benefits, then the calculation for the fringe benefits amount must be shown.

Exception: Governmental entities are not required to provide check numbers or copies of checks for fringe benefits.

(3) Travel: Reimbursement for travel must be in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, which includes submission of the claim on the approved State travel voucher or electronic means.

(4) Other direct costs: Reimbursement will be made based on paid invoices/receipts. If nonexpendable property is purchased using State funds, the contract should include a provision for the transfer of the property to the State when services are terminated. Documentation must be provided to show compliance with Department of Management Services Rule 60A-1.017, Florida Administrative Code, regarding the requirements for contracts which include services and that provide for the contractor to purchase tangible personal property as defined in Section 273.02, Florida Statutes, for subsequent transfer to the State.

(5) In-house charges: Charges which may be of an internal nature (e.g., postage, copies, etc.) may be reimbursed on a usage log which shows the units times the rate being charged. The rates must be reasonable.

(6) Indirect costs: If the contract specifies that indirect costs will be paid based on a specified rate, then the calculation should be shown.

Contracts between state agencies, and/or contracts between universities may submit alternative documentation to substantiate the reimbursement request that may be in the form of FLAIR reports or other detailed reports.

The Florida Department of Financial Services, online Reference Guide for State Expenditures can be found at this web address <https://www.myfloridacfo.com/Division/AA/Manuals/documents/ReferenceGuideforStateExpenditures.pdf>.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT G

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDS OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

THE STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

SUBJECT TO SECTION 215.97, FLORIDA STATUTES:-

Awarding Agency: Florida Department of Transportation

State Project Title: Aviation Grant Program

CSFA Number: 55.004

***Award Amount:** \$580,000

*The award amount may change with amendments

Specific project information for CSFA Number 55.004 is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCatalog.aspx>

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT:

State Project Compliance Requirements for CSFA Number 55.004 are provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCompliance.aspx>

The State Projects Compliance Supplement is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/compliance.aspx>

RESOLUTION
NO. 2022-96

A RESOLUTION
TO BE ENTITLED:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION – DESIGN AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola uses Airport Management as a tool for scheduling and planning projects at the Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola and Airport Management are planning the rehabilitation of runway 8/26 at Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, the pavement condition of Runway 8/26 requires rehabilitation; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Department of Transportation has approved the project and offered the Public Transportation Grant Agreement in the amount of \$580,000 to support the design efforts;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Pensacola shall accept the Public Transportation Grant Agreement for the purpose of obtaining State aid for the Airport's facilities.

SECTION 2. The Mayor is hereby empowered to take all actions necessary relating to this Resolution, the duties hereunder, and execute any agreements or documents related hereto.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03 (d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest: _____
City Clerk



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 2022-096

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-096 - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION - DESIGN AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt Resolution No. 2022-096.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION - DESIGN AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

On August 18, 2022, City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-078 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) to increase the funding for FDOT grant 420300-5 from \$500,000 to \$580,000 to assist with a design to rehabilitate Runway 8/26.

Runway 8/26 is a 7,000 ft asphalt runway designed to accommodate Airplane Design Group IV aircraft. It was last resurfaced in 2004. A crack seal project in 2020 helped prevent deterioration of the sub-base, but a mill-and-overlay is required to mitigate future issues with pavement deterioration. This phase of the project would design the mill-and-overlay, with the intention of construction in FY 2024.

The grant would provide partial funding for a consultant to review project objectives, prepare design documents, submit applicable permit applications, and prepare cost estimates. The consultant will also prepare front-end documents for a public competitive bid process, attend a Pre-Bid Conference, attend bid opening, review bids, and provide a formal recommendation of award.

Adoption of Resolution No. 2022-096 will satisfy FDOT's requirement of an authorizing resolution accepting the grant award and authorizing the Mayor to execute the grant.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-078 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with FDOT to increase the funding for FDOT grant 420300-5 from \$500,000 to \$580,000.

FUNDING:

Budget: \$ 580,000 FDOT Grant 420300-5-94-01
 580,000 Airport Capital Funds
 \$ 1,160,000

Actual: \$ 580,000 Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation Design
 \$ 1,160,000

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Pensacola International Airport routinely request grant funding from the FDOT as part of a five-year work program. In anticipation of this grant, funds were allocated in the fiscal year 2023 budget. In fiscal year 2023, funding in the amount of \$580,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's grant account and funding in the amount \$580,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's capital improvement account.

Funds will be provided from the FDOT on a reimbursable basis.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/30/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Miller, Deputy City Administrator - Administration & Enterprise Team
Matthew F. Coughlin, Airport Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Resolution No. 2022-096
- 2) State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-5-94-01

PRESENTATION: No

RESOLUTION
NO. 2022-96

A RESOLUTION
TO BE ENTITLED:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-5-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR RUNWAY 8/26 REHABILITATION – DESIGN AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola uses Airport Management as a tool for scheduling and planning projects at the Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola and Airport Management are planning the rehabilitation of runway 8/26 at Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, the pavement condition of Runway 8/26 requires rehabilitation; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Department of Transportation has approved the project and offered the Public Transportation Grant Agreement in the amount of \$580,000 to support the design efforts;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Pensacola shall accept the Public Transportation Grant Agreement for the purpose of obtaining State aid for the Airport's facilities.

SECTION 2. The Mayor is hereby empowered to take all actions necessary relating to this Resolution, the duties hereunder, and execute any agreements or documents related hereto.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03 (d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest: _____
City Clerk

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Financial Project Number(s): <small>(item-segment-phase-sequence)</small> 420300-5-94-01	Fund(s): Work Activity Code/Function: Federal Number/Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) – Transit only:	DPTO 215 N/A N/A	FLAIR Category: 088719 Object Code: 751000 Org. Code: 55032020329 Vendor Number: VF596000406004
Contract Number:	Federal Award Date:	N/A	
CFDA Number: N/A	Agency SAM/UEI Number:		
CFDA Title: N/A			
CSFA Number: 55.004			
CSFA Title: Aviation Grant Program			

THIS PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into _____, by and between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, (“Department”), and City of Pensacola, (“Agency”). The Department and the Agency are sometimes referred to in this Agreement as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits to be derived from joint participation on the Project, the Parties agree to the following:

- 1. Authority.** The Agency, by Resolution or other form of official authorization, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “D”, Agency Resolution** and made a part of this Agreement, has authorized its officers to execute this Agreement on its behalf. The Department has the authority pursuant to Section(s) 332.007, Florida Statutes, to enter into this Agreement.
- 2. Purpose of Agreement.** The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the Department’s participation in Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation - Design, as further described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, attached and incorporated into this Agreement (“Project”), to provide Department financial assistance to the Agency, state the terms and conditions upon which Department funds will be provided, and to set forth the manner in which the Project will be undertaken and completed.
- 3. Program Area.** For identification purposes only, this Agreement is implemented as part of the Department program area selected below (select all programs that apply):

- Aviation**
- Seaports**
- Transit**
- Intermodal**
- Rail Crossing Closure**
- Match to Direct Federal Funding** (Aviation or Transit)
- (Note: Section 15 and Exhibit G do not apply to federally matched funding)
- Other**

- 4. Exhibits.** The following Exhibits are attached and incorporated into this Agreement:

- Exhibit A: Project Description and Responsibilities
- Exhibit B: Schedule of Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit B1: Deferred Reimbursement Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B2: Advance Payment Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B3: Alternative Advanced Pay (Transit Bus Program)
- *Exhibit C: Terms and Conditions of Construction
- Exhibit D: Agency Resolution
- Exhibit E: Program Specific Terms and Conditions
- Exhibit F: Contract Payment Requirements
- *Exhibit G: Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit H: Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- ___ *Exhibit I: Certification of Disbursement of Payment to Vehicle and/or Equipment Vendor
___ *Additional Exhibit(s):

*Indicates that the Exhibit is only attached and incorporated if applicable box is selected.

5. Time. Unless specified otherwise, all references to “days” within this Agreement refer to calendar days.

6. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall commence upon full execution by both Parties (“Effective Date”) and continue through June 30, 2025. If the Agency does not complete the Project within this time period, this Agreement will expire unless an extension of the time period is requested by the Agency and granted in writing by the Department prior to the expiration of this Agreement. Expiration of this Agreement will be considered termination of the Project. The cost of any work performed prior to the Effective Date or after the expiration date of this Agreement will not be reimbursed by the Department.

a. ___ If this box is checked the following provision applies:

Unless terminated earlier, work on the Project shall commence no later than the ___ day of ___, or within ___ days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for the construction phase of the Project (if the Project involves construction), whichever date is earlier. The Department shall have the option to immediately terminate this Agreement should the Agency fail to meet the above-required dates.

7. Amendments, Extensions, and Assignment. This Agreement may be amended or extended upon mutual written agreement of the Parties. This Agreement shall not be renewed. This Agreement shall not be assigned, transferred, or otherwise encumbered by the Agency under any circumstances without the prior written consent of the Department.

8. Termination or Suspension of Project. The Department may, by written notice to the Agency, suspend any or all of the Department’s obligations under this Agreement for the Agency’s failure to comply with applicable law or the terms of this Agreement until such time as the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected.

a. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the Department intends to terminate the Agreement, the Department shall notify the Agency of such termination in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination of the Agreement, with instructions to the effective date of termination or specify the stage of work at which the Agreement is to be terminated.

b. The Parties to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement when its continuation would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. In this event, the Parties shall agree upon the termination conditions.

c. If the Agreement is terminated before performance is completed, the Agency shall be paid only for that work satisfactorily performed for which costs can be substantiated. Such payment, however, may not exceed the equivalent percentage of the Department’s maximum financial assistance. If any portion of the Project is located on the Department’s right-of-way, then all work in progress on the Department right-of-way will become the property of the Department and will be turned over promptly by the Agency.

d. In the event the Agency fails to perform or honor the requirements and provisions of this Agreement, the Agency shall promptly refund in full to the Department within thirty (30) days of the termination of the Agreement any funds that were determined by the Department to have been expended in violation of the Agreement.

e. The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement for failure by the Agency to comply with the Public Records provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

9. Project Cost:

- a. The estimated total cost of the Project is \$1,160,000. This amount is based upon **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between deliverables within a grant phase, as outlined in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, may be modified by mutual written agreement of the Parties and does not require execution of an **Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between grant phases requires an amendment executed by both Parties in the same form as this Agreement.
- b. The Department agrees to participate in the Project cost up to the maximum amount of \$580,000 and, the Department's participation in the Project shall not exceed 50.00% of the total eligible cost of the Project, and as more fully described in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The Agency agrees to bear all expenses in excess of the amount of the Department's participation and any cost overruns or deficits involved.

10. Compensation and Payment:

- a. **Eligible Cost.** The Department shall reimburse the Agency for allowable costs incurred as described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**.
- b. **Deliverables.** The Agency shall provide quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables. Each deliverable must specify the required minimum level of service to be performed and the criteria for evaluating successful completion. The Project and the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables are described more fully in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Modifications to the deliverables in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** requires a formal written amendment.
- c. **Invoicing.** Invoices shall be submitted no more often than monthly by the Agency in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit, based on the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable deliverables as established in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Deliverables and costs incurred must be received and approved by the Department prior to reimbursement. Requests for reimbursement by the Agency shall include an invoice, progress report, and supporting documentation for the deliverables being billed that are acceptable to the Department. The Agency shall use the format for the invoice and progress report that is approved by the Department.
- d. **Supporting Documentation.** Supporting documentation must establish that the deliverables were received and accepted in writing by the Agency and must also establish that the required minimum standards or level of service to be performed based on the criteria for evaluating successful completion as specified in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** has been met. All costs invoiced shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of charges as described in **Exhibit "F", Contract Payment Requirements**.
- e. **Travel Expenses.** The selected provision below is controlling regarding travel expenses:

Travel expenses are NOT eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement.

Travel expenses ARE eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement. Bills for travel expenses specifically authorized in this Agreement shall be submitted on the Department's Contractor Travel Form No. 300-000-06 and will be paid in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and the most current version of the Department's Disbursement Handbook for Employees and Managers.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

f. **Financial Consequences.** Payment shall be made only after receipt and approval of deliverables and costs incurred unless advance payments are authorized by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida under Chapters 215 and 216, Florida Statutes, or the Department's Comptroller under Section 334.044(29), Florida Statutes. If the Department determines that the performance of the Agency is unsatisfactory, the Department shall notify the Agency of the deficiency to be corrected, which correction shall be made within a time-frame to be specified by the Department. The Agency shall, within thirty (30) days after notice from the Department, provide the Department with a corrective action plan describing how the Agency will address all issues of contract non-performance, unacceptable performance, failure to meet the minimum performance levels, deliverable deficiencies, or contract non-compliance. If the corrective action plan is unacceptable to the Department, the Agency will not be reimbursed. If the deficiency is subsequently resolved, the Agency may bill the Department for the amount that was previously not reimbursed during the next billing period. If the Agency is unable to resolve the deficiency, the funds shall be forfeited at the end of the Agreement's term.

g. **Invoice Processing.** An Agency receiving financial assistance from the Department should be aware of the following time frames. Inspection or verification and approval of deliverables shall take no longer than 20 days from the Department's receipt of the invoice. The Department has 20 days to deliver a request for payment (voucher) to the Department of Financial Services. The 20 days are measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the deliverables are received, inspected or verified, and approved.

If a payment is not available within 40 days, a separate interest penalty at a rate as established pursuant to Section 55.03(1), Florida Statutes, will be due and payable, in addition to the invoice amount, to the Agency. Interest penalties of less than one (1) dollar will not be enforced unless the Agency requests payment. Invoices that have to be returned to an Agency because of Agency preparation errors will result in a delay in the payment. The invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the Department.

A Vendor Ombudsman has been established within the Department of Financial Services. The duties of this individual include acting as an advocate for Agency who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from a state agency. The Vendor Ombudsman may be contacted at (850) 413-5516.

h. **Records Retention.** The Agency shall maintain an accounting system or separate accounts to ensure funds and projects are tracked separately. Records of costs incurred under the terms of this Agreement shall be maintained and made available upon request to the Department at all times during the period of this Agreement and for five years after final payment is made. Copies of these records shall be furnished to the Department upon request. Records of costs incurred include the Agency's general accounting records and the Project records, together with supporting documents and records, of the Contractor and all subcontractors performing work on the Project, and all other records of the Contractor and subcontractors considered necessary by the Department for a proper audit of costs.

i. **Progress Reports.** Upon request, the Agency agrees to provide progress reports to the Department in the standard format used by the Department and at intervals established by the Department. The Department will be entitled at all times to be advised, at its request, as to the status of the Project and of details thereof.

j. **Submission of Other Documents.** The Agency shall submit to the Department such data, reports, records, contracts, and other documents relating to the Project as the Department may require as listed in **Exhibit "E", Program Specific Terms and Conditions** attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

- k. Offsets for Claims.** If, after Project completion, any claim is made by the Department resulting from an audit or for work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement, the Department may offset such amount from payments due for work or services done under any agreement that it has with the Agency owing such amount if, upon written demand, payment of the amount is not made within 60 days to the Department. Offsetting any amount pursuant to this paragraph shall not be considered a breach of contract by the Department.
- l. Final Invoice.** The Agency must submit the final invoice on the Project to the Department within 120 days after the completion of the Project. Invoices submitted after the 120-day time period may not be paid.
- m. Department's Performance and Payment Contingent Upon Annual Appropriation by the Legislature.** The Department's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. If the Department's funding for this Project is in multiple fiscal years, a notice of availability of funds from the Department's project manager must be received prior to costs being incurred by the Agency. See **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance** for funding levels by fiscal year. Project costs utilizing any fiscal year funds are not eligible for reimbursement if incurred prior to funds approval being received. The Department will notify the Agency, in writing, when funds are available.
- n. Limits on Contracts Exceeding \$25,000 and Term more than 1 Year.** In the event this Agreement is in excess of \$25,000 and has a term for a period of more than one year, the provisions of Section 339.135(6)(a), Florida Statutes, are hereby incorporated:
- "The Department, during any fiscal year, shall not expend money, incur any liability, or enter into any contract which, by its terms, involves the expenditure of money in excess of the amounts budgeted as available for expenditure during such fiscal year. Any contract, verbal or written, made in violation of this subsection is null and void, and no money may be paid on such contract. The Department shall require a statement from the comptroller of the Department that funds are available prior to entering into any such contract or other binding commitment of funds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of contracts for periods exceeding 1 year, but any contract so made shall be executory only for the value of the services to be rendered or agreed to be paid for in succeeding fiscal years; and this paragraph shall be incorporated verbatim in all contracts of the Department which are for an amount in excess of \$25,000 and which have a term for a period of more than 1 year."
- o. Agency Obligation to Refund Department.** Any Project funds made available by the Department pursuant to this Agreement that are determined by the Department to have been expended by the Agency in violation of this Agreement or any other applicable law or regulation shall be promptly refunded in full to the Department. Acceptance by the Department of any documentation or certifications, mandatory or otherwise permitted, that the Agency files shall not constitute a waiver of the Department's rights as the funding agency to verify all information at a later date by audit or investigation.
- p. Non-Eligible Costs.** In determining the amount of the payment, the Department will exclude all Project costs incurred by the Agency prior to the execution of this Agreement, costs incurred after the expiration of the Agreement, costs that are not provided for in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, costs agreed to be borne by the Agency or its contractors and subcontractors for not meeting the Project commencement and final invoice time lines, and costs attributable to goods or services received under a contract or other arrangement that has not been approved

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

in writing by the Department. Specific unallowable costs may be listed in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities.**

- 11. General Requirements.** The Agency shall complete the Project with all practical dispatch in a sound, economical, and efficient manner, and in accordance with the provisions in this Agreement and all applicable laws.
- a. Necessary Permits Certification.** The Agency shall certify to the Department that the Agency's design consultant and/or construction contractor has secured the necessary permits.
 - b. Right-of-Way Certification.** If the Project involves construction, then the Agency shall provide to the Department certification and a copy of appropriate documentation substantiating that all required right-of-way necessary for the Project has been obtained. Certification is required prior to authorization for advertisement for or solicitation of bids for construction of the Project, even if no right-of-way is required.
 - c. Notification Requirements When Performing Construction on Department's Right-of-Way.** In the event the cost of the Project is greater than \$250,000.00, and the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, the Agency shall provide the Department with written notification of either its intent to:
 - i.** Require the construction work of the Project that is on the Department's right-of-way to be performed by a Department prequalified contractor, or
 - ii.** Construct the Project utilizing existing Agency employees, if the Agency can complete said Project within the time frame set forth in this Agreement.
 - d.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize its own forces and the following provision applies: **Use of Agency Workforce.** In the event the Agency proceeds with any phase of the Project utilizing its own forces, the Agency will only be reimbursed for direct costs (this excludes general overhead).
 - e.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize **Indirect Costs: Reimbursement for Indirect Program Expenses** (select one):
 - i.** Agency has selected to seek reimbursement from the Department for actual indirect expenses (no rate).
 - ii.** Agency has selected to apply a de minimus rate of 10% to modified total direct costs. Note: The de minimus rate is available only to entities that have never had a negotiated indirect cost rate. When selected, the de minimus rate must be used consistently for all federal awards until such time the agency chooses to negotiate a rate. A cost policy statement and de minimis certification form must be submitted to the Department for review and approval.
 - iii.** Agency has selected to apply a state or federally approved indirect cost rate. A federally approved rate agreement or indirect cost allocation plan (ICAP) must be submitted annually.
 - f. Agency Compliance with Laws, Rules, and Regulations, Guidelines, and Standards.** The Agency shall comply and require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to this Project.
 - g. Claims and Requests for Additional Work.** The Agency shall have the sole responsibility for resolving claims and requests for additional work for the Project. The Agency will make

best efforts to obtain the Department's input in its decisions. The Department is not obligated to reimburse for claims or requests for additional work.

12. Contracts of the Agency:

- a. **Approval of Third Party Contracts.** The Department specifically reserves the right to review and approve any and all third party contracts with respect to the Project before the Agency executes or obligates itself in any manner requiring the disbursement of Department funds, including consultant and purchase of commodities contracts, or amendments thereto. If the Department chooses to review and approve third party contracts for this Project and the Agency fails to obtain such approval, that shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department. The Department specifically reserves unto itself the right to review the qualifications of any consultant or contractor and to approve or disapprove the employment of the same. If Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds are used in the Project, the Department must exercise the right to third party contract review.
- b. **Procurement of Commodities or Contractual Services.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves the purchase of commodities or contractual services where purchases or costs exceed the Threshold Amount for CATEGORY TWO per Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with the provisions of Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. The Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that the Agency's purchase of commodities or contractual services has been accomplished in compliance with Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Agency to ensure that any obligations made in accordance with this Section comply with the current threshold limits. Contracts, purchase orders, task orders, construction change orders, or any other agreement that would result in exceeding the current budget contained in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, or that is not consistent with the Project description and scope of services contained in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** must be approved by the Department prior to Agency execution. Failure to obtain such approval, and subsequent execution of an amendment to the Agreement if required, shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department, in accordance with this Agreement.
- c. **Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves a consultant contract for professional services, is contingent on the Agency's full compliance with provisions of Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act. In all cases, the Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that selection has been accomplished in compliance with the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.
- d. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Policy and Obligation.** It is the policy of the Department that DBEs, as defined in 49 C.F.R. Part 26, as amended, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Department funds under this Agreement. The DBE requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations apply to this Agreement. The Agency and its contractors agree to ensure that DBEs have the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. In this regard, all recipients and contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations to ensure that the DBEs have the opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. The Agency and its contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts, entered pursuant to this Agreement.

13. Maintenance Obligations. In the event the Project includes construction or the acquisition of commodities then the following provisions are incorporated into this Agreement:

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- a. The Agency agrees to accept all future maintenance and other attendant costs occurring after completion of the Project for all improvements constructed or commodities acquired as part of the Project. The terms of this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Sale, Transfer, or Disposal of Department-funded Property:

- a. The Agency will not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in real property, facilities, or equipment funded in any part by the Department under this Agreement without prior written approval by the Department.
- b. If a sale, transfer, or disposal by the Agency of all or a portion of Department-funded real property, facilities, or equipment is approved by the Department, the following provisions will apply:
 - i. The Agency shall reimburse the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds of the sale of any Department-funded property.
 - ii. The proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department funding of the development or acquisition of the property multiplied against the sale amount, and shall be remitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of closing of sale.
 - iii. Sale of property developed or acquired with Department funds shall be at market value as determined by appraisal or public bidding process, and the contract and process for sale must be approved in advance by the Department.
 - iv. If any portion of the proceeds from the sale to the Agency are non-cash considerations, reimbursement to the Department shall include a proportional amount based on the value of the non-cash considerations.
- c. The terms of provisions "a" and "b" above shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
 - i. The terms shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of facilities developed, equipment acquired, or Project items installed within a facility, but shall not exceed twenty (20) years from the effective date of this Agreement.
 - ii. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms with respect to real property acquired with Department funds.

15. **Single Audit.** The administration of Federal or State resources awarded through the Department to the Agency by this Agreement may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department. The following requirements do not limit the authority of the Department to conduct or arrange for the conduct of additional audits or evaluations of Federal awards or State financial assistance or limit the authority of any state agency inspector general, the State of Florida Auditor General, or any other state official. The Agency shall comply with all audit and audit reporting requirements as specified below.

Federal Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, monitoring procedures may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to Federal awards provided through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, State of Florida Chief Financial Officer (CFO), or State of Florida Auditor General.

- b. The Agency, a non-Federal entity as defined by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, as a subrecipient of a Federal award awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
- i. In the event the Agency expends a total amount of Federal awards equal to or in excess of the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Agency must have a Federal single or program-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. **Exhibit “H”, Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement provides the required Federal award identification information needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. In determining Federal awards expended in a fiscal year, the Agency must consider all sources of Federal awards based on when the activity related to the Federal award occurs, including the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. The determination of amounts of Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, will meet the requirements of this part.
 - ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall fulfill the requirements relative to the auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - iii. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards, the Agency is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that fiscal year. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency’s audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency’s resources obtained from other than Federal entities).
 - iv. The Agency must electronically submit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) at <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/> the audit reporting package as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period. The FAC is the repository of record for audits required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. However, the Department requires a copy of the audit reporting package also be submitted to FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - v. Within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the FAC, the Department will review the Agency’s audit reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Department may impose additional conditions to remedy noncompliance. If the Department determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, the Department may take appropriate actions to enforce compliance, which actions may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Agency or more severe enforcement action by the Department;
 2. Disallow (deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
 4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Federal awarding agency regulations (or in the case of the Department, recommend such a proceeding be initiated by the Federal awarding agency);
 5. Withhold further Federal awards for the Project or program;
 6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- vi. As a condition of receiving this Federal award, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, the CFO, or State of Florida Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- vii. The Department's contact information for requirements under this part is as follows:

Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

State Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, monitoring procedures to monitor the Agency's use of state financial assistance may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, the Department of Financial Services (DFS), or State of Florida Auditor General.
- b. The Agency, a "nonstate entity" as defined by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, as a recipient of state financial assistance awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
 - i. In the event the Agency meets the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency must have a State single or project-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. **Exhibit "G", Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement indicates state financial

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In determining the state financial assistance expended in a fiscal year, the Agency shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department by this Agreement, other state agencies, and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.

- ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2)(e), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
- iii. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency is exempt for such fiscal year from the state single audit requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the Agency's resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than State entities).
- iv. In accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, copies of financial reporting packages required by this Agreement shall be submitted to:

Florida Department of Transportation
Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0405
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

And

State of Florida Auditor General
Local Government Audits/342
111 West Madison Street, Room 401
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450
Email: flaudgen_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us

- v. Any copies of financial reporting packages, reports, or other information required to be submitted to the Department shall be submitted timely in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
- vi. The Agency, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department for audits done in accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date the reporting package was delivered to the Agency in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- vii. Upon receipt, and within six months, the Department will review the Agency's financial reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate corrective action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the state financial assistance provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted consistent with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Department may take appropriate corrective action to enforce compliance.
- viii. As a condition of receiving state financial assistance, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, DFS, or the Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- c. The Agency shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued and shall allow the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General access to such records upon request. The Agency shall ensure that the audit working papers are made available to the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General upon request for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by the Department.

16. Notices and Approvals. Notices and approvals referenced in this Agreement must be obtained in writing from the Parties' respective Administrators or their designees.

17. Restrictions, Prohibitions, Controls and Labor Provisions:

- a. **Convicted Vendor List.** A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- b. **Discriminatory Vendor List.** In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the Discriminatory Vendor List, kept by the Florida Department of Management Services, may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity.
- c. **Non-Responsible Contractors.** An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied, or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor, may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency.
- d. **Prohibition on Using Funds for Lobbying.** No funds received pursuant to this Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Florida Legislature, judicial branch, or any state agency, in accordance with Section 216.347, Florida Statutes.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- e. **Unauthorized Aliens.** The Department shall consider the employment by any contractor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation will be cause for unilateral cancellation of this Agreement.
- f. **Procurement of Construction Services.** If the Project is procured pursuant to Chapter 255, Florida Statutes, for construction services and at the time of the competitive solicitation for the Project, 50 percent or more of the cost of the Project is to be paid from state-appropriated funds, then the Agency must comply with the requirements of Section 255.0991, Florida Statutes.
- g. **E-Verify.** The Agency shall:
 - i. Utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Agency during the term of the contract; and
 - ii. Expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the state contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the contract term.
- h. **Executive Order 20-44.** Pursuant to Governor's Executive Order 20-44, if the Agency is required by the Internal Revenue Code to file IRS Form 990 and is named in statute with which the Department must form a sole-source, public-private agreement; or through contract or other agreement with the State, annually receives 50% or more of its budget from the State or from a combination of State and Federal funds, Recipient shall submit an Annual Report to the Department, including the most recent IRS Form 990, detailing the total compensation for each member of the Agency executive leadership team. Total compensation shall include salary, bonuses, cashed-in leave, cash equivalents, severance pay, retirement benefits, deferred compensation, real-property gifts, and any other payout. The Agency shall inform the Department of any changes in total executive compensation during the period between the filing of Annual Reports within 60 days of any change taking effect. All compensation reports shall detail the percentage of executive leadership compensation received directly from all State and/or Federal allocations to the Agency. Annual Reports shall be in the form approved by the Department and shall be submitted to the Department at fdotsingleaudit@dot.state.fl.us within 180 days following the end of each tax year of the Agency receiving Department funding.
- i. **Design Services and Construction Engineering and Inspection Services.** If the Project is wholly or partially funded by the Department and administered by a local governmental entity, except for a seaport listed in Section 311.09, Florida Statutes, or an airport as defined in Section 332.004, Florida Statutes, the entity performing design and construction engineering and inspection services may not be the same entity.

18. Indemnification and Insurance:

- a. It is specifically agreed between the Parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create in the public or any member thereof, a third party beneficiary under this Agreement, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The Agency guarantees the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, or labor and other just claims against the Agency or any subcontractor, in connection with this Agreement. Additionally, to the extent permitted by law and as limited by and pursuant to the provisions of Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the Agency shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State of Florida, Department of

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Agency and persons employed or utilized by the Agency in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the Department's or the Agency's sovereign immunity. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Additionally, the Agency agrees to include the following indemnification in all contracts with contractors/subcontractors and consultants/subconsultants who perform work in connection with this Agreement:

"To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Agency's contractor/consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Agency and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the contractor/consultant and persons employed or utilized by the contractor/consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement."

- b.** The Agency shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law for all employees. If subletting any of the work, ensure that the subcontractor(s) and subconsultant(s) have Workers' Compensation Insurance for their employees in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law. If using "leased employees" or employees obtained through professional employer organizations ("PEO's"), ensure that such employees are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance through the PEO's or other leasing entities. Ensure that any equipment rental agreements that include operators or other personnel who are employees of independent contractors, sole proprietorships, or partners are covered by insurance required under Florida's Workers' Compensation law.
- c.** If the Agency elects to self-perform the Project, then the Agency may self-insure. If the Agency elects to hire a contractor or consultant to perform the Project, then the Agency shall carry, or cause its contractor or consultant to carry, Commercial General Liability insurance providing continuous coverage for all work or operations performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be no more restrictive than that provided by the latest occurrence form edition of the standard Commercial General Liability Coverage Form (ISO Form CG 00 01) as filed for use in the State of Florida. The Agency shall cause, or cause its contractor or consultant to cause, the Department to be made an Additional Insured as to such insurance. Such coverage shall be on an "occurrence" basis and shall include Products/Completed Operations coverage. The coverage afforded to the Department as an Additional Insured shall be primary as to any other available insurance and shall not be more restrictive than the coverage afforded to the Named Insured. The limits of coverage shall not be less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and not less than a \$5,000,000 annual general aggregate, inclusive of amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy. The limits of coverage described herein shall apply fully to the work or operations performed under the Agreement, and may not be shared with or diminished by claims unrelated to the Agreement. The policy/ies and coverage described herein may be subject to a deductible and such deductibles shall be paid by the Named Insured. No policy/ies or coverage described herein may contain or be subject to a Retention or a Self-Insured Retention unless the Agency is a state agency or subdivision of the State of Florida that elects to self-perform the Project. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, the Department shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The Department shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, lapse, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies,

coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights or defenses the Department may have.

- d. When the Agreement includes the construction of a railroad grade crossing, railroad overpass or underpass structure, or any other work or operations within the limits of the railroad right-of-way, including any encroachments thereon from work or operations in the vicinity of the railroad right-of-way, the Agency shall, or cause its contractor to, in addition to the insurance coverage required above, procure and maintain Railroad Protective Liability Coverage (ISO Form CG 00 35) where the railroad is the Named Insured and where the limits are not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and/or property damage per occurrence, and with an annual aggregate limit of not less than \$6,000,000. The railroad shall also be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the policy/ies procured pursuant to the paragraph above. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, both the Department and the railroad shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The insurance described herein shall be maintained through final acceptance of the work. Both the Department and the railroad shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies, coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights the Department may have.
- e. When the Agreement involves work on or in the vicinity of utility-owned property or facilities, the utility shall be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the Commercial General Liability policy/ies procured above.

19. Miscellaneous:

- a. **Environmental Regulations.** The Agency will be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable environmental regulations and for any liability arising from non-compliance with these regulations, and will reimburse the Department for any loss incurred in connection therewith.
- b. **Non-Admission of Liability.** In no event shall the making by the Department of any payment to the Agency constitute or be construed as a waiver by the Department of any breach of covenant or any default which may then exist on the part of the Agency and the making of such payment by the Department, while any such breach or default shall exist, shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the Department with respect to such breach or default.
- c. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. In such an instance, the remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of applicable law.
- d. **Agency not an agent of Department.** The Agency and the Department agree that the Agency, its employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, and subconsultants are not agents of the Department as a result of this Agreement.
- e. **Bonus or Commission.** By execution of the Agreement, the Agency represents that it has not paid and, also agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining an approval of its application for the financing hereunder.
- f. **Non-Contravention of State Law.** Nothing in the Agreement shall require the Agency to observe or enforce compliance with any provision or perform any act or do any other thing in

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

contravention of any applicable state law. If any of the provisions of the Agreement violate any applicable state law, the Agency will at once notify the Department in writing so that appropriate changes and modifications may be made by the Department and the Agency to the end that the Agency may proceed as soon as possible with the Project.

- g. Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute the same Agreement. A facsimile or electronic transmission of this Agreement with a signature on behalf of a party will be legal and binding on such party.
- h. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN).** If the FAIN is not available prior to execution of the Agreement, the Department may unilaterally add the FAIN to the Agreement without approval of the Agency and without an amendment to the Agreement. If this occurs, an updated Agreement that includes the FAIN will be provided to the Agency and uploaded to the Department of Financial Services' Florida Accountability Contract Tracking System (FACTS).
- i. Inspector General Cooperation.** The Agency agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.
- j. Law, Forum, and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. In the event of a conflict between any portion of the contract and Florida law, the laws of Florida shall prevail. The Agency agrees to waive forum and venue and that the Department shall determine the forum and venue in which any dispute under this Agreement is decided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year written above.

AGENCY City of Pensacola

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: Tim Smith, P. E.

Title: _____

Title: Director of Transportation Development

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Legal Review:

EXHIBIT A

Project Description and Responsibilities

A. Project Description (description of Agency's project to provide context, description of project components funded via this Agreement (if not the entire project)): Runway 8/26 Rehabilitation - Design - See Attachment 1

B. Project Location (limits, city, county, map): Pensacola International Airport/Pensacola, FL/Escambia

C. Project Scope (allowable costs: describe project components, improvement type/service type, approximate timeline, project schedule, project size): As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, the survey and geotechnical costs, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, permitting, pavement demolition, surface course improvements (such as concrete, asphalt, rejuvenators, or sealants), joint construction, runway grooving, pavement markings and striping, airfield lighting and signage improvements, recalculation of the pavement PCN, updating the new PCN numbers on the FAA Form 5010 and the FAD, sodding, and safety barricades, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to rehabilitate the runway pavement. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

D. Deliverable(s): See Attachment 1

The project scope identifies the ultimate project deliverables. Deliverables for requisition, payment and invoice purposes will be the incremental progress made toward completion of project scope elements. Supporting documentation will be quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable, to allow for a determination of the amount of incremental progress that has been made, and provide evidence that the payment requested is commensurate with the accomplished incremental progress and costs incurred by the Agency.

E. Unallowable Costs (including but not limited to):

F. Transit Operating Grant Requirements (Transit Only):

Transit Operating Grants billed as an operational subsidy will require an expenditure detail report from the Agency that matches the invoice period. The expenditure detail, along with the progress report, will be the required deliverables for Transit Operating Grants. Operating grants may be issued for a term not to exceed three years from execution. The original grant agreement will include funding for year one. Funding for years two and three will be added by amendment as long as the grantee has submitted all invoices on schedule and the project deliverables for the year have been met.

Attachment 1

4203005 Runway 8-26 Rehabilitation – Design

As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey and geotechnical costs, permitting, plans preparation and bid documents for the runway construction project.

Project Justification:

Runway 8-26 is a 7,000 ft asphalt runway designed to accommodate Airplane Design Group IV aircraft. It was last resurfaced in 2004. The pavement shows significant raveling of aggregate. A crack seal project in 2020 helped prevent deterioration of the sub-base, but a mill-and-overlay is required to mitigate future issues with pavement deterioration. The pavement condition index of most of the pavement shows a PCI in the mid 60s. This phase of the project would design the mill-and-overlay, with the intention of construction in FY 2024.

The 2019 FDOT Pavement Evaluation Report for PNS is shown in Figure 1.

Description of Professional Services:

Design Phase Services

Consultant shall participate in meetings with representatives of Pensacola International Airport to review project objectives, prepare design documents, submit applicable permit applications, and prepare cost estimates. Consultant will also prepare front-end documents for a public competitive bid process.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Design deliverables
- Meetings with Airport representatives
- Design and development of bidding documents

Bidding Phase Services

Consultant shall attend a Pre-Bid Conference, attend bid opening, review bids, and provide a formal recommendation of award.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Bid documents
- Pre-bid conference
- Bid tabulation and recommendation of award

Anticipated Project Schedule:

The project schedule is anticipated to require approximately 18 months and is anticipated to progress from the project Notice-To-Proceed (NTP) as follows:

Task Order Preparation and Approvals	30 days
Design Phase Services	180 days
<u>Bidding Phase Services (and contracts)</u>	<u>90 days</u>
Total Project Duration	300 days

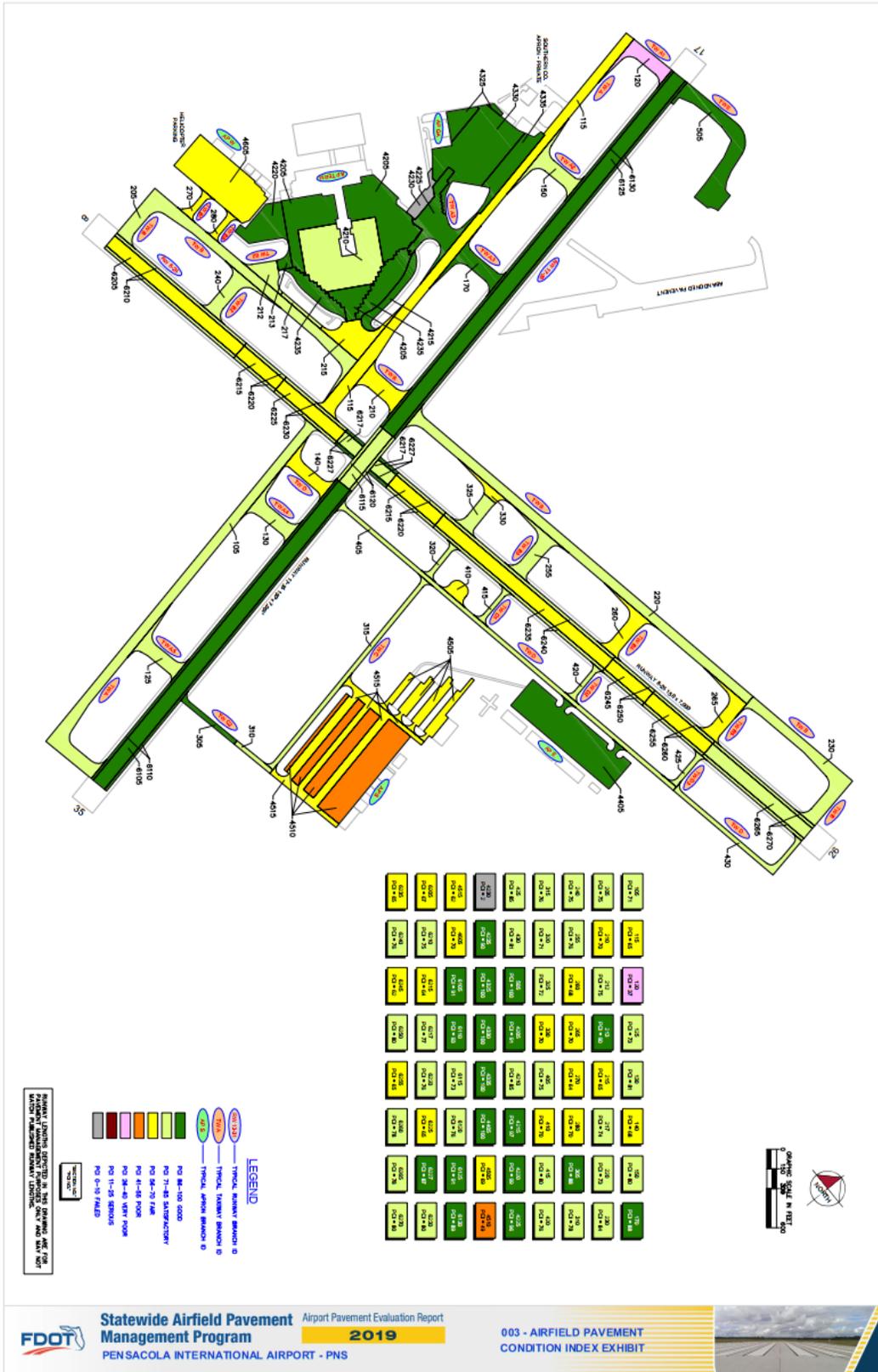
Project Budget Estimates:

Professional Design Services	\$1,160,000
------------------------------	-------------

Cost Breakdown:

Total Project: \$1,160,000
Local: \$580,000
FDOT: \$580,000

Figure 1 2019 FDOT Pavement Evaluation Report





STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
 STRATEGIC
 DEVELOPMENT
 OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT B

Schedule of Financial Assistance

FUNDS AWARDED TO THE AGENCY AND REQUIRED MATCHING FUNDS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

A. Fund Type and Fiscal Year:

Financial Management Number	Fund Type	FLAIR Category	State Fiscal Year	Object Code	CSFA/CFDA Number	CSFA/CFDA Title or Funding Source Description	Funding Amount
420300-5-94-01	DPTO	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$580,000.00
420300-5-94-01	LF	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$580,000.00
Total Financial Assistance							\$1,160,000.00

B. Estimate of Project Costs by Grant Phase:

Phases*	State	Local	Federal	Totals	State %	Local %	Federal %
Land Acquisition	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planning	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental/Design/Construction	\$580,000.00	\$580,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,160,000.00	50.00	50.00	0.00
Capital Equipment/ Preventative Maintenance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Match to Direct Federal Funding	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mobility Management (Transit Only)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	\$580,000.00	\$580,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,160,000.00			

*Shifting items between these grant phases requires execution of an Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement.

Scope Code and/or Activity Line Item (ALI) (Transit Only)	
--	--

BUDGET/COST ANALYSIS CERTIFICATION AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 216.3475, FLORIDA STATUTES:

I certify that the cost for each line item budget category (grant phase) has been evaluated and determined to be allowable, reasonable, and necessary as required by Section 216.3475, Florida Statutes. Documentation is on file evidencing the methodology used and the conclusions reached.

Quinton Williams

 Department Grant Manager Name

 Signature

 Date

EXHIBIT C

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONSTRUCTION

1. Design and Construction Standards and Required Approvals.

- a. The Agency understands that it is responsible for the preparation and certification of all design plans for the Project. The Agency shall hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project or, if applicable, the Agency shall require their design-build contractor or construction management contractor to hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project.
- b. Execution of this Agreement by both Parties shall be deemed a Notice to Proceed to the Agency for the design phase or other non-construction phases of the Project. If the Project involves a construction phase, the Agency shall not begin the construction phase of the Project until the Department issues a Notice to Proceed for the construction phase. Prior to commencing the construction work described in this Agreement, the Agency shall request a Notice to Proceed from the Department's Project Manager, Quinton Williams (email: quinton.williams@dot.state.fl.us) or from an appointed designee. Any construction phase work performed prior to the execution of this required Notice to Proceed is not subject to reimbursement.
- c. The Agency will provide one (1) copy of the final design plans and specifications and final bid documents to the Department's Project Manager prior to bidding or commencing construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall require the Agency's contractor to post a payment and performance bond in accordance with applicable law(s).
- e. The Agency shall be responsible to ensure that the construction work under this Agreement is performed in accordance with the approved construction documents, and that the construction work will meet all applicable Agency and Department standards.
- f. Upon completion of the work authorized by this Agreement, the Agency shall notify the Department in writing of the completion of construction of the Project; and for all design work that originally required certification by a Professional Engineer, this notification shall contain an Engineer's Certification of Compliance, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer, the form of which is attached to this Exhibit. The certification shall state that work has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations are found from the approved plans or specifications, the certification shall include a list of all deviations along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation.

2. Construction on the Department's Right of Way. If the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, then the following provisions apply to any and all portions of the Project that are constructed on the Department's right-of-way:

- a. The Agency shall hire a qualified contractor using the Agency's normal bid procedures to perform the construction work for the Project. The Agency must certify that the installation of the Project is completed by a Contractor prequalified by the Department as required by Section 2 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (2016), as amended, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing or the Contractor exhibits past project experience in the last five years that are comparable in scale, composition, and overall quality to the site characterized within the scope of services of this Project.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

- b. Construction Engineering Inspection (CEI) services will be provided by the Agency by hiring a Department prequalified consultant firm including one individual that has completed the Advanced Maintenance of Traffic Level Training, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing. The CEI staff shall be present on the Project at all times that the contractor is working. Administration of the CEI staff shall be under the responsible charge of a State of Florida Licensed Professional Engineer who shall provide the certification that all design and construction for the Project meets the minimum construction standards established by Department. The Department shall approve all CEI personnel. The CEI firm shall not be the same firm as that of the Engineer of Record for the Project. The Department shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform independent assurance testing during the course of construction of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department may issue a written waiver of the CEI requirement for portions of Projects involving the construction of bus shelters, stops, or pads.
- c. The Project shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Department Design Standards, and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The following guidelines shall apply as deemed appropriate by the Department: the Department Structures Design Manual, AASHTO Guide Specifications for the Design of Pedestrian Bridges, AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Florida Design Manual, Manual for Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (the "Florida Green Book"), and the Department Traffic Engineering Manual. The Agency will be required to submit any construction plans required by the Department for review and approval prior to any work being commenced. Should any changes to the plans be required during construction of the Project, the Agency shall be required to notify the Department of the changes and receive approval from the Department prior to the changes being constructed. The Agency shall maintain the area of the Project at all times and coordinate any work needs of the Department during construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall notify the Department a minimum of 48 hours before beginning construction within Department right-of-way. The Agency shall notify the Department should construction be suspended for more than 5 working days. The Department contact person for construction is Quinton Williams.
- e. The Agency shall be responsible for monitoring construction operations and the maintenance of traffic (MOT) throughout the course of the Project in accordance with the latest edition of the Department Standard Specifications, section 102. The Agency is responsible for the development of a MOT plan and making any changes to that plan as necessary. The MOT plan shall be in accordance with the latest version of the Department Design Standards, Index 600 series. Any MOT plan developed by the Agency that deviates from the Department Design Standards must be signed and sealed by a professional engineer. MOT plans will require approval by the Department prior to implementation.
- f. The Agency shall be responsible for locating all existing utilities, both aerial and underground, and for ensuring that all utility locations be accurately documented on the construction plans. All utility conflicts shall be fully resolved directly with the applicable utility.
- g. The Agency will be responsible for obtaining all permits that may be required by other agencies or local governmental entities.
- h. It is hereby agreed by the Parties that this Agreement creates a permissive use only and all improvements located on the Department's right-of-way resulting from this Agreement shall become the property of the Department. Neither the granting of the permission to use the Department right of way nor the placing of facilities upon the Department property shall operate to create or vest any property right to or in the Agency, except as may otherwise be provided in separate agreements. The Agency shall not acquire any right, title, interest or

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

estate in Department right of way, of any nature or kind whatsoever, by virtue of the execution, operation, effect, or performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, the Agency's use, occupancy or possession of Department right of way. The Parties agree that this Agreement does not, and shall not be construed to, grant credit for any future transportation concurrency requirements pursuant to Chapter 163, F.S.

- i. The Agency shall not cause any liens or encumbrances to attach to any portion of the Department's property, including but not limited to, the Department's right-of-way.
- j. The Agency shall perform all required testing associated with the design and construction of the Project. Testing results shall be made available to the Department upon request. The Department shall have the right to perform its own independent testing during the course of the Project.
- k. The Agency shall exercise the rights granted herein and shall otherwise perform this Agreement in a good and workmanlike manner, with reasonable care, in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, local, administrative, regulatory, safety and environmental laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies, procedures, guidelines, standards and permits, as the same may be constituted and amended from time to time, including, but not limited to, those of the Department, applicable Water Management District, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Coast Guard and local governmental entities.
- l. If the Department determines a condition exists which threatens the public's safety, the Department may, at its discretion, cause construction operations to cease and immediately have any potential hazards removed from its right-of-way at the sole cost, expense, and effort of the Agency. The Agency shall bear all construction delay costs incurred by the Department.
- m. The Agency shall be responsible to maintain and restore all features that might require relocation within the Department right-of-way.
- n. The Agency will be solely responsible for clean up or restoration required to correct any environmental or health hazards that may result from construction operations.
- o. The acceptance procedure will include a final "walk-through" by Agency and Department personnel. Upon completion of construction, the Agency will be required to submit to the Department final as-built plans and an engineering certification that construction was completed in accordance to the plans. Submittal of the final as-built plans shall include one complete set of the signed and sealed plans on 11" X 17" plan sheets and an electronic copy prepared in Portable Document Format (PDF). Prior to the termination of this Agreement, the Agency shall remove its presence, including, but not limited to, all of the Agency's property, machinery, and equipment from Department right-of-way and shall restore those portions of Department right of way disturbed or otherwise altered by the Project to substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the commencement of the Project.
- p. If the Department determines that the Project is not completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Department shall deliver written notification of such to the Agency. The Agency shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Department's written notice, or such other time as the Agency and the Department mutually agree to in writing, to complete the Project and provide the Department with written notice of the same (the "Notice of Completion"). If the Agency fails to timely deliver the Notice of Completion, or if it is determined that the Project is not properly completed after receipt of the Notice of Completion, the Department, within its discretion may: 1) provide the Agency with written authorization granting such additional time as the Department deems appropriate to correct the deficiency(ies); or 2) correct the deficiency(ies) at the Agency's sole cost and expense,

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

without Department liability to the Agency for any resulting loss or damage to property, including, but not limited to, machinery and equipment. If the Department elects to correct the deficiency(ies), the Department shall provide the Agency with an invoice for the costs incurred by the Department and the Agency shall pay the invoice within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice.

- q. The Agency shall implement best management practices for erosion and pollution control to prevent violation of state water quality standards. The Agency shall be responsible for the correction of any erosion, shoaling, or water quality problems that result from the construction of the Project.
- r. Portable Traffic Monitoring Site (PTMS) or a Telemetry Traffic Monitoring Site (TTMS) may exist within the vicinity of your proposed work. It is the responsibility of the Agency to locate and avoid damage to these sites. If a PTMS or TTMS is encountered during construction, the Department must be contacted immediately.
- s. During construction, highest priority must be given to pedestrian safety. If permission is granted to temporarily close a sidewalk, it should be done with the express condition that an alternate route will be provided, and shall continuously maintain pedestrian features to meet Americans Disability Act (ADA) standards.
- t. Restricted hours of operation will be as follows, unless otherwise approved by the Department's District Construction Engineer or designee (insert hours and days of the week for restricted operation):
- u. Lane closures on the state road system must be coordinated with the Public Information Office at least two weeks prior to the closure. The contact information for the Department's Public Information Office is:

Insert District PIO contact info:
850-330-1207

Note: (Highlighted sections indicate need to confirm information with District Office or appropriate DOT person managing the Agreement)

- 3. **Engineer's Certification of Compliance.** The Agency shall complete and submit and if applicable Engineer's Certification of Compliance to the Department upon completion of the construction phase of the Project.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
and _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

DEPARTMENT CONTRACT NO.: _____

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT NO.: _____

In accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement, the undersigned certifies that all work which originally required certification by a Professional Engineer has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations have been made from the approved plans, a list of all deviations, along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation, will be attached to this Certification. Also, with submittal of this certification, the Agency shall furnish the Department a set of "as-built" plans for construction on the Department's Right of Way certified by the Engineer of Record/CEI.

By: _____, P.E.

SEAL:

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT D

AGENCY RESOLUTION

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

EXHIBIT E

**PROGRAM SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS - AVIATION
AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES**

A. General.

1. The assurances herein shall form an integral part of the Agreement between the Department and the Agency.
2. These assurances delineate the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement to ensure their commitment and compliance with specific provisions of **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, as well as serving to protect public investment in public-use airports and the continued viability of the Florida Aviation System.
3. The Agency shall comply with the assurances as specified in this Agreement.
4. The terms and assurances of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of a facility developed; equipment acquired; or Project items installed within a facility for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, but shall not exceed 20 years from the effective date of this Agreement.
5. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the property is used as a public airport.
6. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement with respect to real property acquired with funds provided by this Agreement.
7. Subject to appropriations, the Department shall continue to comply with its financial commitment to this Project under the terms of this Agreement, until such time as the Department may determine that the Agency has failed to comply with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.
8. An Agency that has been determined by the Department to have failed to comply with either the terms of these Assurances, or the terms of the Agreement, or both, shall be notified, in writing, by the Department, identifying the specifics of the non-compliance and any corrective action by the Agency to remedy the failure.
9. Failure by the Agency to satisfactorily remedy the non-compliance shall absolve the Department's continued financial commitment to this Project and immediately require the Agency to repay the Department the full amount of funds expended by the Department on this Project.
10. Any history of failure to comply with the terms and assurances of an Agreement will jeopardize the Agency's eligibility for further state funding of airport projects by the Department.

B. Agency Compliance Certification.

1. **General Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Project, it will comply, within its authority, with all applicable, current laws and rules of the State of Florida and applicable local governments, as well as Department policies, guidelines, and requirements, including but not limited to, the following (latest version of each document):
 - a. **Florida Statutes (F.S.)**
 - Chapter 163, F.S., Intergovernmental Programs
 - Chapter 329, F.S., Aircraft: Title; Liens; Registration; Liens
 - Chapter 330, F.S., Regulation of Aircraft, Pilots, and Airports
 - Chapter 331, F.S., Aviation and Aerospace Facilities and Commerce
 - Chapter 332, F.S., Airports and Other Air Navigation Facilities
 - Chapter 333, F.S., Airport Zoning

- b. Florida Administrative Code (FAC)**
 - Chapter 73C-41, FAC, Community Planning; Governing the Procedure for the Submittal and Review of Local Government Comprehensive Plans and Amendments
 - Chapter 14-60, FAC, Airport Licensing, Registration, and Airspace Protection
 - Section 62-256.300, FAC, Open Burning, Prohibitions
 - Section 62-701.320(13), FAC, Solid Waste Management Facility Permit Requirements, General, Airport Safety
 - c. Local Government Requirements**
 - Airport Zoning Ordinance
 - Local Comprehensive Plan
 - d. Department Requirements**
 - Eight Steps of Building a New Airport
 - Florida Airport Revenue Use Guide
 - Florida Aviation Project Handbook
 - Guidebook for Airport Master Planning
 - Airport Compatible Land Use Guidebook
- 2. Construction Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to a construction-related project, that all design plans and specifications will comply with applicable federal, state, local, and professional standards, as well as Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circulars (AC's) and FAA issued waivers thereto, including but not limited to, the following:
- a. Federal Requirements**
 - FAA AC 70/7460-1, Obstruction Marking and Lighting
 - FAA AC 150/5300-13, Airport Design
 - FAA AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
 - FAA AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
 - b. Local Government Requirements**
 - Local Building Codes
 - Local Zoning Codes
 - c. Department Requirements**
 - Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (Commonly Referred to as the "Florida Green Book")
 - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
 - Section 14-60.007, FAC, Airfield Standards for Licensed Airports
 - Standard Specifications for Construction of General Aviation Airports
 - Design Guidelines & Minimum Standard Requirements for T-Hangar Projects
- 3. Land Acquisition Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, regarding land acquisition, that it will comply with applicable federal and/or state policies, regulations, and laws, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Federal Requirements**
 - Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970
 - National Environmental Policy of 1969
 - FAA Order 5050.4, National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects
 - FAA Order 5100.37B, Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Projects
 - b. Florida Requirements**
 - Chapter 73, F.S., Eminent Domain (re: Property Acquired Through Condemnation)
 - Chapter 74, F.S., Proceedings Supplemental to Eminent Domain (re: Condemnation)
 - Section 286.23, F.S., Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions

C. Agency Authority.

1. **Legal Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and commit to this Project; that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the airport sponsor's governing body authorizing this Agreement, including assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the governing body to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement and to provide any additional information as may be required.
2. **Financial Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has sufficient funds available for that portion of the Project costs which are not paid by the U.S. Government or the State of Florida; that it has sufficient funds available to assure future operation and maintenance of items funded by this Project, which it will control; and that authority has been granted by the airport sponsor governing body to commit those funds to this Project.

D. Agency Responsibilities. The Agency hereby certifies it currently complies with or will comply with the following responsibilities:

1. Accounting System.

- a. The Agency shall create and maintain a separate account to document all of the financial transactions related to the airport as a distinct entity.
- b. The accounting records shall be kept by the Agency or its authorized representative in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and in an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and Section 215.97, F.S., Florida Single Audit Act.
- c. The Department has the right to audit and inspect all financial records of the Agency upon reasonable notice.

2. Good Title.

- a. The Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to the airport or site thereof, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects undertaken on the airport sponsor's property, the Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to that portion of the property upon which state funds will be expended, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

3. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. The Agency shall not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms and assurances of this Agreement without the written approval of the Department. Further, the Agency shall act promptly to acquire, extinguish, or modify, in a manner acceptable to the Department, any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the Agency.
- b. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any entity or person other than the Agency or an employee of the Agency, the Agency shall reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.

4. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

- a. For airport hazards located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.
- b. For airport hazards not located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall work in conjunction with the governing public authority or private land owner of the property to clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Agency may enter into an agreement with surrounding property owners or pursue available legal remedies to remove potential hazards to air navigation.

5. Airport Compatible Land Use.

- a. The Agency assures that appropriate airport zoning ordinances are in place consistent with Section 333.03, F.S., or if not in place, that it will take appropriate action necessary to ensure local government adoption of an airport zoning ordinance or execution of an interlocal agreement with another local government body having an airport zoning ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 333.03, F.S.
- b. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted alteration or creation of objects, natural or man-made, dangerous to navigable airspace or that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations.
- c. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted change in local land use development regulations that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations by creation or expansion of airport incompatible land use areas.

6. Consistency with Local Government Plans.

- a. The Agency assures the Project is consistent with the currently existing and planned future land use development plans approved by the local government having jurisdictional responsibility for the area surrounding the airport.
- b. The Agency assures that it has given fair consideration to the interest of local communities and has had reasonable consultation with those parties affected by the Project.
- c. The Agency shall consider and take appropriate actions, if deemed warranted by the Agency, to adopt the current, approved Airport Master Plan into the local government comprehensive plan.

7. Consistency with Airport Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that the project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current Airport Master Plan.
- b. The Agency assures that the Project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current, approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which shows:
 - 1) The boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the Agency for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) The location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars, and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; and
 - 3) The location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas on airport property and of all existing improvements thereon.

- c. The Agency assures that it will not make or permit any changes or alterations on the airport or any of its facilities that are not consistent with the Airport Master Plan and the Airport Layout Plan, as approved by the Department.
- d. Original Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, will be subject to the approval of the Department.

8. Airport Financial Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that it will develop and maintain a cost-feasible Airport financial plan to accomplish the projects necessary to achieve the proposed airport improvements identified in the Airport Master Plan and depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The Agency's Airport financial plan must comply with the following conditions:
 - 1) The Airport financial plan will be a part of the Airport Master Plan.
 - 2) The Airport financial plan will realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and likelihood of federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) The Airport financial plan will not include Department funding for projects that are inconsistent with the local government comprehensive plan.
- b. All Project cost estimates contained in the Airport financial plan shall be entered into and kept current in the Florida Aviation Database (FAD) Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP) website.

- 9. Airport Revenue.** The Agency assures that all revenue generated by the airport will be expended for capital improvement or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property, or for environmental or noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.

10. Fee and Rental Structure.

- a. The Agency assures that it will maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport that it will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport.
- b. If this Agreement results in a facility that will be leased or otherwise produce revenue, the Agency assures that the price charged for that facility will be based on the market value.

11. Public-Private Partnership for Aeronautical Uses.

- a. If the airport owner or operator and a person or entity that owns an aircraft or an airport tenant or potential tenant agree that an aircraft hangar or tenant-specific facility, respectively, is to be constructed on airport property for aircraft storage or tenant use at the expense of the aircraft owner or tenant, the airport owner or operator may grant to the aircraft owner or tenant of the facility a lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the facility as the airport owner or operator may impose, subject to approval by the Department.
- b. The price charged for said lease will be based on market value, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

12. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. The Agency assures that it will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public.
 - 1) The Agency may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

- 2) The Agency may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

- b. The Agency assures that each airport Fixed-Based Operator (FBO) shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other FBOs making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

13. Air and Water Quality Standards. The Agency assures that all projects involving airport location, major runway extension, or runway location will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards.

14. Operations and Maintenance.

- a. The Agency assures that the airport and all facilities, which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable federal and state agencies for maintenance and operation, as well as minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

- 1) The Agency assures that it will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes.
- 2) Except in emergency situations, any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Department.
- 3) The Agency assures that it will have arrangements for promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport.

- b. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when adverse weather conditions interfere with safe airport operations.

15. Federal Funding Eligibility.

- a. The Agency assures it will take appropriate actions to maintain federal funding eligibility for the airport and it will avoid any action that renders the airport ineligible for federal funding.
- b. If the Agency becomes ineligible for federal funding of airport projects, such determination will render the Agency ineligible for state funding of airport projects.

16. Project Implementation.

- a. The Agency assures that it will begin making expenditures or incurring obligations pertaining to this Project within one year after the effective date of this Agreement.
- b. The Agency may request a one-year extension of this one-year time period, subject to approval by the Department District Secretary or designee.
- c. Failure of the Agency to make expenditures, incur obligations or receive an approved extension may allow the Department to terminate this Agreement.

17. Exclusive Rights. The Agency assures that it will not permit any exclusive right for use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public.

18. Airfield Access.

- a. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access that opens onto or crosses the airport runways, taxiways, flight line, passenger facilities, or any area used for emergency

equipment, fuel, supplies, passengers, mail and freight, radar, communications, utilities, and landing systems, including but not limited to flight operations, ground services, emergency services, terminal facilities, maintenance, repair, or storage, except for those normal airport providers responsible for standard airport daily services or during special events at the airport open to the public with limited and controlled access.

- b. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access to any portion of the airfield from adjacent real property which is not owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Agency without prior Department approval.

19. Retention of Rights and Interests. The Agency will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the real property shown as airport owned or controlled on the current airport layout plan without prior written approval by the Department. It will not sell, lease, encumber, terminate, waive, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title, rights, or other interest in existing noise easements or aviation easements on any property, airport or non-airport, without prior written approval by the Department. These assurances shall not limit the Agency's right to lease airport property for airport-compatible purposes.

20. Consultant, Contractor, Scope, and Costs.

- a. The Department has the right to disapprove the Agency's employment of consultants, contractors, and subcontractors for all or any part of this Project if the specific consultants, contractors, or subcontractors have a record of poor project performance with the Department.
- b. Further, the Department maintains the right to disapprove the proposed Project scope and cost of professional services.

21. Planning Projects. For all planning projects or other aviation studies, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. Execute the project per the approved project narrative or with approved modifications.
- b. Furnish the Department with such periodic project and work activity reports as indicated in the approved scope of services.
- c. Make such project materials available for public review, unless exempt from public disclosure.
 - 1) Information related to airport security is considered restricted information and is exempt from public dissemination per Sections 119.071(3) and 331.22 F.S.
 - 2) No materials prepared under this Agreement shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- d. Grant the Department unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this Agreement.
- e. If the Project involves developing an Airport Master Plan or an Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto, it will be consistent with provisions of the Florida Aviation System Plan, will identify reasonable future growth of the airport and the Agency will comply with the Department airport master planning guidebook, including:
 - 1) Provide copies, in electronic and editable format, of final Project materials to the Department, including computer-aided drafting (CAD) files of the Airport Layout Plan.
 - 2) Develop a cost-feasible financial plan, approved by the Department, to accomplish the projects described in the Airport Master Plan or depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The cost-feasible financial plan shall realistically assess Project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) Enter all projects contained in the cost-feasible plan in the Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP).

- f. The Agency understands and agrees that Department approval of this Agreement or any planning material developed as part of this Agreement does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Department to approve any pending or future application for state aviation funding.
- g. The Agency will submit master planning draft and final deliverables for Department and, if required, FAA approval prior to submitting any invoices to the Department for payment.

22. Land Acquisition Projects. For the purchase of real property, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. **Laws.** Acquire the land in accordance with federal and/or state laws governing such action.
- b. **Administration.** Maintain direct control of Project administration, including:
 - 1) Maintain responsibility for all related contract letting and administrative procedures related to the purchase of real property.
 - 2) Secure written Department approval to execute each agreement for the purchase of real property with any third party.
 - 3) Ensure a qualified, State-certified general appraiser provides all necessary services and documentation.
 - 4) Furnish the Department with a projected schedule of events and a cash flow projection within 20 calendar days after completion of the review appraisal.
 - 5) Establish a Project account for the purchase of the land.
 - 6) Collect and disburse federal, state, and local project funds.
- c. **Reimbursable Funds.** If funding conveyed by this Agreement is reimbursable for land purchase in accordance with Chapter 332, F.S., the Agency shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 1) The Agency shall apply for a FAA Airport Improvement Program grant for the land purchase within 60 days of executing this Agreement.
 - 2) If federal funds are received for the land purchase, the Agency shall notify the Department, in writing, within 14 calendar days of receiving the federal funds and is responsible for reimbursing the Department within 30 calendar days to achieve normal project federal, state, and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 3) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase, the Agency shall reimburse the Department within 30 calendar days after the reimbursable funds are due in order to achieve normal project state and local funding shares as described in Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 4) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase and the state share of the purchase is less than or equal to normal state and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S., when reimbursable funds are due, no reimbursement to the Department shall be required.
- d. **New Airport.** If this Project involves the purchase of real property for the development of a new airport, the Agency assures that it will:
 - 1) Apply for federal and state funding to construct a paved runway, associated aircraft parking apron, and connecting taxiway within one year of the date of land purchase.
 - 2) Complete an Airport Master Plan within two years of land purchase.
 - 3) Complete airport construction for basic operation within 10 years of land purchase.
- e. **Use of Land.** The Agency assures that it shall use the land for aviation purposes in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement within 10 years of acquisition.
- f. **Disposal of Land.** For the disposal of real property the Agency assures that it will comply with the following:
 - 1) For land purchased for airport development or noise compatibility purposes, the Agency shall, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value and/or make available to the Department an amount equal to the state's proportionate share of its market value.

- 2) Land will be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if:
 - a) It serves aeronautical purposes such as a runway protection zone or as a noise buffer.
 - b) Revenue from uses of such land contributes to airport financial self-sufficiency.
- 3) Disposition of land under Sections D.22.f.1. or D.22.f.2. of this Exhibit, above, shall be subject to retention or reservation of any interest or right therein needed to ensure such land will only be used for purposes compatible with noise levels related to airport operations.
- 4) Revenues from the sale of such land must be accounted for as outlined in Section D.1. of this Exhibit, and expended as outlined in Section D.9. of this Exhibit.

23. Construction Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

a. Project Certifications. Certify Project compliances, including:

- 1) Consultant and contractor selection comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, and policies.
- 2) All design plans and specifications comply with federal, state, and professional standards and applicable FAA advisory circulars, as well as the minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.
- 3) Completed construction complies with all applicable local building codes.
- 4) Completed construction complies with the Project plans and specifications with certification of that fact by the Project Engineer.

b. Design Development. For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, which are hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Engineer will certify that:

- 1) The plans shall be developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards.
- 2) The plans shall be consistent with the intent of the Project as defined in Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement.
- 3) The Project Engineer shall perform a review of the certification requirements listed in Section B.2. of this Exhibit, Construction Certification, and make a determination as to their applicability to this Project.
- 4) Development of the plans shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

c. Inspection and Approval. The Agency assures that:

- 1) The Agency will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the Project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Department, as applicable, for the Project.
- 2) The Agency assures that it will allow the Department to inspect the work and that it will provide any cost and progress reporting, as may be required by the Department.
- 3) The Agency assures that it will take the appropriate corrective action necessary, as required by the Department, for work which does not conform to the Department standards.

d. Pavement Preventive Maintenance. The Agency assures that for a project involving replacement or reconstruction of runway or taxiway pavement it has implemented an airport pavement maintenance management program and that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed, or repaired with state financial assistance at the airport.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

24. Noise Mitigation Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

- a. Government Agreements.** For all noise compatibility projects that are carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the Agency, the Agency shall enter into an agreement with that government body.
 - 1) The local agreement, satisfactory to the Department, shall obligate the unit of local government to the same terms and assurances that apply to the Agency.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce the local agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the local agreement.

- b. Private Agreements.** For noise compatibility projects on privately owned property:
 - 1) The Agency shall enter into an agreement with the owner of that property to exclude future actions against the airport.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce such agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

- End of Exhibit E -

EXHIBIT F

Contract Payment Requirements **Florida Department of Financial Services, Reference Guide for State Expenditures** **Cost Reimbursement Contracts**

Invoices for cost reimbursement contracts must be supported by an itemized listing of expenditures by category (salary, travel, expenses, etc.). Supporting documentation shall be submitted for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed indicating that the item has been paid. Documentation for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed must indicate that the item has been paid. Check numbers may be provided in lieu of copies of actual checks. Each piece of documentation should clearly reflect the dates of service. Only expenditures for categories in the approved agreement budget may be reimbursed. These expenditures must be allowable (pursuant to law) and directly related to the services being provided.

Listed below are types and examples of supporting documentation for cost reimbursement agreements:

(1) Salaries: A payroll register or similar documentation should be submitted. The payroll register should show gross salary charges, fringe benefits, other deductions and net pay. If an individual for whom reimbursement is being claimed is paid by the hour, a document reflecting the hours worked times the rate of pay will be acceptable.

(2) Fringe Benefits: Fringe Benefits should be supported by invoices showing the amount paid on behalf of the employee (e.g., insurance premiums paid). If the contract specifically states that fringe benefits will be based on a specified percentage rather than the actual cost of fringe benefits, then the calculation for the fringe benefits amount must be shown.

Exception: Governmental entities are not required to provide check numbers or copies of checks for fringe benefits.

(3) Travel: Reimbursement for travel must be in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, which includes submission of the claim on the approved State travel voucher or electronic means.

(4) Other direct costs: Reimbursement will be made based on paid invoices/receipts. If nonexpendable property is purchased using State funds, the contract should include a provision for the transfer of the property to the State when services are terminated. Documentation must be provided to show compliance with Department of Management Services Rule 60A-1.017, Florida Administrative Code, regarding the requirements for contracts which include services and that provide for the contractor to purchase tangible personal property as defined in Section 273.02, Florida Statutes, for subsequent transfer to the State.

(5) In-house charges: Charges which may be of an internal nature (e.g., postage, copies, etc.) may be reimbursed on a usage log which shows the units times the rate being charged. The rates must be reasonable.

(6) Indirect costs: If the contract specifies that indirect costs will be paid based on a specified rate, then the calculation should be shown.

Contracts between state agencies, and/or contracts between universities may submit alternative documentation to substantiate the reimbursement request that may be in the form of FLAIR reports or other detailed reports.

The Florida Department of Financial Services, online Reference Guide for State Expenditures can be found at this web address <https://www.myfloridacfo.com/Division/AA/Manuals/documents/ReferenceGuideforStateExpenditures.pdf>.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT G

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDS OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

THE STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

SUBJECT TO SECTION 215.97, FLORIDA STATUTES:-

Awarding Agency: Florida Department of Transportation

State Project Title: Aviation Grant Program

CSFA Number: 55.004

***Award Amount:** \$580,000

*The award amount may change with amendments

Specific project information for CSFA Number 55.004 is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCatalog.aspx>

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT:

State Project Compliance Requirements for CSFA Number 55.004 are provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCompliance.aspx>

The State Projects Compliance Supplement is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/compliance.aspx>



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00953

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 - CORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA)

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve the acceptance of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-6-94-01 in the amount of \$95,000 to provide partial funding for the Corporate Apron Area Expansion National Environment Policy Act (NEPA) documentation. Further, that City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the Mayor to take the actions necessary to execute and administer this grant, consistent with the terms of the grant and the Mayor's Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

On August 18, 2022, City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-079 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) to reallocate funding from FDOT grant 420300-4 Taxiway D Upgrade - Design to FDOT grant 420300-6 Corporate Apron Expansion - NEPA to better reflect Airport priorities.

Several potential Airport tenants have expressed interest in constructing corporate hangars for their aircraft and to house their own flight operations. In addition, the US Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is opening a General Aviation Facility at the south edge of the existing General Aviation apron. This phase of the project would complete requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for the design and construction of a 200,000 square foot apron (already shown on the approved Airport Layout Plan) to serve the CBP facility and corporate aviation tenants.

The grant would provide partial funding for a consultant to review project scope and objectives, determine FAA authority, establish the project's purpose and need, and obtain initial determination of the suitable level of documentation. For planning purposes, it is assumed the project will require an Environmental Assessment. The consultant shall also prepare agency coordination letters, prepare and execute a public involvement plan, and compile the draft Environmental Assessment. After the public comment period is over and comments have been addressed, the Consultant will prepare the final Environmental Assessment and the finding of no significant impact / record of decision. The

remaining funding will come from the Airport's capital improvement account.

FDOT requires an authorizing resolution accepting the grant award and authorizing the Mayor to execute the grant. Resolution No. 2022-097 will be brought before City Council to meet this requirement.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council adopted Resolution 2022-079 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with FDOT to reallocate funding from grant 420300-4 Taxiway D Upgrade - Design to grant 420300-6 Corporate Apron Expansion - NEPA.

FUNDING:

Budget:	\$ 95,000	FDOT Grant 420300-6-94-01
	<u>95,000</u>	Airport Capital Funds
	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	

Actual:	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	Corporate Apron Area Expansion Environmental Assessment
	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Pensacola International Airport routinely request grant funding from the FDOT as part of a five-year work program. In anticipation of this grant, funds were allocated in the fiscal year 2023 budget. In fiscal year 2023, funding in the amount of \$95,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's grant account and funding in the amount \$95,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's capital improvement account.

Funds will be provided from the FDOT on a reimbursable basis.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/30/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Miller, Deputy City Administrator - Administration & Enterprise Team
Matthew F. Coughlin, Airport Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation Grant Agreement No. 420300-6-94-01
- 2) Resolution No. 2022-097

PRESENTATION: No

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Financial Project Number(s): <small>(item-segment-phase-sequence)</small> 420300-6-94-01	Fund(s): Work Activity Code/Function: Federal Number/Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) – Transit only:	DPTO 215	FLAIR Category: 088719
	Federal Award Date:	N/A	Object Code: 751000
Contract Number:	Agency SAM/UEI Number:	N/A	Org. Code: 55032020329
CFDA Number: N/A			Vendor Number: VF596000406004
CFDA Title: N/A			
CSFA Number: 55.004			
CSFA Title: Aviation Grant Program			

THIS PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into _____, by and between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, (“Department”), and City of Pensacola, (“Agency”). The Department and the Agency are sometimes referred to in this Agreement as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits to be derived from joint participation on the Project, the Parties agree to the following:

- 1. Authority.** The Agency, by Resolution or other form of official authorization, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “D”, Agency Resolution** and made a part of this Agreement, has authorized its officers to execute this Agreement on its behalf. The Department has the authority pursuant to Section(s) 332.007, Florida Statutes, to enter into this Agreement.
- 2. Purpose of Agreement.** The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the Department’s participation in NEPA for Corporate Apron Expansion, as further described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, attached and incorporated into this Agreement (“Project”), to provide Department financial assistance to the Agency, state the terms and conditions upon which Department funds will be provided, and to set forth the manner in which the Project will be undertaken and completed.
- 3. Program Area.** For identification purposes only, this Agreement is implemented as part of the Department program area selected below (select all programs that apply):

- Aviation
- Seaports
- Transit
- Intermodal
- Rail Crossing Closure
- Match to Direct Federal Funding (Aviation or Transit)
- (Note: Section 15 and Exhibit G do not apply to federally matched funding)
- Other

- 4. Exhibits.** The following Exhibits are attached and incorporated into this Agreement:

- Exhibit A: Project Description and Responsibilities
- Exhibit B: Schedule of Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit B1: Deferred Reimbursement Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B2: Advance Payment Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B3: Alternative Advanced Pay (Transit Bus Program)
- *Exhibit C: Terms and Conditions of Construction
- Exhibit D: Agency Resolution
- Exhibit E: Program Specific Terms and Conditions
- Exhibit F: Contract Payment Requirements
- *Exhibit G: Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit H: Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- ___ *Exhibit I: Certification of Disbursement of Payment to Vehicle and/or Equipment Vendor
___ *Additional Exhibit(s):

*Indicates that the Exhibit is only attached and incorporated if applicable box is selected.

5. Time. Unless specified otherwise, all references to “days” within this Agreement refer to calendar days.

6. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall commence upon full execution by both Parties (“Effective Date”) and continue through June 30, 2025. If the Agency does not complete the Project within this time period, this Agreement will expire unless an extension of the time period is requested by the Agency and granted in writing by the Department prior to the expiration of this Agreement. Expiration of this Agreement will be considered termination of the Project. The cost of any work performed prior to the Effective Date or after the expiration date of this Agreement will not be reimbursed by the Department.

a. ___ If this box is checked the following provision applies:

Unless terminated earlier, work on the Project shall commence no later than the ___ day of ___, or within ___ days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for the construction phase of the Project (if the Project involves construction), whichever date is earlier. The Department shall have the option to immediately terminate this Agreement should the Agency fail to meet the above-required dates.

7. Amendments, Extensions, and Assignment. This Agreement may be amended or extended upon mutual written agreement of the Parties. This Agreement shall not be renewed. This Agreement shall not be assigned, transferred, or otherwise encumbered by the Agency under any circumstances without the prior written consent of the Department.

8. Termination or Suspension of Project. The Department may, by written notice to the Agency, suspend any or all of the Department’s obligations under this Agreement for the Agency’s failure to comply with applicable law or the terms of this Agreement until such time as the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected.

a. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the Department intends to terminate the Agreement, the Department shall notify the Agency of such termination in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination of the Agreement, with instructions to the effective date of termination or specify the stage of work at which the Agreement is to be terminated.

b. The Parties to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement when its continuation would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. In this event, the Parties shall agree upon the termination conditions.

c. If the Agreement is terminated before performance is completed, the Agency shall be paid only for that work satisfactorily performed for which costs can be substantiated. Such payment, however, may not exceed the equivalent percentage of the Department’s maximum financial assistance. If any portion of the Project is located on the Department’s right-of-way, then all work in progress on the Department right-of-way will become the property of the Department and will be turned over promptly by the Agency.

d. In the event the Agency fails to perform or honor the requirements and provisions of this Agreement, the Agency shall promptly refund in full to the Department within thirty (30) days of the termination of the Agreement any funds that were determined by the Department to have been expended in violation of the Agreement.

e. The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement for failure by the Agency to comply with the Public Records provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

9. Project Cost:

- a. The estimated total cost of the Project is \$190,000. This amount is based upon **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between deliverables within a grant phase, as outlined in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, may be modified by mutual written agreement of the Parties and does not require execution of an **Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between grant phases requires an amendment executed by both Parties in the same form as this Agreement.
- b. The Department agrees to participate in the Project cost up to the maximum amount of \$95,000 and, the Department's participation in the Project shall not exceed 50.00% of the total eligible cost of the Project, and as more fully described in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The Agency agrees to bear all expenses in excess of the amount of the Department's participation and any cost overruns or deficits involved.

10. Compensation and Payment:

- a. **Eligible Cost.** The Department shall reimburse the Agency for allowable costs incurred as described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**.
- b. **Deliverables.** The Agency shall provide quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables. Each deliverable must specify the required minimum level of service to be performed and the criteria for evaluating successful completion. The Project and the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables are described more fully in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Modifications to the deliverables in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** requires a formal written amendment.
- c. **Invoicing.** Invoices shall be submitted no more often than monthly by the Agency in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit, based on the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable deliverables as established in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Deliverables and costs incurred must be received and approved by the Department prior to reimbursement. Requests for reimbursement by the Agency shall include an invoice, progress report, and supporting documentation for the deliverables being billed that are acceptable to the Department. The Agency shall use the format for the invoice and progress report that is approved by the Department.
- d. **Supporting Documentation.** Supporting documentation must establish that the deliverables were received and accepted in writing by the Agency and must also establish that the required minimum standards or level of service to be performed based on the criteria for evaluating successful completion as specified in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** has been met. All costs invoiced shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of charges as described in **Exhibit "F", Contract Payment Requirements**.
- e. **Travel Expenses.** The selected provision below is controlling regarding travel expenses:

Travel expenses are NOT eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement.

Travel expenses ARE eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement. Bills for travel expenses specifically authorized in this Agreement shall be submitted on the Department's Contractor Travel Form No. 300-000-06 and will be paid in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and the most current version of the Department's Disbursement Handbook for Employees and Managers.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

f. **Financial Consequences.** Payment shall be made only after receipt and approval of deliverables and costs incurred unless advance payments are authorized by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida under Chapters 215 and 216, Florida Statutes, or the Department's Comptroller under Section 334.044(29), Florida Statutes. If the Department determines that the performance of the Agency is unsatisfactory, the Department shall notify the Agency of the deficiency to be corrected, which correction shall be made within a time-frame to be specified by the Department. The Agency shall, within thirty (30) days after notice from the Department, provide the Department with a corrective action plan describing how the Agency will address all issues of contract non-performance, unacceptable performance, failure to meet the minimum performance levels, deliverable deficiencies, or contract non-compliance. If the corrective action plan is unacceptable to the Department, the Agency will not be reimbursed. If the deficiency is subsequently resolved, the Agency may bill the Department for the amount that was previously not reimbursed during the next billing period. If the Agency is unable to resolve the deficiency, the funds shall be forfeited at the end of the Agreement's term.

g. **Invoice Processing.** An Agency receiving financial assistance from the Department should be aware of the following time frames. Inspection or verification and approval of deliverables shall take no longer than 20 days from the Department's receipt of the invoice. The Department has 20 days to deliver a request for payment (voucher) to the Department of Financial Services. The 20 days are measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the deliverables are received, inspected or verified, and approved.

If a payment is not available within 40 days, a separate interest penalty at a rate as established pursuant to Section 55.03(1), Florida Statutes, will be due and payable, in addition to the invoice amount, to the Agency. Interest penalties of less than one (1) dollar will not be enforced unless the Agency requests payment. Invoices that have to be returned to an Agency because of Agency preparation errors will result in a delay in the payment. The invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the Department.

A Vendor Ombudsman has been established within the Department of Financial Services. The duties of this individual include acting as an advocate for Agency who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from a state agency. The Vendor Ombudsman may be contacted at (850) 413-5516.

h. **Records Retention.** The Agency shall maintain an accounting system or separate accounts to ensure funds and projects are tracked separately. Records of costs incurred under the terms of this Agreement shall be maintained and made available upon request to the Department at all times during the period of this Agreement and for five years after final payment is made. Copies of these records shall be furnished to the Department upon request. Records of costs incurred include the Agency's general accounting records and the Project records, together with supporting documents and records, of the Contractor and all subcontractors performing work on the Project, and all other records of the Contractor and subcontractors considered necessary by the Department for a proper audit of costs.

i. **Progress Reports.** Upon request, the Agency agrees to provide progress reports to the Department in the standard format used by the Department and at intervals established by the Department. The Department will be entitled at all times to be advised, at its request, as to the status of the Project and of details thereof.

j. **Submission of Other Documents.** The Agency shall submit to the Department such data, reports, records, contracts, and other documents relating to the Project as the Department may require as listed in **Exhibit "E", Program Specific Terms and Conditions** attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- k. Offsets for Claims.** If, after Project completion, any claim is made by the Department resulting from an audit or for work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement, the Department may offset such amount from payments due for work or services done under any agreement that it has with the Agency owing such amount if, upon written demand, payment of the amount is not made within 60 days to the Department. Offsetting any amount pursuant to this paragraph shall not be considered a breach of contract by the Department.
- l. Final Invoice.** The Agency must submit the final invoice on the Project to the Department within 120 days after the completion of the Project. Invoices submitted after the 120-day time period may not be paid.
- m. Department's Performance and Payment Contingent Upon Annual Appropriation by the Legislature.** The Department's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. If the Department's funding for this Project is in multiple fiscal years, a notice of availability of funds from the Department's project manager must be received prior to costs being incurred by the Agency. See **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance** for funding levels by fiscal year. Project costs utilizing any fiscal year funds are not eligible for reimbursement if incurred prior to funds approval being received. The Department will notify the Agency, in writing, when funds are available.
- n. Limits on Contracts Exceeding \$25,000 and Term more than 1 Year.** In the event this Agreement is in excess of \$25,000 and has a term for a period of more than one year, the provisions of Section 339.135(6)(a), Florida Statutes, are hereby incorporated:
- "The Department, during any fiscal year, shall not expend money, incur any liability, or enter into any contract which, by its terms, involves the expenditure of money in excess of the amounts budgeted as available for expenditure during such fiscal year. Any contract, verbal or written, made in violation of this subsection is null and void, and no money may be paid on such contract. The Department shall require a statement from the comptroller of the Department that funds are available prior to entering into any such contract or other binding commitment of funds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of contracts for periods exceeding 1 year, but any contract so made shall be executory only for the value of the services to be rendered or agreed to be paid for in succeeding fiscal years; and this paragraph shall be incorporated verbatim in all contracts of the Department which are for an amount in excess of \$25,000 and which have a term for a period of more than 1 year."
- o. Agency Obligation to Refund Department.** Any Project funds made available by the Department pursuant to this Agreement that are determined by the Department to have been expended by the Agency in violation of this Agreement or any other applicable law or regulation shall be promptly refunded in full to the Department. Acceptance by the Department of any documentation or certifications, mandatory or otherwise permitted, that the Agency files shall not constitute a waiver of the Department's rights as the funding agency to verify all information at a later date by audit or investigation.
- p. Non-Eligible Costs.** In determining the amount of the payment, the Department will exclude all Project costs incurred by the Agency prior to the execution of this Agreement, costs incurred after the expiration of the Agreement, costs that are not provided for in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, costs agreed to be borne by the Agency or its contractors and subcontractors for not meeting the Project commencement and final invoice time lines, and costs attributable to goods or services received under a contract or other arrangement that has not been approved

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

in writing by the Department. Specific unallowable costs may be listed in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities.**

- 11. General Requirements.** The Agency shall complete the Project with all practical dispatch in a sound, economical, and efficient manner, and in accordance with the provisions in this Agreement and all applicable laws.
- a. Necessary Permits Certification.** The Agency shall certify to the Department that the Agency's design consultant and/or construction contractor has secured the necessary permits.
 - b. Right-of-Way Certification.** If the Project involves construction, then the Agency shall provide to the Department certification and a copy of appropriate documentation substantiating that all required right-of-way necessary for the Project has been obtained. Certification is required prior to authorization for advertisement for or solicitation of bids for construction of the Project, even if no right-of-way is required.
 - c. Notification Requirements When Performing Construction on Department's Right-of-Way.** In the event the cost of the Project is greater than \$250,000.00, and the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, the Agency shall provide the Department with written notification of either its intent to:
 - i.** Require the construction work of the Project that is on the Department's right-of-way to be performed by a Department prequalified contractor, or
 - ii.** Construct the Project utilizing existing Agency employees, if the Agency can complete said Project within the time frame set forth in this Agreement.
 - d.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize its own forces and the following provision applies: **Use of Agency Workforce.** In the event the Agency proceeds with any phase of the Project utilizing its own forces, the Agency will only be reimbursed for direct costs (this excludes general overhead).
 - e.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize **Indirect Costs: Reimbursement for Indirect Program Expenses** (select one):
 - i.** Agency has selected to seek reimbursement from the Department for actual indirect expenses (no rate).
 - ii.** Agency has selected to apply a de minimus rate of 10% to modified total direct costs. Note: The de minimus rate is available only to entities that have never had a negotiated indirect cost rate. When selected, the de minimus rate must be used consistently for all federal awards until such time the agency chooses to negotiate a rate. A cost policy statement and de minimis certification form must be submitted to the Department for review and approval.
 - iii.** Agency has selected to apply a state or federally approved indirect cost rate. A federally approved rate agreement or indirect cost allocation plan (ICAP) must be submitted annually.
 - f. Agency Compliance with Laws, Rules, and Regulations, Guidelines, and Standards.** The Agency shall comply and require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to this Project.
 - g. Claims and Requests for Additional Work.** The Agency shall have the sole responsibility for resolving claims and requests for additional work for the Project. The Agency will make

best efforts to obtain the Department's input in its decisions. The Department is not obligated to reimburse for claims or requests for additional work.

12. Contracts of the Agency:

- a. Approval of Third Party Contracts.** The Department specifically reserves the right to review and approve any and all third party contracts with respect to the Project before the Agency executes or obligates itself in any manner requiring the disbursement of Department funds, including consultant and purchase of commodities contracts, or amendments thereto. If the Department chooses to review and approve third party contracts for this Project and the Agency fails to obtain such approval, that shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department. The Department specifically reserves unto itself the right to review the qualifications of any consultant or contractor and to approve or disapprove the employment of the same. If Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds are used in the Project, the Department must exercise the right to third party contract review.
- b. Procurement of Commodities or Contractual Services.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves the purchase of commodities or contractual services where purchases or costs exceed the Threshold Amount for CATEGORY TWO per Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with the provisions of Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. The Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that the Agency's purchase of commodities or contractual services has been accomplished in compliance with Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Agency to ensure that any obligations made in accordance with this Section comply with the current threshold limits. Contracts, purchase orders, task orders, construction change orders, or any other agreement that would result in exceeding the current budget contained in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, or that is not consistent with the Project description and scope of services contained in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** must be approved by the Department prior to Agency execution. Failure to obtain such approval, and subsequent execution of an amendment to the Agreement if required, shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department, in accordance with this Agreement.
- c. Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves a consultant contract for professional services, is contingent on the Agency's full compliance with provisions of Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act. In all cases, the Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that selection has been accomplished in compliance with the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.
- d. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Policy and Obligation.** It is the policy of the Department that DBEs, as defined in 49 C.F.R. Part 26, as amended, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Department funds under this Agreement. The DBE requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations apply to this Agreement. The Agency and its contractors agree to ensure that DBEs have the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. In this regard, all recipients and contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations to ensure that the DBEs have the opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. The Agency and its contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts, entered pursuant to this Agreement.

13. Maintenance Obligations. In the event the Project includes construction or the acquisition of commodities then the following provisions are incorporated into this Agreement:

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- a. The Agency agrees to accept all future maintenance and other attendant costs occurring after completion of the Project for all improvements constructed or commodities acquired as part of the Project. The terms of this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Sale, Transfer, or Disposal of Department-funded Property:

- a. The Agency will not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in real property, facilities, or equipment funded in any part by the Department under this Agreement without prior written approval by the Department.
- b. If a sale, transfer, or disposal by the Agency of all or a portion of Department-funded real property, facilities, or equipment is approved by the Department, the following provisions will apply:
 - i. The Agency shall reimburse the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds of the sale of any Department-funded property.
 - ii. The proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department funding of the development or acquisition of the property multiplied against the sale amount, and shall be remitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of closing of sale.
 - iii. Sale of property developed or acquired with Department funds shall be at market value as determined by appraisal or public bidding process, and the contract and process for sale must be approved in advance by the Department.
 - iv. If any portion of the proceeds from the sale to the Agency are non-cash considerations, reimbursement to the Department shall include a proportional amount based on the value of the non-cash considerations.
- c. The terms of provisions "a" and "b" above shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
 - i. The terms shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of facilities developed, equipment acquired, or Project items installed within a facility, but shall not exceed twenty (20) years from the effective date of this Agreement.
 - ii. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms with respect to real property acquired with Department funds.

15. **Single Audit.** The administration of Federal or State resources awarded through the Department to the Agency by this Agreement may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department. The following requirements do not limit the authority of the Department to conduct or arrange for the conduct of additional audits or evaluations of Federal awards or State financial assistance or limit the authority of any state agency inspector general, the State of Florida Auditor General, or any other state official. The Agency shall comply with all audit and audit reporting requirements as specified below.

Federal Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, monitoring procedures may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to Federal awards provided through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, State of Florida Chief Financial Officer (CFO), or State of Florida Auditor General.

- b. The Agency, a non-Federal entity as defined by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, as a subrecipient of a Federal award awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
- i. In the event the Agency expends a total amount of Federal awards equal to or in excess of the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Agency must have a Federal single or program-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. **Exhibit “H”, Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement provides the required Federal award identification information needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. In determining Federal awards expended in a fiscal year, the Agency must consider all sources of Federal awards based on when the activity related to the Federal award occurs, including the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. The determination of amounts of Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, will meet the requirements of this part.
 - ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall fulfill the requirements relative to the auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - iii. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards, the Agency is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that fiscal year. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency’s audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency’s resources obtained from other than Federal entities).
 - iv. The Agency must electronically submit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) at <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/> the audit reporting package as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period. The FAC is the repository of record for audits required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. However, the Department requires a copy of the audit reporting package also be submitted to FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - v. Within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the FAC, the Department will review the Agency’s audit reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Department may impose additional conditions to remedy noncompliance. If the Department determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, the Department may take appropriate actions to enforce compliance, which actions may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Agency or more severe enforcement action by the Department;
 2. Disallow (deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
 4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Federal awarding agency regulations (or in the case of the Department, recommend such a proceeding be initiated by the Federal awarding agency);
 5. Withhold further Federal awards for the Project or program;
 6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- vi. As a condition of receiving this Federal award, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, the CFO, or State of Florida Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- vii. The Department's contact information for requirements under this part is as follows:

Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

State Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, monitoring procedures to monitor the Agency's use of state financial assistance may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, the Department of Financial Services (DFS), or State of Florida Auditor General.
- b. The Agency, a "nonstate entity" as defined by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, as a recipient of state financial assistance awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
 - i. In the event the Agency meets the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency must have a State single or project-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. **Exhibit "G", Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement indicates state financial

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In determining the state financial assistance expended in a fiscal year, the Agency shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department by this Agreement, other state agencies, and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.

- ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2)(e), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
- iii. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency is exempt for such fiscal year from the state single audit requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the Agency's resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than State entities).
- iv. In accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, copies of financial reporting packages required by this Agreement shall be submitted to:

Florida Department of Transportation
Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0405
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

And

State of Florida Auditor General
Local Government Audits/342
111 West Madison Street, Room 401
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450
Email: flaudgen_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us

- v. Any copies of financial reporting packages, reports, or other information required to be submitted to the Department shall be submitted timely in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
- vi. The Agency, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department for audits done in accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date the reporting package was delivered to the Agency in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- vii. Upon receipt, and within six months, the Department will review the Agency's financial reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate corrective action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the state financial assistance provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted consistent with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Department may take appropriate corrective action to enforce compliance.
- viii. As a condition of receiving state financial assistance, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, DFS, or the Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- c. The Agency shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued and shall allow the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General access to such records upon request. The Agency shall ensure that the audit working papers are made available to the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General upon request for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by the Department.

16. Notices and Approvals. Notices and approvals referenced in this Agreement must be obtained in writing from the Parties' respective Administrators or their designees.

17. Restrictions, Prohibitions, Controls and Labor Provisions:

- a. **Convicted Vendor List.** A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- b. **Discriminatory Vendor List.** In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the Discriminatory Vendor List, kept by the Florida Department of Management Services, may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity.
- c. **Non-Responsible Contractors.** An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied, or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor, may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency.
- d. **Prohibition on Using Funds for Lobbying.** No funds received pursuant to this Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Florida Legislature, judicial branch, or any state agency, in accordance with Section 216.347, Florida Statutes.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- e. **Unauthorized Aliens.** The Department shall consider the employment by any contractor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation will be cause for unilateral cancellation of this Agreement.
- f. **Procurement of Construction Services.** If the Project is procured pursuant to Chapter 255, Florida Statutes, for construction services and at the time of the competitive solicitation for the Project, 50 percent or more of the cost of the Project is to be paid from state-appropriated funds, then the Agency must comply with the requirements of Section 255.0991, Florida Statutes.
- g. **E-Verify.** The Agency shall:
- i. Utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Agency during the term of the contract; and
 - ii. Expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the state contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the contract term.
- h. **Executive Order 20-44.** Pursuant to Governor's Executive Order 20-44, if the Agency is required by the Internal Revenue Code to file IRS Form 990 and is named in statute with which the Department must form a sole-source, public-private agreement; or through contract or other agreement with the State, annually receives 50% or more of its budget from the State or from a combination of State and Federal funds, Recipient shall submit an Annual Report to the Department, including the most recent IRS Form 990, detailing the total compensation for each member of the Agency executive leadership team. Total compensation shall include salary, bonuses, cashed-in leave, cash equivalents, severance pay, retirement benefits, deferred compensation, real-property gifts, and any other payout. The Agency shall inform the Department of any changes in total executive compensation during the period between the filing of Annual Reports within 60 days of any change taking effect. All compensation reports shall detail the percentage of executive leadership compensation received directly from all State and/or Federal allocations to the Agency. Annual Reports shall be in the form approved by the Department and shall be submitted to the Department at fdotsingleaudit@dot.state.fl.us within 180 days following the end of each tax year of the Agency receiving Department funding.
- i. **Design Services and Construction Engineering and Inspection Services.** If the Project is wholly or partially funded by the Department and administered by a local governmental entity, except for a seaport listed in Section 311.09, Florida Statutes, or an airport as defined in Section 332.004, Florida Statutes, the entity performing design and construction engineering and inspection services may not be the same entity.

18. Indemnification and Insurance:

- a. It is specifically agreed between the Parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create in the public or any member thereof, a third party beneficiary under this Agreement, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The Agency guarantees the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, or labor and other just claims against the Agency or any subcontractor, in connection with this Agreement. Additionally, to the extent permitted by law and as limited by and pursuant to the provisions of Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the Agency shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State of Florida, Department of

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Agency and persons employed or utilized by the Agency in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the Department's or the Agency's sovereign immunity. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Additionally, the Agency agrees to include the following indemnification in all contracts with contractors/subcontractors and consultants/subconsultants who perform work in connection with this Agreement:

"To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Agency's contractor/consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Agency and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the contractor/consultant and persons employed or utilized by the contractor/consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement."

- b.** The Agency shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law for all employees. If subletting any of the work, ensure that the subcontractor(s) and subconsultant(s) have Workers' Compensation Insurance for their employees in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law. If using "leased employees" or employees obtained through professional employer organizations ("PEO's"), ensure that such employees are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance through the PEO's or other leasing entities. Ensure that any equipment rental agreements that include operators or other personnel who are employees of independent contractors, sole proprietorships, or partners are covered by insurance required under Florida's Workers' Compensation law.
- c.** If the Agency elects to self-perform the Project, then the Agency may self-insure. If the Agency elects to hire a contractor or consultant to perform the Project, then the Agency shall carry, or cause its contractor or consultant to carry, Commercial General Liability insurance providing continuous coverage for all work or operations performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be no more restrictive than that provided by the latest occurrence form edition of the standard Commercial General Liability Coverage Form (ISO Form CG 00 01) as filed for use in the State of Florida. The Agency shall cause, or cause its contractor or consultant to cause, the Department to be made an Additional Insured as to such insurance. Such coverage shall be on an "occurrence" basis and shall include Products/Completed Operations coverage. The coverage afforded to the Department as an Additional Insured shall be primary as to any other available insurance and shall not be more restrictive than the coverage afforded to the Named Insured. The limits of coverage shall not be less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and not less than a \$5,000,000 annual general aggregate, inclusive of amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy. The limits of coverage described herein shall apply fully to the work or operations performed under the Agreement, and may not be shared with or diminished by claims unrelated to the Agreement. The policy/ies and coverage described herein may be subject to a deductible and such deductibles shall be paid by the Named Insured. No policy/ies or coverage described herein may contain or be subject to a Retention or a Self-Insured Retention unless the Agency is a state agency or subdivision of the State of Florida that elects to self-perform the Project. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, the Department shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The Department shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, lapse, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies,

coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights or defenses the Department may have.

- d. When the Agreement includes the construction of a railroad grade crossing, railroad overpass or underpass structure, or any other work or operations within the limits of the railroad right-of-way, including any encroachments thereon from work or operations in the vicinity of the railroad right-of-way, the Agency shall, or cause its contractor to, in addition to the insurance coverage required above, procure and maintain Railroad Protective Liability Coverage (ISO Form CG 00 35) where the railroad is the Named Insured and where the limits are not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and/or property damage per occurrence, and with an annual aggregate limit of not less than \$6,000,000. The railroad shall also be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the policy/ies procured pursuant to the paragraph above. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, both the Department and the railroad shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The insurance described herein shall be maintained through final acceptance of the work. Both the Department and the railroad shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies, coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights the Department may have.
- e. When the Agreement involves work on or in the vicinity of utility-owned property or facilities, the utility shall be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the Commercial General Liability policy/ies procured above.

19. Miscellaneous:

- a. **Environmental Regulations.** The Agency will be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable environmental regulations and for any liability arising from non-compliance with these regulations, and will reimburse the Department for any loss incurred in connection therewith.
- b. **Non-Admission of Liability.** In no event shall the making by the Department of any payment to the Agency constitute or be construed as a waiver by the Department of any breach of covenant or any default which may then exist on the part of the Agency and the making of such payment by the Department, while any such breach or default shall exist, shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the Department with respect to such breach or default.
- c. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. In such an instance, the remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of applicable law.
- d. **Agency not an agent of Department.** The Agency and the Department agree that the Agency, its employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, and subconsultants are not agents of the Department as a result of this Agreement.
- e. **Bonus or Commission.** By execution of the Agreement, the Agency represents that it has not paid and, also agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining an approval of its application for the financing hereunder.
- f. **Non-Contravention of State Law.** Nothing in the Agreement shall require the Agency to observe or enforce compliance with any provision or perform any act or do any other thing in

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

contravention of any applicable state law. If any of the provisions of the Agreement violate any applicable state law, the Agency will at once notify the Department in writing so that appropriate changes and modifications may be made by the Department and the Agency to the end that the Agency may proceed as soon as possible with the Project.

- g. Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute the same Agreement. A facsimile or electronic transmission of this Agreement with a signature on behalf of a party will be legal and binding on such party.
- h. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN).** If the FAIN is not available prior to execution of the Agreement, the Department may unilaterally add the FAIN to the Agreement without approval of the Agency and without an amendment to the Agreement. If this occurs, an updated Agreement that includes the FAIN will be provided to the Agency and uploaded to the Department of Financial Services' Florida Accountability Contract Tracking System (FACTS).
- i. Inspector General Cooperation.** The Agency agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.
- j. Law, Forum, and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. In the event of a conflict between any portion of the contract and Florida law, the laws of Florida shall prevail. The Agency agrees to waive forum and venue and that the Department shall determine the forum and venue in which any dispute under this Agreement is decided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year written above.

AGENCY City of Pensacola

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: Tim Smith, P. E.

Title: _____

Title: Director of Transportation Development

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Legal Review:

EXHIBIT A

Project Description and Responsibilities

A. Project Description (description of Agency's project to provide context, description of project components funded via this Agreement (if not the entire project)): NEPA for Corporate Apron Expansion - see attachment 1

B. Project Location (limits, city, county, map): Pensacola International Airport/Pensacola, FL/Escambia

C. Project Scope (allowable costs: describe project components, improvement type/service type, approximate timeline, project schedule, project size): Apron Rehabilitation/Reconstruction: As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey and geotechnical costs, permitting, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, erosion control, demolition, pavement enhancement or reconstruction (such as concrete, asphalt, rejuvenators, or sealants), joint construction, pavement markings, lighting and signage, drainage, and utilities, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to rehabilitate or reconstruct the apron pavement. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Apron (Construction/Extension/Strengthening): As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey and geotechnical costs, permitting, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, erosion control, demolition, excavation, embankment, subgrade preparation, base course, surface course, joint construction, pavement markings, lighting system improvements (includes conduits, lights, conductors, cans, lightning protection, vault, and ALCS upgrades), high-mast lights and signage, drainage, utilities, and fencing and gates, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to construct the apron pavement. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Apron Lighting Installation/Upgrade: As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey costs, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, demolition, trenching and backfilling, high-mast lights, signage, airfield lighting, cables, guidance signs, conduits, lightning protection, structural concrete, required vault equipment modifications, and pavement repairs, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Apron Markings: As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey, construction inspection costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, pavement marking removal, surface preparation, pavement markings, and safety barricades, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to mark the apron. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

D. Deliverable(s): See Attachment 1

The project scope identifies the ultimate project deliverables. Deliverables for requisition, payment and invoice purposes will be the incremental progress made toward completion of project scope elements. Supporting documentation will be quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable, to allow for a determination of the amount of incremental progress that has been made, and provide evidence that the payment requested is commensurate with the accomplished incremental progress and costs incurred by the Agency.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

E. Unallowable Costs (including but not limited to):

F. Transit Operating Grant Requirements (Transit Only):

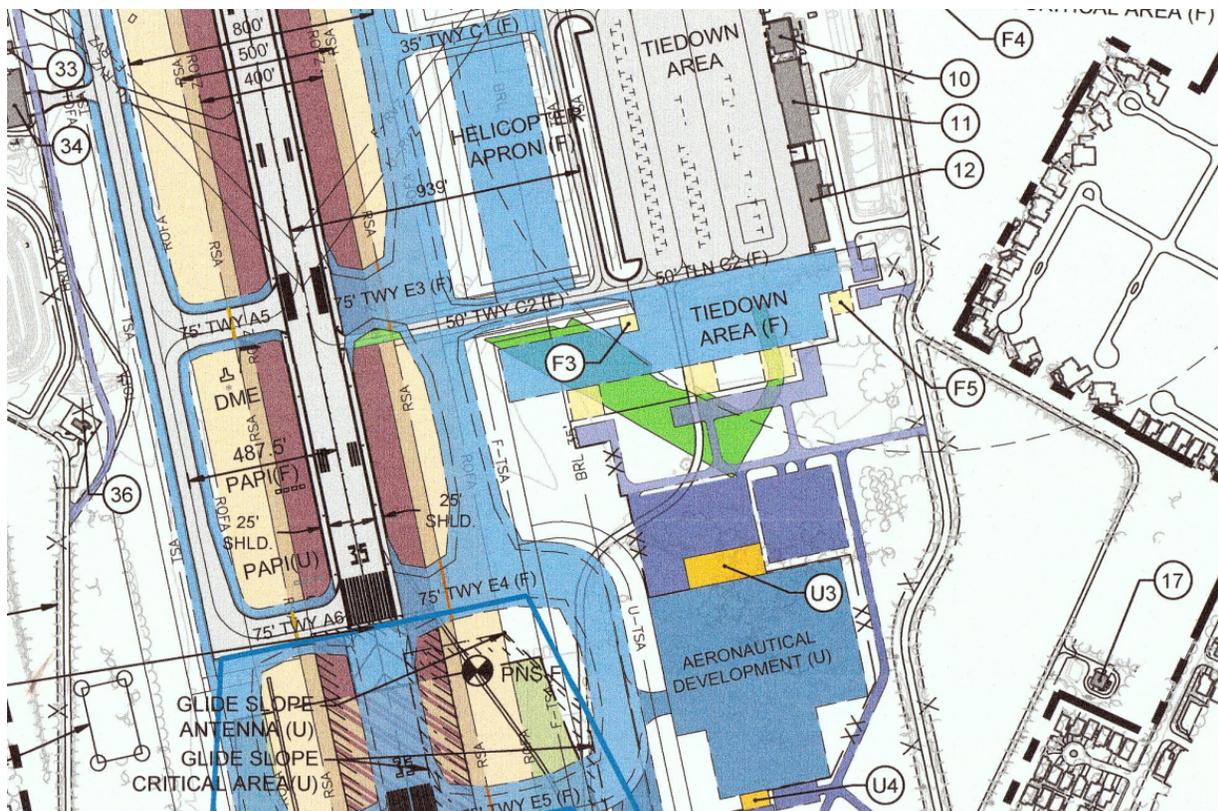
Transit Operating Grants billed as an operational subsidy will require an expenditure detail report from the Agency that matches the invoice period. The expenditure detail, along with the progress report, will be the required deliverables for Transit Operating Grants. Operating grants may be issued for a term not to exceed three years from execution. The original grant agreement will include funding for year one. Funding for years two and three will be added by amendment as long as the grantee has submitted all invoices on schedule and the project deliverables for the year have been met.

4203006 Corporate Apron Construction – NEPA

As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant fees, survey and data acquisition costs, and all labor and incidentals required to complete the environmental assessment in accordance with FAA Order 1050.1 Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures, FAA Order 5050.4, NEPA Implementing Instructions for Airport Actions, and other federal and state requirements. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Project Justification: Several potential tenants have expressed interest in constructing corporate hangars for their aircraft and to house their own flight operations. In addition, the US Customs and Border Protection is opening a General Aviation Facility at the south edge of the existing General Aviation apron. This phase of the project would complete documentation required by the National Environmental Policy Act for the design and construction of a 200,000 square foot apron (already shown on the approved Airport Layout Plan) to serve the CBP facility and corporate aviation tenants.

The proposed development is shown in blue hatching, labeled “Tiedown Area (F)” in the following graphic, taken from the most recent approved Airport Layout Plan. In that drawing, the CBP facility is labeled “F5”.



Description of Professional Services:

Study Design Services

Consultant shall participate in meetings with representatives of Pensacola International Airport and the Orlando Airports District Office (ADO) to review project scope and objectives, determine FAA authority, establish the project's Purpose and Need, and

obtain initial determination of the suitable level of documentation. For planning purposes, it is assumed the project will require an Environmental Assessment.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Scoping
- Section 163 determination
- Purpose and Need

NEPA Documentation

Consultant shall prepare agency coordination letters, prepare and execute a public involvement plan, and compile the draft Environmental Assessment. After the public comment period is over and comments have been addressed, the Consultant will prepare the Final Environmental Assessment and the Finding of No Significant Impact / Record of Decision.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Agency coordination
- Public involvement
- Draft EA
- Final EA
- Finding of No Significant Impact / Record of decision

Anticipated Project Schedule:

The project schedule is anticipated to require approximately 18 months and is anticipated to progress from the project Notice-To-Proceed (NTP) as follows:

Task Order Preparation and Approvals	30 days
Section 163 Determination	60 days
Draft EA	240 days
Public Comment Period	30 days
Final EA	60 days
FONSI / ROD	15 days
Project Close-Out	30 days
Total Project Duration	465 days

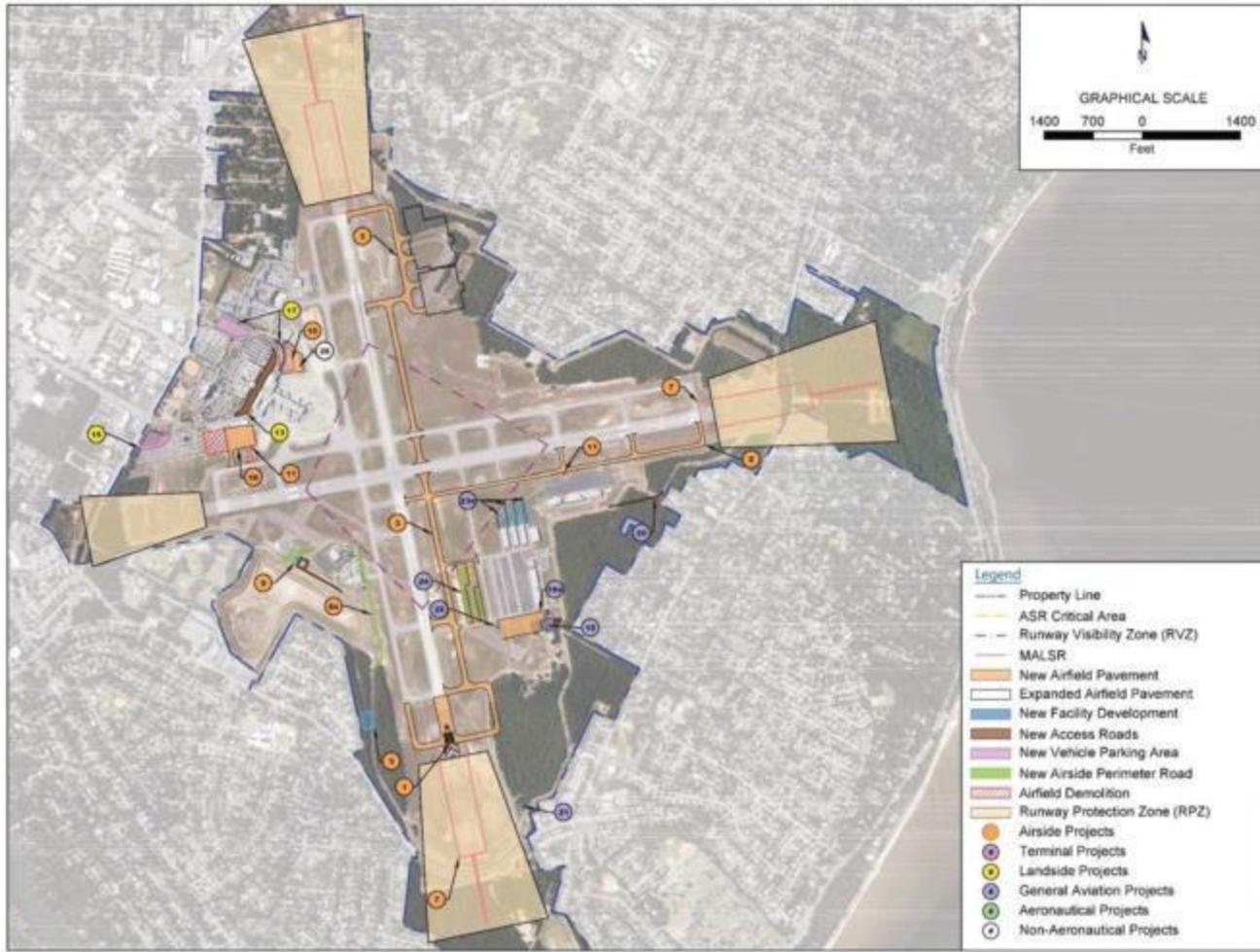
Project Budget Estimates:

Environmental Assessment	\$190,000
--------------------------	-----------

Cost Breakdown:

Total Project: \$190,000
Local: \$95,000
FDOT: \$95,000

FIGURE 5-26
RECOMMENDED DEVELOPMENT PHASING
0-5 YEARS FUTURE



Project

- 1 Runway 17-35 Extension
- 2 Taxiway D Upgrade to ADG-III
- 3 New Parallel Taxiway
- 4 Relocated RTR
- 5 New MALSR
- 6 New Airside Perimeter Road
- 7 New Jet A Fuel Farm
- 8 New Remain-Over-Night (RON) Apron
- 9 Airfield Demolition
- 10 Curbside Reconfiguration
- 11 Expansion of Economy 1 and Cell Lot
- 12 Relocation of Employee Lot
- 13 GA CBP FIS Facility
- 14 New Apron
- 15 Realignment of Maygarden Road
- 16 New GA Fuel Farm
- 17 Self-Serve AvGas Fueling Station
- 18 T-Hangar Expansion
- 19 Relocation of Helicopter Hardstand
- 20 Demolish Abandoned TRACON Building

- Legend**
- Property Line
 - ASR Critical Area
 - Runway Visibility Zone (RVZ)
 - MALSR
 - New Airfield Pavement
 - Expanded Airfield Pavement
 - New Facility Development
 - New Access Roads
 - New Vehicle Parking Area
 - New Airside Perimeter Road
 - Airfield Demolition
 - Runway Protection Zone (RPZ)
 - Airside Projects
 - Terminal Projects
 - Landside Projects
 - General Aviation Projects
 - Aeronautical Projects
 - Non-Aeronautical Projects

Source: Pensacola International Airport, 2007; RS&H, 2017



STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
 STRATEGIC
 DEVELOPMENT
 OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT B

Schedule of Financial Assistance

FUNDS AWARDED TO THE AGENCY AND REQUIRED MATCHING FUNDS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

A. Fund Type and Fiscal Year:

Financial Management Number	Fund Type	FLAIR Category	State Fiscal Year	Object Code	CSFA/CFDA Number	CSFA/CFDA Title or Funding Source Description	Funding Amount
420300-6-94-01	DPTO	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$95,000.00
420300-6-94-01	LF	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$95,000.00
Total Financial Assistance							\$190,000.00

B. Estimate of Project Costs by Grant Phase:

Phases*	State	Local	Federal	Totals	State %	Local %	Federal %
Land Acquisition	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planning	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental/Design/Construction	\$95,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$0.00	\$190,000.00	50.00	50.00	0.00
Capital Equipment/ Preventative Maintenance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Match to Direct Federal Funding	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mobility Management (Transit Only)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	\$95,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$0.00	\$190,000.00			

*Shifting items between these grant phases requires execution of an Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement.

Scope Code and/or Activity Line Item (ALI) (Transit Only)	
--	--

BUDGET/COST ANALYSIS CERTIFICATION AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 216.3475, FLORIDA STATUTES:

I certify that the cost for each line item budget category (grant phase) has been evaluated and determined to be allowable, reasonable, and necessary as required by Section 216.3475, Florida Statutes. Documentation is on file evidencing the methodology used and the conclusions reached.

Quinton Williams

Department Grant Manager Name

Signature

Date

EXHIBIT C

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONSTRUCTION

1. Design and Construction Standards and Required Approvals.

- a. The Agency understands that it is responsible for the preparation and certification of all design plans for the Project. The Agency shall hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project or, if applicable, the Agency shall require their design-build contractor or construction management contractor to hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project.
- b. Execution of this Agreement by both Parties shall be deemed a Notice to Proceed to the Agency for the design phase or other non-construction phases of the Project. If the Project involves a construction phase, the Agency shall not begin the construction phase of the Project until the Department issues a Notice to Proceed for the construction phase. Prior to commencing the construction work described in this Agreement, the Agency shall request a Notice to Proceed from the Department's Project Manager, Quinton Williams (email: quinton.williams@dot.state.fl.us) or from an appointed designee. Any construction phase work performed prior to the execution of this required Notice to Proceed is not subject to reimbursement.
- c. The Agency will provide one (1) copy of the final design plans and specifications and final bid documents to the Department's Project Manager prior to bidding or commencing construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall require the Agency's contractor to post a payment and performance bond in accordance with applicable law(s).
- e. The Agency shall be responsible to ensure that the construction work under this Agreement is performed in accordance with the approved construction documents, and that the construction work will meet all applicable Agency and Department standards.
- f. Upon completion of the work authorized by this Agreement, the Agency shall notify the Department in writing of the completion of construction of the Project; and for all design work that originally required certification by a Professional Engineer, this notification shall contain an Engineer's Certification of Compliance, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer, the form of which is attached to this Exhibit. The certification shall state that work has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations are found from the approved plans or specifications, the certification shall include a list of all deviations along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation.

2. Construction on the Department's Right of Way. If the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, then the following provisions apply to any and all portions of the Project that are constructed on the Department's right-of-way:

- a. The Agency shall hire a qualified contractor using the Agency's normal bid procedures to perform the construction work for the Project. The Agency must certify that the installation of the Project is completed by a Contractor prequalified by the Department as required by Section 2 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (2016), as amended, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing or the Contractor exhibits past project experience in the last five years that are comparable in scale, composition, and overall quality to the site characterized within the scope of services of this Project.

- b. Construction Engineering Inspection (CEI) services will be provided by the Agency by hiring a Department prequalified consultant firm including one individual that has completed the Advanced Maintenance of Traffic Level Training, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing. The CEI staff shall be present on the Project at all times that the contractor is working. Administration of the CEI staff shall be under the responsible charge of a State of Florida Licensed Professional Engineer who shall provide the certification that all design and construction for the Project meets the minimum construction standards established by Department. The Department shall approve all CEI personnel. The CEI firm shall not be the same firm as that of the Engineer of Record for the Project. The Department shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform independent assurance testing during the course of construction of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department may issue a written waiver of the CEI requirement for portions of Projects involving the construction of bus shelters, stops, or pads.
- c. The Project shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Department Design Standards, and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The following guidelines shall apply as deemed appropriate by the Department: the Department Structures Design Manual, AASHTO Guide Specifications for the Design of Pedestrian Bridges, AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Florida Design Manual, Manual for Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (the "Florida Green Book"), and the Department Traffic Engineering Manual. The Agency will be required to submit any construction plans required by the Department for review and approval prior to any work being commenced. Should any changes to the plans be required during construction of the Project, the Agency shall be required to notify the Department of the changes and receive approval from the Department prior to the changes being constructed. The Agency shall maintain the area of the Project at all times and coordinate any work needs of the Department during construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall notify the Department a minimum of 48 hours before beginning construction within Department right-of-way. The Agency shall notify the Department should construction be suspended for more than 5 working days. The Department contact person for construction is Quinton Williams.
- e. The Agency shall be responsible for monitoring construction operations and the maintenance of traffic (MOT) throughout the course of the Project in accordance with the latest edition of the Department Standard Specifications, section 102. The Agency is responsible for the development of a MOT plan and making any changes to that plan as necessary. The MOT plan shall be in accordance with the latest version of the Department Design Standards, Index 600 series. Any MOT plan developed by the Agency that deviates from the Department Design Standards must be signed and sealed by a professional engineer. MOT plans will require approval by the Department prior to implementation.
- f. The Agency shall be responsible for locating all existing utilities, both aerial and underground, and for ensuring that all utility locations be accurately documented on the construction plans. All utility conflicts shall be fully resolved directly with the applicable utility.
- g. The Agency will be responsible for obtaining all permits that may be required by other agencies or local governmental entities.
- h. It is hereby agreed by the Parties that this Agreement creates a permissive use only and all improvements located on the Department's right-of-way resulting from this Agreement shall become the property of the Department. Neither the granting of the permission to use the Department right of way nor the placing of facilities upon the Department property shall operate to create or vest any property right to or in the Agency, except as may otherwise be provided in separate agreements. The Agency shall not acquire any right, title, interest or

estate in Department right of way, of any nature or kind whatsoever, by virtue of the execution, operation, effect, or performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, the Agency's use, occupancy or possession of Department right of way. The Parties agree that this Agreement does not, and shall not be construed to, grant credit for any future transportation concurrency requirements pursuant to Chapter 163, F.S.

- i. The Agency shall not cause any liens or encumbrances to attach to any portion of the Department's property, including but not limited to, the Department's right-of-way.
- j. The Agency shall perform all required testing associated with the design and construction of the Project. Testing results shall be made available to the Department upon request. The Department shall have the right to perform its own independent testing during the course of the Project.
- k. The Agency shall exercise the rights granted herein and shall otherwise perform this Agreement in a good and workmanlike manner, with reasonable care, in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, local, administrative, regulatory, safety and environmental laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies, procedures, guidelines, standards and permits, as the same may be constituted and amended from time to time, including, but not limited to, those of the Department, applicable Water Management District, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Coast Guard and local governmental entities.
- l. If the Department determines a condition exists which threatens the public's safety, the Department may, at its discretion, cause construction operations to cease and immediately have any potential hazards removed from its right-of-way at the sole cost, expense, and effort of the Agency. The Agency shall bear all construction delay costs incurred by the Department.
- m. The Agency shall be responsible to maintain and restore all features that might require relocation within the Department right-of-way.
- n. The Agency will be solely responsible for clean up or restoration required to correct any environmental or health hazards that may result from construction operations.
- o. The acceptance procedure will include a final "walk-through" by Agency and Department personnel. Upon completion of construction, the Agency will be required to submit to the Department final as-built plans and an engineering certification that construction was completed in accordance to the plans. Submittal of the final as-built plans shall include one complete set of the signed and sealed plans on 11" X 17" plan sheets and an electronic copy prepared in Portable Document Format (PDF). Prior to the termination of this Agreement, the Agency shall remove its presence, including, but not limited to, all of the Agency's property, machinery, and equipment from Department right-of-way and shall restore those portions of Department right of way disturbed or otherwise altered by the Project to substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the commencement of the Project.
- p. If the Department determines that the Project is not completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Department shall deliver written notification of such to the Agency. The Agency shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Department's written notice, or such other time as the Agency and the Department mutually agree to in writing, to complete the Project and provide the Department with written notice of the same (the "Notice of Completion"). If the Agency fails to timely deliver the Notice of Completion, or if it is determined that the Project is not properly completed after receipt of the Notice of Completion, the Department, within its discretion may: 1) provide the Agency with written authorization granting such additional time as the Department deems appropriate to correct the deficiency(ies); or 2) correct the deficiency(ies) at the Agency's sole cost and expense,

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

without Department liability to the Agency for any resulting loss or damage to property, including, but not limited to, machinery and equipment. If the Department elects to correct the deficiency(ies), the Department shall provide the Agency with an invoice for the costs incurred by the Department and the Agency shall pay the invoice within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice.

- q. The Agency shall implement best management practices for erosion and pollution control to prevent violation of state water quality standards. The Agency shall be responsible for the correction of any erosion, shoaling, or water quality problems that result from the construction of the Project.
- r. Portable Traffic Monitoring Site (PTMS) or a Telemetry Traffic Monitoring Site (TTMS) may exist within the vicinity of your proposed work. It is the responsibility of the Agency to locate and avoid damage to these sites. If a PTMS or TTMS is encountered during construction, the Department must be contacted immediately.
- s. During construction, highest priority must be given to pedestrian safety. If permission is granted to temporarily close a sidewalk, it should be done with the express condition that an alternate route will be provided, and shall continuously maintain pedestrian features to meet Americans Disability Act (ADA) standards.
- t. Restricted hours of operation will be as follows, unless otherwise approved by the Department's District Construction Engineer or designee (insert hours and days of the week for restricted operation):
- u. Lane closures on the state road system must be coordinated with the Public Information Office at least two weeks prior to the closure. The contact information for the Department's Public Information Office is:

Insert District PIO contact info:

1-850-330-1207

Note: (Highlighted sections indicate need to confirm information with District Office or appropriate DOT person managing the Agreement)

3. **Engineer's Certification of Compliance.** The Agency shall complete and submit and if applicable Engineer's Certification of Compliance to the Department upon completion of the construction phase of the Project.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
and _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

DEPARTMENT CONTRACT NO.: _____

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT NO.: _____

In accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement, the undersigned certifies that all work which originally required certification by a Professional Engineer has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations have been made from the approved plans, a list of all deviations, along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation, will be attached to this Certification. Also, with submittal of this certification, the Agency shall furnish the Department a set of "as-built" plans for construction on the Department's Right of Way certified by the Engineer of Record/CEI.

By: _____, P.E.

SEAL:

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT D

AGENCY RESOLUTION

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

EXHIBIT E

**PROGRAM SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS - AVIATION
AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES**

A. General.

1. The assurances herein shall form an integral part of the Agreement between the Department and the Agency.
2. These assurances delineate the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement to ensure their commitment and compliance with specific provisions of **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, as well as serving to protect public investment in public-use airports and the continued viability of the Florida Aviation System.
3. The Agency shall comply with the assurances as specified in this Agreement.
4. The terms and assurances of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of a facility developed; equipment acquired; or Project items installed within a facility for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, but shall not exceed 20 years from the effective date of this Agreement.
5. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the property is used as a public airport.
6. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement with respect to real property acquired with funds provided by this Agreement.
7. Subject to appropriations, the Department shall continue to comply with its financial commitment to this Project under the terms of this Agreement, until such time as the Department may determine that the Agency has failed to comply with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.
8. An Agency that has been determined by the Department to have failed to comply with either the terms of these Assurances, or the terms of the Agreement, or both, shall be notified, in writing, by the Department, identifying the specifics of the non-compliance and any corrective action by the Agency to remedy the failure.
9. Failure by the Agency to satisfactorily remedy the non-compliance shall absolve the Department's continued financial commitment to this Project and immediately require the Agency to repay the Department the full amount of funds expended by the Department on this Project.
10. Any history of failure to comply with the terms and assurances of an Agreement will jeopardize the Agency's eligibility for further state funding of airport projects by the Department.

B. Agency Compliance Certification.

1. **General Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Project, it will comply, within its authority, with all applicable, current laws and rules of the State of Florida and applicable local governments, as well as Department policies, guidelines, and requirements, including but not limited to, the following (latest version of each document):
 - a. **Florida Statutes (F.S.)**
 - Chapter 163, F.S., Intergovernmental Programs
 - Chapter 329, F.S., Aircraft: Title; Liens; Registration; Liens
 - Chapter 330, F.S., Regulation of Aircraft, Pilots, and Airports
 - Chapter 331, F.S., Aviation and Aerospace Facilities and Commerce
 - Chapter 332, F.S., Airports and Other Air Navigation Facilities
 - Chapter 333, F.S., Airport Zoning

- b. Florida Administrative Code (FAC)**
 - Chapter 73C-41, FAC, Community Planning; Governing the Procedure for the Submittal and Review of Local Government Comprehensive Plans and Amendments
 - Chapter 14-60, FAC, Airport Licensing, Registration, and Airspace Protection
 - Section 62-256.300, FAC, Open Burning, Prohibitions
 - Section 62-701.320(13), FAC, Solid Waste Management Facility Permit Requirements, General, Airport Safety
 - c. Local Government Requirements**
 - Airport Zoning Ordinance
 - Local Comprehensive Plan
 - d. Department Requirements**
 - Eight Steps of Building a New Airport
 - Florida Airport Revenue Use Guide
 - Florida Aviation Project Handbook
 - Guidebook for Airport Master Planning
 - Airport Compatible Land Use Guidebook
- 2. Construction Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to a construction-related project, that all design plans and specifications will comply with applicable federal, state, local, and professional standards, as well as Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circulars (AC's) and FAA issued waivers thereto, including but not limited to, the following:
- a. Federal Requirements**
 - FAA AC 70/7460-1, Obstruction Marking and Lighting
 - FAA AC 150/5300-13, Airport Design
 - FAA AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
 - FAA AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
 - b. Local Government Requirements**
 - Local Building Codes
 - Local Zoning Codes
 - c. Department Requirements**
 - Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (Commonly Referred to as the "Florida Green Book")
 - Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
 - Section 14-60.007, FAC, Airfield Standards for Licensed Airports
 - Standard Specifications for Construction of General Aviation Airports
 - Design Guidelines & Minimum Standard Requirements for T-Hangar Projects
- 3. Land Acquisition Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, regarding land acquisition, that it will comply with applicable federal and/or state policies, regulations, and laws, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Federal Requirements**
 - Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970
 - National Environmental Policy of 1969
 - FAA Order 5050.4, National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects
 - FAA Order 5100.37B, Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Projects
 - b. Florida Requirements**
 - Chapter 73, F.S., Eminent Domain (re: Property Acquired Through Condemnation)
 - Chapter 74, F.S., Proceedings Supplemental to Eminent Domain (re: Condemnation)
 - Section 286.23, F.S., Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions

C. Agency Authority.

1. **Legal Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and commit to this Project; that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the airport sponsor's governing body authorizing this Agreement, including assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the governing body to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement and to provide any additional information as may be required.
2. **Financial Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has sufficient funds available for that portion of the Project costs which are not paid by the U.S. Government or the State of Florida; that it has sufficient funds available to assure future operation and maintenance of items funded by this Project, which it will control; and that authority has been granted by the airport sponsor governing body to commit those funds to this Project.

D. Agency Responsibilities. The Agency hereby certifies it currently complies with or will comply with the following responsibilities:

1. Accounting System.

- a. The Agency shall create and maintain a separate account to document all of the financial transactions related to the airport as a distinct entity.
- b. The accounting records shall be kept by the Agency or its authorized representative in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and in an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and Section 215.97, F.S., Florida Single Audit Act.
- c. The Department has the right to audit and inspect all financial records of the Agency upon reasonable notice.

2. Good Title.

- a. The Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to the airport or site thereof, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects undertaken on the airport sponsor's property, the Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to that portion of the property upon which state funds will be expended, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

3. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. The Agency shall not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms and assurances of this Agreement without the written approval of the Department. Further, the Agency shall act promptly to acquire, extinguish, or modify, in a manner acceptable to the Department, any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the Agency.
- b. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any entity or person other than the Agency or an employee of the Agency, the Agency shall reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.

4. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

- a. For airport hazards located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.
- b. For airport hazards not located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall work in conjunction with the governing public authority or private land owner of the property to clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Agency may enter into an agreement with surrounding property owners or pursue available legal remedies to remove potential hazards to air navigation.

5. Airport Compatible Land Use.

- a. The Agency assures that appropriate airport zoning ordinances are in place consistent with Section 333.03, F.S., or if not in place, that it will take appropriate action necessary to ensure local government adoption of an airport zoning ordinance or execution of an interlocal agreement with another local government body having an airport zoning ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 333.03, F.S.
- b. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted alteration or creation of objects, natural or man-made, dangerous to navigable airspace or that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations.
- c. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted change in local land use development regulations that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations by creation or expansion of airport incompatible land use areas.

6. Consistency with Local Government Plans.

- a. The Agency assures the Project is consistent with the currently existing and planned future land use development plans approved by the local government having jurisdictional responsibility for the area surrounding the airport.
- b. The Agency assures that it has given fair consideration to the interest of local communities and has had reasonable consultation with those parties affected by the Project.
- c. The Agency shall consider and take appropriate actions, if deemed warranted by the Agency, to adopt the current, approved Airport Master Plan into the local government comprehensive plan.

7. Consistency with Airport Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that the project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current Airport Master Plan.
- b. The Agency assures that the Project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current, approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which shows:
 - 1) The boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the Agency for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) The location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars, and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; and
 - 3) The location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas on airport property and of all existing improvements thereon.

- c. The Agency assures that it will not make or permit any changes or alterations on the airport or any of its facilities that are not consistent with the Airport Master Plan and the Airport Layout Plan, as approved by the Department.
- d. Original Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, will be subject to the approval of the Department.

8. Airport Financial Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that it will develop and maintain a cost-feasible Airport financial plan to accomplish the projects necessary to achieve the proposed airport improvements identified in the Airport Master Plan and depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The Agency's Airport financial plan must comply with the following conditions:
 - 1) The Airport financial plan will be a part of the Airport Master Plan.
 - 2) The Airport financial plan will realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and likelihood of federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) The Airport financial plan will not include Department funding for projects that are inconsistent with the local government comprehensive plan.
- b. All Project cost estimates contained in the Airport financial plan shall be entered into and kept current in the Florida Aviation Database (FAD) Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP) website.

- 9. Airport Revenue.** The Agency assures that all revenue generated by the airport will be expended for capital improvement or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property, or for environmental or noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.

10. Fee and Rental Structure.

- a. The Agency assures that it will maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport that it will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport.
- b. If this Agreement results in a facility that will be leased or otherwise produce revenue, the Agency assures that the price charged for that facility will be based on the market value.

11. Public-Private Partnership for Aeronautical Uses.

- a. If the airport owner or operator and a person or entity that owns an aircraft or an airport tenant or potential tenant agree that an aircraft hangar or tenant-specific facility, respectively, is to be constructed on airport property for aircraft storage or tenant use at the expense of the aircraft owner or tenant, the airport owner or operator may grant to the aircraft owner or tenant of the facility a lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the facility as the airport owner or operator may impose, subject to approval by the Department.
- b. The price charged for said lease will be based on market value, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

12. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. The Agency assures that it will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public.
 - 1) The Agency may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

2) The Agency may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

b. The Agency assures that each airport Fixed-Based Operator (FBO) shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other FBOs making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

13. Air and Water Quality Standards. The Agency assures that all projects involving airport location, major runway extension, or runway location will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards.

14. Operations and Maintenance.

a. The Agency assures that the airport and all facilities, which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable federal and state agencies for maintenance and operation, as well as minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

1) The Agency assures that it will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes.

2) Except in emergency situations, any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Department.

3) The Agency assures that it will have arrangements for promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport.

b. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when adverse weather conditions interfere with safe airport operations.

15. Federal Funding Eligibility.

a. The Agency assures it will take appropriate actions to maintain federal funding eligibility for the airport and it will avoid any action that renders the airport ineligible for federal funding.

b. If the Agency becomes ineligible for federal funding of airport projects, such determination will render the Agency ineligible for state funding of airport projects.

16. Project Implementation.

a. The Agency assures that it will begin making expenditures or incurring obligations pertaining to this Project within one year after the effective date of this Agreement.

b. The Agency may request a one-year extension of this one-year time period, subject to approval by the Department District Secretary or designee.

c. Failure of the Agency to make expenditures, incur obligations or receive an approved extension may allow the Department to terminate this Agreement.

17. Exclusive Rights. The Agency assures that it will not permit any exclusive right for use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public.

18. Airfield Access.

a. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access that opens onto or crosses the airport runways, taxiways, flight line, passenger facilities, or any area used for emergency

equipment, fuel, supplies, passengers, mail and freight, radar, communications, utilities, and landing systems, including but not limited to flight operations, ground services, emergency services, terminal facilities, maintenance, repair, or storage, except for those normal airport providers responsible for standard airport daily services or during special events at the airport open to the public with limited and controlled access.

- b. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access to any portion of the airfield from adjacent real property which is not owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Agency without prior Department approval.

19. Retention of Rights and Interests. The Agency will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the real property shown as airport owned or controlled on the current airport layout plan without prior written approval by the Department. It will not sell, lease, encumber, terminate, waive, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title, rights, or other interest in existing noise easements or aviation easements on any property, airport or non-airport, without prior written approval by the Department. These assurances shall not limit the Agency's right to lease airport property for airport-compatible purposes.

20. Consultant, Contractor, Scope, and Costs.

- a. The Department has the right to disapprove the Agency's employment of consultants, contractors, and subcontractors for all or any part of this Project if the specific consultants, contractors, or subcontractors have a record of poor project performance with the Department.
- b. Further, the Department maintains the right to disapprove the proposed Project scope and cost of professional services.

21. Planning Projects. For all planning projects or other aviation studies, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. Execute the project per the approved project narrative or with approved modifications.
- b. Furnish the Department with such periodic project and work activity reports as indicated in the approved scope of services.
- c. Make such project materials available for public review, unless exempt from public disclosure.
 - 1) Information related to airport security is considered restricted information and is exempt from public dissemination per Sections 119.071(3) and 331.22 F.S.
 - 2) No materials prepared under this Agreement shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- d. Grant the Department unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this Agreement.
- e. If the Project involves developing an Airport Master Plan or an Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto, it will be consistent with provisions of the Florida Aviation System Plan, will identify reasonable future growth of the airport and the Agency will comply with the Department airport master planning guidebook, including:
 - 1) Provide copies, in electronic and editable format, of final Project materials to the Department, including computer-aided drafting (CAD) files of the Airport Layout Plan.
 - 2) Develop a cost-feasible financial plan, approved by the Department, to accomplish the projects described in the Airport Master Plan or depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The cost-feasible financial plan shall realistically assess Project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) Enter all projects contained in the cost-feasible plan in the Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP).

- f. The Agency understands and agrees that Department approval of this Agreement or any planning material developed as part of this Agreement does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Department to approve any pending or future application for state aviation funding.
- g. The Agency will submit master planning draft and final deliverables for Department and, if required, FAA approval prior to submitting any invoices to the Department for payment.

22. Land Acquisition Projects. For the purchase of real property, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. **Laws.** Acquire the land in accordance with federal and/or state laws governing such action.
- b. **Administration.** Maintain direct control of Project administration, including:
 - 1) Maintain responsibility for all related contract letting and administrative procedures related to the purchase of real property.
 - 2) Secure written Department approval to execute each agreement for the purchase of real property with any third party.
 - 3) Ensure a qualified, State-certified general appraiser provides all necessary services and documentation.
 - 4) Furnish the Department with a projected schedule of events and a cash flow projection within 20 calendar days after completion of the review appraisal.
 - 5) Establish a Project account for the purchase of the land.
 - 6) Collect and disburse federal, state, and local project funds.
- c. **Reimbursable Funds.** If funding conveyed by this Agreement is reimbursable for land purchase in accordance with Chapter 332, F.S., the Agency shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 1) The Agency shall apply for a FAA Airport Improvement Program grant for the land purchase within 60 days of executing this Agreement.
 - 2) If federal funds are received for the land purchase, the Agency shall notify the Department, in writing, within 14 calendar days of receiving the federal funds and is responsible for reimbursing the Department within 30 calendar days to achieve normal project federal, state, and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 3) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase, the Agency shall reimburse the Department within 30 calendar days after the reimbursable funds are due in order to achieve normal project state and local funding shares as described in Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 4) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase and the state share of the purchase is less than or equal to normal state and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S., when reimbursable funds are due, no reimbursement to the Department shall be required.
- d. **New Airport.** If this Project involves the purchase of real property for the development of a new airport, the Agency assures that it will:
 - 1) Apply for federal and state funding to construct a paved runway, associated aircraft parking apron, and connecting taxiway within one year of the date of land purchase.
 - 2) Complete an Airport Master Plan within two years of land purchase.
 - 3) Complete airport construction for basic operation within 10 years of land purchase.
- e. **Use of Land.** The Agency assures that it shall use the land for aviation purposes in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement within 10 years of acquisition.
- f. **Disposal of Land.** For the disposal of real property the Agency assures that it will comply with the following:
 - 1) For land purchased for airport development or noise compatibility purposes, the Agency shall, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value and/or make available to the Department an amount equal to the state's proportionate share of its market value.

- 2) Land will be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if:
 - a) It serves aeronautical purposes such as a runway protection zone or as a noise buffer.
 - b) Revenue from uses of such land contributes to airport financial self-sufficiency.
- 3) Disposition of land under Sections D.22.f.1. or D.22.f.2. of this Exhibit, above, shall be subject to retention or reservation of any interest or right therein needed to ensure such land will only be used for purposes compatible with noise levels related to airport operations.
- 4) Revenues from the sale of such land must be accounted for as outlined in Section D.1. of this Exhibit, and expended as outlined in Section D.9. of this Exhibit.

23. Construction Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

a. Project Certifications. Certify Project compliances, including:

- 1) Consultant and contractor selection comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, and policies.
- 2) All design plans and specifications comply with federal, state, and professional standards and applicable FAA advisory circulars, as well as the minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.
- 3) Completed construction complies with all applicable local building codes.
- 4) Completed construction complies with the Project plans and specifications with certification of that fact by the Project Engineer.

b. Design Development. For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, which are hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Engineer will certify that:

- 1) The plans shall be developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards.
- 2) The plans shall be consistent with the intent of the Project as defined in Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement.
- 3) The Project Engineer shall perform a review of the certification requirements listed in Section B.2. of this Exhibit, Construction Certification, and make a determination as to their applicability to this Project.
- 4) Development of the plans shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

c. Inspection and Approval. The Agency assures that:

- 1) The Agency will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the Project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Department, as applicable, for the Project.
- 2) The Agency assures that it will allow the Department to inspect the work and that it will provide any cost and progress reporting, as may be required by the Department.
- 3) The Agency assures that it will take the appropriate corrective action necessary, as required by the Department, for work which does not conform to the Department standards.

d. Pavement Preventive Maintenance. The Agency assures that for a project involving replacement or reconstruction of runway or taxiway pavement it has implemented an airport pavement maintenance management program and that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed, or repaired with state financial assistance at the airport.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

24. Noise Mitigation Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

- a. Government Agreements.** For all noise compatibility projects that are carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the Agency, the Agency shall enter into an agreement with that government body.
 - 1) The local agreement, satisfactory to the Department, shall obligate the unit of local government to the same terms and assurances that apply to the Agency.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce the local agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the local agreement.

- b. Private Agreements.** For noise compatibility projects on privately owned property:
 - 1) The Agency shall enter into an agreement with the owner of that property to exclude future actions against the airport.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce such agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

- End of Exhibit E -

EXHIBIT F

Contract Payment Requirements Florida Department of Financial Services, Reference Guide for State Expenditures Cost Reimbursement Contracts

Invoices for cost reimbursement contracts must be supported by an itemized listing of expenditures by category (salary, travel, expenses, etc.). Supporting documentation shall be submitted for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed indicating that the item has been paid. Documentation for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed must indicate that the item has been paid. Check numbers may be provided in lieu of copies of actual checks. Each piece of documentation should clearly reflect the dates of service. Only expenditures for categories in the approved agreement budget may be reimbursed. These expenditures must be allowable (pursuant to law) and directly related to the services being provided.

Listed below are types and examples of supporting documentation for cost reimbursement agreements:

(1) Salaries: A payroll register or similar documentation should be submitted. The payroll register should show gross salary charges, fringe benefits, other deductions and net pay. If an individual for whom reimbursement is being claimed is paid by the hour, a document reflecting the hours worked times the rate of pay will be acceptable.

(2) Fringe Benefits: Fringe Benefits should be supported by invoices showing the amount paid on behalf of the employee (e.g., insurance premiums paid). If the contract specifically states that fringe benefits will be based on a specified percentage rather than the actual cost of fringe benefits, then the calculation for the fringe benefits amount must be shown.

Exception: Governmental entities are not required to provide check numbers or copies of checks for fringe benefits.

(3) Travel: Reimbursement for travel must be in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, which includes submission of the claim on the approved State travel voucher or electronic means.

(4) Other direct costs: Reimbursement will be made based on paid invoices/receipts. If nonexpendable property is purchased using State funds, the contract should include a provision for the transfer of the property to the State when services are terminated. Documentation must be provided to show compliance with Department of Management Services Rule 60A-1.017, Florida Administrative Code, regarding the requirements for contracts which include services and that provide for the contractor to purchase tangible personal property as defined in Section 273.02, Florida Statutes, for subsequent transfer to the State.

(5) In-house charges: Charges which may be of an internal nature (e.g., postage, copies, etc.) may be reimbursed on a usage log which shows the units times the rate being charged. The rates must be reasonable.

(6) Indirect costs: If the contract specifies that indirect costs will be paid based on a specified rate, then the calculation should be shown.

Contracts between state agencies, and/or contracts between universities may submit alternative documentation to substantiate the reimbursement request that may be in the form of FLAIR reports or other detailed reports.

The Florida Department of Financial Services, online Reference Guide for State Expenditures can be found at this web address <https://www.myfloridacfo.com/Division/AA/Manuals/documents/ReferenceGuideforStateExpenditures.pdf>.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT G

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDS OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

THE STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

SUBJECT TO SECTION 215.97, FLORIDA STATUTES:-

Awarding Agency: Florida Department of Transportation

State Project Title: Aviation Grant Program

CSFA Number: 55.004

***Award Amount:** \$95,000

*The award amount may change with amendments

Specific project information for CSFA Number 55.004 is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCatalog.aspx>

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT:

State Project Compliance Requirements for CSFA Number 55.004 are provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCompliance.aspx>

The State Projects Compliance Supplement is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/compliance.aspx>

RESOLUTION
NO. 2022-97

A RESOLUTION
TO BE ENTITLED:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION – NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola uses Airport Management as a tool for scheduling and planning projects at the Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola and Airport Management are planning the for the design and construction of a 200,000 square foot apron to serve the Customs and Border Protection facility and corporate aviation tenants at Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) would need to be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Department of Transportation has approved the project and offered the Public Transportation Grant Agreement in the amount of \$95,000 to support the Apron Area Expansion NEPA;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Pensacola shall accept the Public Transportation Grant Agreement for the purpose of obtaining State aid for the Airport's facilities.

SECTION 2. The Mayor is hereby empowered to take all actions necessary relating to this Resolution, the duties hereunder, and execute any agreements or documents related hereto.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03 (d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest: _____
City Clerk



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 2022-097

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-097 - STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 - CORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt Resolution No. 2022-097.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CCORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION - NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

On August 18, 2022, City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-079 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) to reallocate funding from FDOT grant 420300-4 Taxiway D Upgrade - Design to FDOT grant 420300-6 Corporate Apron Expansion - NEPA to better reflect Airport priorities.

Several potential Airport tenants have expressed interest in constructing corporate hangars for their aircraft and to house their own flight operations. In addition, the US Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is opening a General Aviation Facility at the south edge of the existing General Aviation apron. This phase of the project would complete requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for the design and construction of a 200,000 square foot apron (already shown on the approved Airport Layout Plan) to serve the CBP facility and corporate aviation tenants.

The grant would provide partial funding for a consultant to review project scope and objectives, determine FAA authority, establish the project's purpose and need, and obtain initial determination of the suitable level of documentation. For planning purposes, it is assumed the project will require an Environmental Assessment. The consultant will also prepare agency coordination letters, prepare

and execute a public involvement plan, and compile the draft Environmental Assessment. After the public comment period is over and comments have been addressed, the Consultant will prepare the final Environmental Assessment and the finding of no significant impact / record of decision. The remaining funding will come from the Airport's capital improvement account.

Adoption of Resolution No. 2022-097 will satisfy FDOT's requirement of an authorizing resolution accepting the grant award and authorizing the Mayor to execute the grant.

PRIOR ACTION:

August 18, 2022 - City Council adopted Resolution No. 2022-079 authorizing the Mayor to coordinate with FDOT to reallocate funding from grant 420300-4 Taxiway D Upgrade - Design to grant 420300-6 Corporate Apron Expansion - NEPA.

FUNDING:

Budget:	\$ 95,000	FDOT Grant 420300-6-94-01
	<u>95,000</u>	Airport Capital Funds
	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	

Actual:	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	Corporate Apron Area Expansion Environmental Assessment
	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Pensacola International Airport routinely request grant funding from the FDOT as part of a five-year work program. In anticipation of this grant, funds were allocated in the fiscal year 2023 budget. In fiscal year 2023, funding in the amount of \$95,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's grant account and funding in the amount \$95,000 has been appropriated in the Airport's capital improvement account.

Funds will be provided from the FDOT on a reimbursable basis.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/30/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Miller, Deputy City Administrator - Administration & Enterprise Team
Matthew F. Coughlin, Airport Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Resolution No. 2022-097
- 2) State of Florida Department of Transportation Public Transportation Grant Agreement No.

420300-6-94-01

PRESENTATION: No

RESOLUTION
NO. 2022-97

A RESOLUTION
TO BE ENTITLED:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO EXECUTE THE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT NO. 420300-6-94-01 WITH THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CORPORATE APRON AREA EXPANSION – NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT (NEPA) AT THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola uses Airport Management as a tool for scheduling and planning projects at the Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, The City of Pensacola and Airport Management are planning the for the design and construction of a 200,000 square foot apron to serve the Customs and Border Protection facility and corporate aviation tenants at Pensacola International Airport; and

WHEREAS, requirements under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) would need to be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Department of Transportation has approved the project and offered the Public Transportation Grant Agreement in the amount of \$95,000 to support the Apron Area Expansion NEPA;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Pensacola shall accept the Public Transportation Grant Agreement for the purpose of obtaining State aid for the Airport's facilities.

SECTION 2. The Mayor is hereby empowered to take all actions necessary relating to this Resolution, the duties hereunder, and execute any agreements or documents related hereto.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03 (d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest: _____
City Clerk

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Financial Project Number(s): <small>(item-segment-phase-sequence)</small> 420300-6-94-01	Fund(s): Work Activity Code/Function: Federal Number/Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) – Transit only:	DPTO 215	FLAIR Category: 088719
	Federal Award Date:	N/A	Object Code: 751000
Contract Number:	Agency SAM/UEI Number:	N/A	Org. Code: 55032020329
CFDA Number: N/A			Vendor Number: VF596000406004
CFDA Title: N/A			
CSFA Number: 55.004			
CSFA Title: Aviation Grant Program			

THIS PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into _____, by and between the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, (“Department”), and City of Pensacola, (“Agency”). The Department and the Agency are sometimes referred to in this Agreement as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties.”

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits to be derived from joint participation on the Project, the Parties agree to the following:

- 1. Authority.** The Agency, by Resolution or other form of official authorization, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit “D”, Agency Resolution** and made a part of this Agreement, has authorized its officers to execute this Agreement on its behalf. The Department has the authority pursuant to Section(s) 332.007, Florida Statutes, to enter into this Agreement.
- 2. Purpose of Agreement.** The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the Department’s participation in NEPA for Corporate Apron Expansion, as further described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, attached and incorporated into this Agreement (“Project”), to provide Department financial assistance to the Agency, state the terms and conditions upon which Department funds will be provided, and to set forth the manner in which the Project will be undertaken and completed.
- 3. Program Area.** For identification purposes only, this Agreement is implemented as part of the Department program area selected below (select all programs that apply):

- Aviation**
- Seaports**
- Transit**
- Intermodal**
- Rail Crossing Closure**
- Match to Direct Federal Funding** (Aviation or Transit)
- (Note: Section 15 and Exhibit G do not apply to federally matched funding)
- Other**

- 4. Exhibits.** The following Exhibits are attached and incorporated into this Agreement:

- Exhibit A: Project Description and Responsibilities
- Exhibit B: Schedule of Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit B1: Deferred Reimbursement Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B2: Advance Payment Financial Provisions
- *Exhibit B3: Alternative Advanced Pay (Transit Bus Program)
- *Exhibit C: Terms and Conditions of Construction
- Exhibit D: Agency Resolution
- Exhibit E: Program Specific Terms and Conditions
- Exhibit F: Contract Payment Requirements
- *Exhibit G: Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance
- *Exhibit H: Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- ___ *Exhibit I: Certification of Disbursement of Payment to Vehicle and/or Equipment Vendor
___ *Additional Exhibit(s):

*Indicates that the Exhibit is only attached and incorporated if applicable box is selected.

5. Time. Unless specified otherwise, all references to “days” within this Agreement refer to calendar days.

6. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall commence upon full execution by both Parties (“Effective Date”) and continue through June 30, 2025. If the Agency does not complete the Project within this time period, this Agreement will expire unless an extension of the time period is requested by the Agency and granted in writing by the Department prior to the expiration of this Agreement. Expiration of this Agreement will be considered termination of the Project. The cost of any work performed prior to the Effective Date or after the expiration date of this Agreement will not be reimbursed by the Department.

a. ___ If this box is checked the following provision applies:

Unless terminated earlier, work on the Project shall commence no later than the ___ day of ___, or within ___ days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed for the construction phase of the Project (if the Project involves construction), whichever date is earlier. The Department shall have the option to immediately terminate this Agreement should the Agency fail to meet the above-required dates.

7. Amendments, Extensions, and Assignment. This Agreement may be amended or extended upon mutual written agreement of the Parties. This Agreement shall not be renewed. This Agreement shall not be assigned, transferred, or otherwise encumbered by the Agency under any circumstances without the prior written consent of the Department.

8. Termination or Suspension of Project. The Department may, by written notice to the Agency, suspend any or all of the Department’s obligations under this Agreement for the Agency’s failure to comply with applicable law or the terms of this Agreement until such time as the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected.

a. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the Department intends to terminate the Agreement, the Department shall notify the Agency of such termination in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination of the Agreement, with instructions to the effective date of termination or specify the stage of work at which the Agreement is to be terminated.

b. The Parties to this Agreement may terminate this Agreement when its continuation would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. In this event, the Parties shall agree upon the termination conditions.

c. If the Agreement is terminated before performance is completed, the Agency shall be paid only for that work satisfactorily performed for which costs can be substantiated. Such payment, however, may not exceed the equivalent percentage of the Department’s maximum financial assistance. If any portion of the Project is located on the Department’s right-of-way, then all work in progress on the Department right-of-way will become the property of the Department and will be turned over promptly by the Agency.

d. In the event the Agency fails to perform or honor the requirements and provisions of this Agreement, the Agency shall promptly refund in full to the Department within thirty (30) days of the termination of the Agreement any funds that were determined by the Department to have been expended in violation of the Agreement.

e. The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement for failure by the Agency to comply with the Public Records provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes.

9. Project Cost:

- a. The estimated total cost of the Project is \$190,000. This amount is based upon **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between deliverables within a grant phase, as outlined in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, may be modified by mutual written agreement of the Parties and does not require execution of an **Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement**. The timeline for deliverables and distribution of estimated amounts between grant phases requires an amendment executed by both Parties in the same form as this Agreement.
- b. The Department agrees to participate in the Project cost up to the maximum amount of \$95,000 and, the Department's participation in the Project shall not exceed 50.00% of the total eligible cost of the Project, and as more fully described in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**. The Agency agrees to bear all expenses in excess of the amount of the Department's participation and any cost overruns or deficits involved.

10. Compensation and Payment:

- a. **Eligible Cost.** The Department shall reimburse the Agency for allowable costs incurred as described in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**.
- b. **Deliverables.** The Agency shall provide quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables. Each deliverable must specify the required minimum level of service to be performed and the criteria for evaluating successful completion. The Project and the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable units of deliverables are described more fully in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Modifications to the deliverables in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** requires a formal written amendment.
- c. **Invoicing.** Invoices shall be submitted no more often than monthly by the Agency in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit, based on the quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable deliverables as established in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**. Deliverables and costs incurred must be received and approved by the Department prior to reimbursement. Requests for reimbursement by the Agency shall include an invoice, progress report, and supporting documentation for the deliverables being billed that are acceptable to the Department. The Agency shall use the format for the invoice and progress report that is approved by the Department.
- d. **Supporting Documentation.** Supporting documentation must establish that the deliverables were received and accepted in writing by the Agency and must also establish that the required minimum standards or level of service to be performed based on the criteria for evaluating successful completion as specified in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** has been met. All costs invoiced shall be supported by properly executed payrolls, time records, invoices, contracts, or vouchers evidencing in proper detail the nature and propriety of charges as described in **Exhibit "F", Contract Payment Requirements**.
- e. **Travel Expenses.** The selected provision below is controlling regarding travel expenses:

Travel expenses are NOT eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement.

Travel expenses ARE eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement. Bills for travel expenses specifically authorized in this Agreement shall be submitted on the Department's Contractor Travel Form No. 300-000-06 and will be paid in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, and the most current version of the Department's Disbursement Handbook for Employees and Managers.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

f. **Financial Consequences.** Payment shall be made only after receipt and approval of deliverables and costs incurred unless advance payments are authorized by the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida under Chapters 215 and 216, Florida Statutes, or the Department's Comptroller under Section 334.044(29), Florida Statutes. If the Department determines that the performance of the Agency is unsatisfactory, the Department shall notify the Agency of the deficiency to be corrected, which correction shall be made within a time-frame to be specified by the Department. The Agency shall, within thirty (30) days after notice from the Department, provide the Department with a corrective action plan describing how the Agency will address all issues of contract non-performance, unacceptable performance, failure to meet the minimum performance levels, deliverable deficiencies, or contract non-compliance. If the corrective action plan is unacceptable to the Department, the Agency will not be reimbursed. If the deficiency is subsequently resolved, the Agency may bill the Department for the amount that was previously not reimbursed during the next billing period. If the Agency is unable to resolve the deficiency, the funds shall be forfeited at the end of the Agreement's term.

g. **Invoice Processing.** An Agency receiving financial assistance from the Department should be aware of the following time frames. Inspection or verification and approval of deliverables shall take no longer than 20 days from the Department's receipt of the invoice. The Department has 20 days to deliver a request for payment (voucher) to the Department of Financial Services. The 20 days are measured from the latter of the date the invoice is received or the deliverables are received, inspected or verified, and approved.

If a payment is not available within 40 days, a separate interest penalty at a rate as established pursuant to Section 55.03(1), Florida Statutes, will be due and payable, in addition to the invoice amount, to the Agency. Interest penalties of less than one (1) dollar will not be enforced unless the Agency requests payment. Invoices that have to be returned to an Agency because of Agency preparation errors will result in a delay in the payment. The invoice payment requirements do not start until a properly completed invoice is provided to the Department.

A Vendor Ombudsman has been established within the Department of Financial Services. The duties of this individual include acting as an advocate for Agency who may be experiencing problems in obtaining timely payment(s) from a state agency. The Vendor Ombudsman may be contacted at (850) 413-5516.

h. **Records Retention.** The Agency shall maintain an accounting system or separate accounts to ensure funds and projects are tracked separately. Records of costs incurred under the terms of this Agreement shall be maintained and made available upon request to the Department at all times during the period of this Agreement and for five years after final payment is made. Copies of these records shall be furnished to the Department upon request. Records of costs incurred include the Agency's general accounting records and the Project records, together with supporting documents and records, of the Contractor and all subcontractors performing work on the Project, and all other records of the Contractor and subcontractors considered necessary by the Department for a proper audit of costs.

i. **Progress Reports.** Upon request, the Agency agrees to provide progress reports to the Department in the standard format used by the Department and at intervals established by the Department. The Department will be entitled at all times to be advised, at its request, as to the status of the Project and of details thereof.

j. **Submission of Other Documents.** The Agency shall submit to the Department such data, reports, records, contracts, and other documents relating to the Project as the Department may require as listed in **Exhibit "E", Program Specific Terms and Conditions** attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

- k. Offsets for Claims.** If, after Project completion, any claim is made by the Department resulting from an audit or for work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement, the Department may offset such amount from payments due for work or services done under any agreement that it has with the Agency owing such amount if, upon written demand, payment of the amount is not made within 60 days to the Department. Offsetting any amount pursuant to this paragraph shall not be considered a breach of contract by the Department.
- l. Final Invoice.** The Agency must submit the final invoice on the Project to the Department within 120 days after the completion of the Project. Invoices submitted after the 120-day time period may not be paid.
- m. Department's Performance and Payment Contingent Upon Annual Appropriation by the Legislature.** The Department's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Legislature. If the Department's funding for this Project is in multiple fiscal years, a notice of availability of funds from the Department's project manager must be received prior to costs being incurred by the Agency. See **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance** for funding levels by fiscal year. Project costs utilizing any fiscal year funds are not eligible for reimbursement if incurred prior to funds approval being received. The Department will notify the Agency, in writing, when funds are available.
- n. Limits on Contracts Exceeding \$25,000 and Term more than 1 Year.** In the event this Agreement is in excess of \$25,000 and has a term for a period of more than one year, the provisions of Section 339.135(6)(a), Florida Statutes, are hereby incorporated:
- "The Department, during any fiscal year, shall not expend money, incur any liability, or enter into any contract which, by its terms, involves the expenditure of money in excess of the amounts budgeted as available for expenditure during such fiscal year. Any contract, verbal or written, made in violation of this subsection is null and void, and no money may be paid on such contract. The Department shall require a statement from the comptroller of the Department that funds are available prior to entering into any such contract or other binding commitment of funds. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the making of contracts for periods exceeding 1 year, but any contract so made shall be executory only for the value of the services to be rendered or agreed to be paid for in succeeding fiscal years; and this paragraph shall be incorporated verbatim in all contracts of the Department which are for an amount in excess of \$25,000 and which have a term for a period of more than 1 year."
- o. Agency Obligation to Refund Department.** Any Project funds made available by the Department pursuant to this Agreement that are determined by the Department to have been expended by the Agency in violation of this Agreement or any other applicable law or regulation shall be promptly refunded in full to the Department. Acceptance by the Department of any documentation or certifications, mandatory or otherwise permitted, that the Agency files shall not constitute a waiver of the Department's rights as the funding agency to verify all information at a later date by audit or investigation.
- p. Non-Eligible Costs.** In determining the amount of the payment, the Department will exclude all Project costs incurred by the Agency prior to the execution of this Agreement, costs incurred after the expiration of the Agreement, costs that are not provided for in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and as set forth in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, costs agreed to be borne by the Agency or its contractors and subcontractors for not meeting the Project commencement and final invoice time lines, and costs attributable to goods or services received under a contract or other arrangement that has not been approved

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

in writing by the Department. Specific unallowable costs may be listed in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities.**

- 11. General Requirements.** The Agency shall complete the Project with all practical dispatch in a sound, economical, and efficient manner, and in accordance with the provisions in this Agreement and all applicable laws.
- a. Necessary Permits Certification.** The Agency shall certify to the Department that the Agency's design consultant and/or construction contractor has secured the necessary permits.
 - b. Right-of-Way Certification.** If the Project involves construction, then the Agency shall provide to the Department certification and a copy of appropriate documentation substantiating that all required right-of-way necessary for the Project has been obtained. Certification is required prior to authorization for advertisement for or solicitation of bids for construction of the Project, even if no right-of-way is required.
 - c. Notification Requirements When Performing Construction on Department's Right-of-Way.** In the event the cost of the Project is greater than \$250,000.00, and the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, the Agency shall provide the Department with written notification of either its intent to:
 - i.** Require the construction work of the Project that is on the Department's right-of-way to be performed by a Department prequalified contractor, or
 - ii.** Construct the Project utilizing existing Agency employees, if the Agency can complete said Project within the time frame set forth in this Agreement.
 - d.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize its own forces and the following provision applies: **Use of Agency Workforce.** In the event the Agency proceeds with any phase of the Project utilizing its own forces, the Agency will only be reimbursed for direct costs (this excludes general overhead).
 - e.** If this box is checked, then the Agency is permitted to utilize **Indirect Costs: Reimbursement for Indirect Program Expenses** (select one):
 - i.** Agency has selected to seek reimbursement from the Department for actual indirect expenses (no rate).
 - ii.** Agency has selected to apply a de minimus rate of 10% to modified total direct costs. Note: The de minimus rate is available only to entities that have never had a negotiated indirect cost rate. When selected, the de minimus rate must be used consistently for all federal awards until such time the agency chooses to negotiate a rate. A cost policy statement and de minimis certification form must be submitted to the Department for review and approval.
 - iii.** Agency has selected to apply a state or federally approved indirect cost rate. A federally approved rate agreement or indirect cost allocation plan (ICAP) must be submitted annually.
 - f. Agency Compliance with Laws, Rules, and Regulations, Guidelines, and Standards.** The Agency shall comply and require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to this Project.
 - g. Claims and Requests for Additional Work.** The Agency shall have the sole responsibility for resolving claims and requests for additional work for the Project. The Agency will make

best efforts to obtain the Department's input in its decisions. The Department is not obligated to reimburse for claims or requests for additional work.

12. Contracts of the Agency:

- a. **Approval of Third Party Contracts.** The Department specifically reserves the right to review and approve any and all third party contracts with respect to the Project before the Agency executes or obligates itself in any manner requiring the disbursement of Department funds, including consultant and purchase of commodities contracts, or amendments thereto. If the Department chooses to review and approve third party contracts for this Project and the Agency fails to obtain such approval, that shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department. The Department specifically reserves unto itself the right to review the qualifications of any consultant or contractor and to approve or disapprove the employment of the same. If Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds are used in the Project, the Department must exercise the right to third party contract review.
- b. **Procurement of Commodities or Contractual Services.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves the purchase of commodities or contractual services where purchases or costs exceed the Threshold Amount for CATEGORY TWO per Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, is contingent on the Agency complying in full with the provisions of Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. The Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that the Agency's purchase of commodities or contractual services has been accomplished in compliance with Section 287.057, Florida Statutes. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Agency to ensure that any obligations made in accordance with this Section comply with the current threshold limits. Contracts, purchase orders, task orders, construction change orders, or any other agreement that would result in exceeding the current budget contained in **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, or that is not consistent with the Project description and scope of services contained in **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities** must be approved by the Department prior to Agency execution. Failure to obtain such approval, and subsequent execution of an amendment to the Agreement if required, shall be sufficient cause for nonpayment by the Department, in accordance with this Agreement.
- c. **Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.** It is understood and agreed by the Parties to this Agreement that participation by the Department in a project with the Agency, where said project involves a consultant contract for professional services, is contingent on the Agency's full compliance with provisions of Section 287.055, Florida Statutes, Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act. In all cases, the Agency's Authorized Official shall certify to the Department that selection has been accomplished in compliance with the Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act.
- d. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Policy and Obligation.** It is the policy of the Department that DBEs, as defined in 49 C.F.R. Part 26, as amended, shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Department funds under this Agreement. The DBE requirements of applicable federal and state laws and regulations apply to this Agreement. The Agency and its contractors agree to ensure that DBEs have the opportunity to participate in the performance of this Agreement. In this regard, all recipients and contractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations to ensure that the DBEs have the opportunity to compete for and perform contracts. The Agency and its contractors and subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts, entered pursuant to this Agreement.

13. Maintenance Obligations. In the event the Project includes construction or the acquisition of commodities then the following provisions are incorporated into this Agreement:

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- a. The Agency agrees to accept all future maintenance and other attendant costs occurring after completion of the Project for all improvements constructed or commodities acquired as part of the Project. The terms of this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. Sale, Transfer, or Disposal of Department-funded Property:

- a. The Agency will not sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in real property, facilities, or equipment funded in any part by the Department under this Agreement without prior written approval by the Department.
- b. If a sale, transfer, or disposal by the Agency of all or a portion of Department-funded real property, facilities, or equipment is approved by the Department, the following provisions will apply:
 - i. The Agency shall reimburse the Department a proportional amount of the proceeds of the sale of any Department-funded property.
 - ii. The proportional amount shall be determined on the basis of the ratio of the Department funding of the development or acquisition of the property multiplied against the sale amount, and shall be remitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of closing of sale.
 - iii. Sale of property developed or acquired with Department funds shall be at market value as determined by appraisal or public bidding process, and the contract and process for sale must be approved in advance by the Department.
 - iv. If any portion of the proceeds from the sale to the Agency are non-cash considerations, reimbursement to the Department shall include a proportional amount based on the value of the non-cash considerations.
- c. The terms of provisions "a" and "b" above shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
 - i. The terms shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of facilities developed, equipment acquired, or Project items installed within a facility, but shall not exceed twenty (20) years from the effective date of this Agreement.
 - ii. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms with respect to real property acquired with Department funds.

15. **Single Audit.** The administration of Federal or State resources awarded through the Department to the Agency by this Agreement may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department. The following requirements do not limit the authority of the Department to conduct or arrange for the conduct of additional audits or evaluations of Federal awards or State financial assistance or limit the authority of any state agency inspector general, the State of Florida Auditor General, or any other state official. The Agency shall comply with all audit and audit reporting requirements as specified below.

Federal Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, monitoring procedures may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to Federal awards provided through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, State of Florida Chief Financial Officer (CFO), or State of Florida Auditor General.

- b. The Agency, a non-Federal entity as defined by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, as a subrecipient of a Federal award awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
- i. In the event the Agency expends a total amount of Federal awards equal to or in excess of the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Agency must have a Federal single or program-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. **Exhibit “H”, Audit Requirements for Awards of Federal Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement provides the required Federal award identification information needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. In determining Federal awards expended in a fiscal year, the Agency must consider all sources of Federal awards based on when the activity related to the Federal award occurs, including the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. The determination of amounts of Federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. An audit conducted by the State of Florida Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, will meet the requirements of this part.
 - ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall fulfill the requirements relative to the auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - iii. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards, the Agency is exempt from Federal audit requirements for that fiscal year. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency’s audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency expends less than the threshold established by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, in Federal awards in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-Federal resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency’s resources obtained from other than Federal entities).
 - iv. The Agency must electronically submit to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) at <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/> the audit reporting package as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period. The FAC is the repository of record for audits required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements. However, the Department requires a copy of the audit reporting package also be submitted to FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s) or nine months after the end of the audit period as required by 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements.
 - v. Within six months of acceptance of the audit report by the FAC, the Department will review the Agency’s audit reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the Federal award provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F – Audit Requirements, the Department may impose additional conditions to remedy noncompliance. If the Department determines that noncompliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, the Department may take appropriate actions to enforce compliance, which actions may include but not be limited to the following:

1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Agency or more severe enforcement action by the Department;
 2. Disallow (deny both use of funds and any applicable matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the Federal award;
 4. Initiate suspension or debarment proceedings as authorized under 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Federal awarding agency regulations (or in the case of the Department, recommend such a proceeding be initiated by the Federal awarding agency);
 5. Withhold further Federal awards for the Project or program;
 6. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- vi. As a condition of receiving this Federal award, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, the CFO, or State of Florida Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- vii. The Department's contact information for requirements under this part is as follows:

Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

State Funded:

- a. In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, monitoring procedures to monitor the Agency's use of state financial assistance may include but not be limited to on-site visits by Department staff and/or other procedures, including reviewing any required performance and financial reports, following up, ensuring corrective action, and issuing management decisions on weaknesses found through audits when those findings pertain to state financial assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, the Agency agrees to comply and cooperate fully with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by the Department. The Agency further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Department, the Department of Financial Services (DFS), or State of Florida Auditor General.
- b. The Agency, a "nonstate entity" as defined by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, as a recipient of state financial assistance awarded by the Department through this Agreement, is subject to the following requirements:
 - i. In the event the Agency meets the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency must have a State single or project-specific audit conducted for such fiscal year in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. **Exhibit "G", Audit Requirements for Awards of State Financial Assistance**, to this Agreement indicates state financial

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

assistance awarded through the Department by this Agreement needed by the Agency to further comply with the requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. In determining the state financial assistance expended in a fiscal year, the Agency shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department by this Agreement, other state agencies, and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for Federal program matching requirements.

- ii. In connection with the audit requirements, the Agency shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of Section 215.97(8), Florida Statutes. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by Section 215.97(2)(e), Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
- iii. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Agency is exempt for such fiscal year from the state single audit requirements of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes. However, the Agency must provide a single audit exemption statement to the Department at FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us no later than nine months after the end of the Agency's audit period for each applicable audit year. In the event the Agency does not meet the audit threshold requirements established by Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, in a fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the cost of the audit must be paid from the Agency's resources (*i.e.*, the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Agency's resources obtained from other than State entities).
- iv. In accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, copies of financial reporting packages required by this Agreement shall be submitted to:

Florida Department of Transportation
Office of Comptroller, MS 24
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0405
FDOTSingleAudit@dot.state.fl.us

And

State of Florida Auditor General
Local Government Audits/342
111 West Madison Street, Room 401
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450
Email: flaudgen_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us

- v. Any copies of financial reporting packages, reports, or other information required to be submitted to the Department shall be submitted timely in accordance with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
- vi. The Agency, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department for audits done in accordance with Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date the reporting package was delivered to the Agency in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- vii. Upon receipt, and within six months, the Department will review the Agency's financial reporting package, including corrective action plans and management letters, to the extent necessary to determine whether timely and appropriate corrective action on all deficiencies has been taken pertaining to the state financial assistance provided through the Department by this Agreement. If the Agency fails to have an audit conducted consistent with Section 215.97, Florida Statutes, the Department may take appropriate corrective action to enforce compliance.
- viii. As a condition of receiving state financial assistance, the Agency shall permit the Department or its designee, DFS, or the Auditor General access to the Agency's records, including financial statements, the independent auditor's working papers, and project records as necessary. Records related to unresolved audit findings, appeals, or litigation shall be retained until the action is complete or the dispute is resolved.
- c. The Agency shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued and shall allow the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General access to such records upon request. The Agency shall ensure that the audit working papers are made available to the Department or its designee, DFS, or State of Florida Auditor General upon request for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by the Department.

16. Notices and Approvals. Notices and approvals referenced in this Agreement must be obtained in writing from the Parties' respective Administrators or their designees.

17. Restrictions, Prohibitions, Controls and Labor Provisions:

- a. **Convicted Vendor List.** A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- b. **Discriminatory Vendor List.** In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the Discriminatory Vendor List, kept by the Florida Department of Management Services, may not submit a bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity.
- c. **Non-Responsible Contractors.** An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied, or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor, may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency.
- d. **Prohibition on Using Funds for Lobbying.** No funds received pursuant to this Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Florida Legislature, judicial branch, or any state agency, in accordance with Section 216.347, Florida Statutes.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

- e. **Unauthorized Aliens.** The Department shall consider the employment by any contractor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the contractor knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation will be cause for unilateral cancellation of this Agreement.
- f. **Procurement of Construction Services.** If the Project is procured pursuant to Chapter 255, Florida Statutes, for construction services and at the time of the competitive solicitation for the Project, 50 percent or more of the cost of the Project is to be paid from state-appropriated funds, then the Agency must comply with the requirements of Section 255.0991, Florida Statutes.
- g. **E-Verify.** The Agency shall:
- i. Utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Agency during the term of the contract; and
 - ii. Expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to the state contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the contract term.
- h. **Executive Order 20-44.** Pursuant to Governor's Executive Order 20-44, if the Agency is required by the Internal Revenue Code to file IRS Form 990 and is named in statute with which the Department must form a sole-source, public-private agreement; or through contract or other agreement with the State, annually receives 50% or more of its budget from the State or from a combination of State and Federal funds, Recipient shall submit an Annual Report to the Department, including the most recent IRS Form 990, detailing the total compensation for each member of the Agency executive leadership team. Total compensation shall include salary, bonuses, cashed-in leave, cash equivalents, severance pay, retirement benefits, deferred compensation, real-property gifts, and any other payout. The Agency shall inform the Department of any changes in total executive compensation during the period between the filing of Annual Reports within 60 days of any change taking effect. All compensation reports shall detail the percentage of executive leadership compensation received directly from all State and/or Federal allocations to the Agency. Annual Reports shall be in the form approved by the Department and shall be submitted to the Department at fdotsingleaudit@dot.state.fl.us within 180 days following the end of each tax year of the Agency receiving Department funding.
- i. **Design Services and Construction Engineering and Inspection Services.** If the Project is wholly or partially funded by the Department and administered by a local governmental entity, except for a seaport listed in Section 311.09, Florida Statutes, or an airport as defined in Section 332.004, Florida Statutes, the entity performing design and construction engineering and inspection services may not be the same entity.

18. Indemnification and Insurance:

- a. It is specifically agreed between the Parties executing this Agreement that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of this Agreement to create in the public or any member thereof, a third party beneficiary under this Agreement, or to authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The Agency guarantees the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, or labor and other just claims against the Agency or any subcontractor, in connection with this Agreement. Additionally, to the extent permitted by law and as limited by and pursuant to the provisions of Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, the Agency shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State of Florida, Department of

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Agency and persons employed or utilized by the Agency in the performance of this Agreement. Nothing contained in this paragraph is intended to nor shall it constitute a waiver of the Department's or the Agency's sovereign immunity. This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Additionally, the Agency agrees to include the following indemnification in all contracts with contractors/subcontractors and consultants/subconsultants who perform work in connection with this Agreement:

"To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Agency's contractor/consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Agency and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, including the Department's officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the contractor/consultant and persons employed or utilized by the contractor/consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

This indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement."

- b.** The Agency shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law for all employees. If subletting any of the work, ensure that the subcontractor(s) and subconsultant(s) have Workers' Compensation Insurance for their employees in accordance with Florida's Workers' Compensation law. If using "leased employees" or employees obtained through professional employer organizations ("PEO's"), ensure that such employees are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance through the PEO's or other leasing entities. Ensure that any equipment rental agreements that include operators or other personnel who are employees of independent contractors, sole proprietorships, or partners are covered by insurance required under Florida's Workers' Compensation law.
- c.** If the Agency elects to self-perform the Project, then the Agency may self-insure. If the Agency elects to hire a contractor or consultant to perform the Project, then the Agency shall carry, or cause its contractor or consultant to carry, Commercial General Liability insurance providing continuous coverage for all work or operations performed under this Agreement. Such insurance shall be no more restrictive than that provided by the latest occurrence form edition of the standard Commercial General Liability Coverage Form (ISO Form CG 00 01) as filed for use in the State of Florida. The Agency shall cause, or cause its contractor or consultant to cause, the Department to be made an Additional Insured as to such insurance. Such coverage shall be on an "occurrence" basis and shall include Products/Completed Operations coverage. The coverage afforded to the Department as an Additional Insured shall be primary as to any other available insurance and shall not be more restrictive than the coverage afforded to the Named Insured. The limits of coverage shall not be less than \$1,000,000 for each occurrence and not less than a \$5,000,000 annual general aggregate, inclusive of amounts provided by an umbrella or excess policy. The limits of coverage described herein shall apply fully to the work or operations performed under the Agreement, and may not be shared with or diminished by claims unrelated to the Agreement. The policy/ies and coverage described herein may be subject to a deductible and such deductibles shall be paid by the Named Insured. No policy/ies or coverage described herein may contain or be subject to a Retention or a Self-Insured Retention unless the Agency is a state agency or subdivision of the State of Florida that elects to self-perform the Project. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, the Department shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The Department shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, lapse, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies,

coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights or defenses the Department may have.

- d. When the Agreement includes the construction of a railroad grade crossing, railroad overpass or underpass structure, or any other work or operations within the limits of the railroad right-of-way, including any encroachments thereon from work or operations in the vicinity of the railroad right-of-way, the Agency shall, or cause its contractor to, in addition to the insurance coverage required above, procure and maintain Railroad Protective Liability Coverage (ISO Form CG 00 35) where the railroad is the Named Insured and where the limits are not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and/or property damage per occurrence, and with an annual aggregate limit of not less than \$6,000,000. The railroad shall also be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the policy/ies procured pursuant to the paragraph above. Prior to the execution of the Agreement, and at all renewal periods which occur prior to final acceptance of the work, both the Department and the railroad shall be provided with an ACORD Certificate of Liability Insurance reflecting the coverage described herein. The insurance described herein shall be maintained through final acceptance of the work. Both the Department and the railroad shall be notified in writing within ten days of any cancellation, notice of cancellation, renewal, or proposed change to any policy or coverage described herein. The Department's approval or failure to disapprove any policy/ies, coverage, or ACORD Certificates shall not relieve or excuse any obligation to procure and maintain the insurance required herein, nor serve as a waiver of any rights the Department may have.
- e. When the Agreement involves work on or in the vicinity of utility-owned property or facilities, the utility shall be added along with the Department as an Additional Insured on the Commercial General Liability policy/ies procured above.

19. Miscellaneous:

- a. **Environmental Regulations.** The Agency will be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable environmental regulations and for any liability arising from non-compliance with these regulations, and will reimburse the Department for any loss incurred in connection therewith.
- b. **Non-Admission of Liability.** In no event shall the making by the Department of any payment to the Agency constitute or be construed as a waiver by the Department of any breach of covenant or any default which may then exist on the part of the Agency and the making of such payment by the Department, while any such breach or default shall exist, shall in no way impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to the Department with respect to such breach or default.
- c. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected. In such an instance, the remainder would then continue to conform to the terms and requirements of applicable law.
- d. **Agency not an agent of Department.** The Agency and the Department agree that the Agency, its employees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, and subconsultants are not agents of the Department as a result of this Agreement.
- e. **Bonus or Commission.** By execution of the Agreement, the Agency represents that it has not paid and, also agrees not to pay, any bonus or commission for the purpose of obtaining an approval of its application for the financing hereunder.
- f. **Non-Contravention of State Law.** Nothing in the Agreement shall require the Agency to observe or enforce compliance with any provision or perform any act or do any other thing in

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Form 725-000-01
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

contravention of any applicable state law. If any of the provisions of the Agreement violate any applicable state law, the Agency will at once notify the Department in writing so that appropriate changes and modifications may be made by the Department and the Agency to the end that the Agency may proceed as soon as possible with the Project.

- g. Execution of Agreement.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute the same Agreement. A facsimile or electronic transmission of this Agreement with a signature on behalf of a party will be legal and binding on such party.
- h. Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN).** If the FAIN is not available prior to execution of the Agreement, the Department may unilaterally add the FAIN to the Agreement without approval of the Agency and without an amendment to the Agreement. If this occurs, an updated Agreement that includes the FAIN will be provided to the Agency and uploaded to the Department of Financial Services' Florida Accountability Contract Tracking System (FACTS).
- i. Inspector General Cooperation.** The Agency agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes, and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), Florida Statutes.
- j. Law, Forum, and Venue.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. In the event of a conflict between any portion of the contract and Florida law, the laws of Florida shall prevail. The Agency agrees to waive forum and venue and that the Department shall determine the forum and venue in which any dispute under this Agreement is decided.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year written above.

AGENCY City of Pensacola

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: Tim Smith, P. E.

Title: _____

Title: Director of Transportation Development

STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Legal Review:

EXHIBIT A

Project Description and Responsibilities

A. Project Description (description of Agency's project to provide context, description of project components funded via this Agreement (if not the entire project)): NEPA for Corporate Apron Expansion - see attachment 1

B. Project Location (limits, city, county, map): Pensacola International Airport/Pensacola, FL/Escambia

C. Project Scope (allowable costs: describe project components, improvement type/service type, approximate timeline, project schedule, project size): Apron Rehabilitation/Reconstruction: As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey and geotechnical costs, permitting, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, erosion control, demolition, pavement enhancement or reconstruction (such as concrete, asphalt, rejuvenators, or sealants), joint construction, pavement markings, lighting and signage, drainage, and utilities, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to rehabilitate or reconstruct the apron pavement. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Apron (Construction/Extension/Strengthening): As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey and geotechnical costs, permitting, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, erosion control, demolition, excavation, embankment, subgrade preparation, base course, surface course, joint construction, pavement markings, lighting system improvements (includes conduits, lights, conductors, cans, lightning protection, vault, and ALCS upgrades), high-mast lights and signage, drainage, utilities, and fencing and gates, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to construct the apron pavement. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Apron Lighting Installation/Upgrade: As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey costs, construction inspection and material testing costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, demolition, trenching and backfilling, high-mast lights, signage, airfield lighting, cables, guidance signs, conduits, lightning protection, structural concrete, required vault equipment modifications, and pavement repairs, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Apron Markings: As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant and design fees, survey, construction inspection costs, mobilization and demobilization, maintenance of traffic, pavement marking removal, surface preparation, pavement markings, and safety barricades, including all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals required to mark the apron. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

D. Deliverable(s): See Attachment 1

The project scope identifies the ultimate project deliverables. Deliverables for requisition, payment and invoice purposes will be the incremental progress made toward completion of project scope elements. Supporting documentation will be quantifiable, measurable, and verifiable, to allow for a determination of the amount of incremental progress that has been made, and provide evidence that the payment requested is commensurate with the accomplished incremental progress and costs incurred by the Agency.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

E. Unallowable Costs (including but not limited to):

F. Transit Operating Grant Requirements (Transit Only):

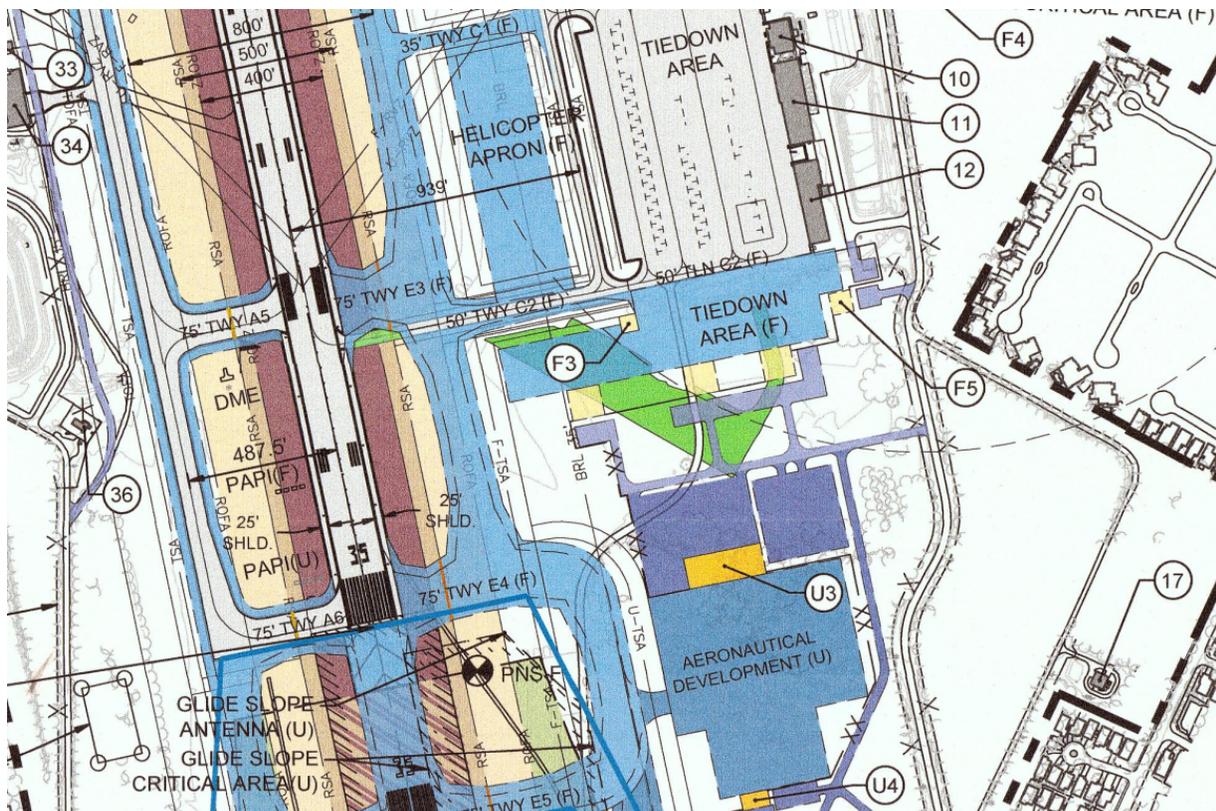
Transit Operating Grants billed as an operational subsidy will require an expenditure detail report from the Agency that matches the invoice period. The expenditure detail, along with the progress report, will be the required deliverables for Transit Operating Grants. Operating grants may be issued for a term not to exceed three years from execution. The original grant agreement will include funding for year one. Funding for years two and three will be added by amendment as long as the grantee has submitted all invoices on schedule and the project deliverables for the year have been met.

4203006 Corporate Apron Construction – NEPA

As required by 215.971, F.S., this scope of work includes but is not limited to consultant fees, survey and data acquisition costs, and all labor and incidentals required to complete the environmental assessment in accordance with FAA Order 1050.1 Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures, FAA Order 5050.4, NEPA Implementing Instructions for Airport Actions, and other federal and state requirements. The Sponsor will comply with Aviation Program Assurances.

Project Justification: Several potential tenants have expressed interest in constructing corporate hangars for their aircraft and to house their own flight operations. In addition, the US Customs and Border Protection is opening a General Aviation Facility at the south edge of the existing General Aviation apron. This phase of the project would complete documentation required by the National Environmental Policy Act for the design and construction of a 200,000 square foot apron (already shown on the approved Airport Layout Plan) to serve the CBP facility and corporate aviation tenants.

The proposed development is shown in blue hatching, labeled “Tiedown Area (F)” in the following graphic, taken from the most recent approved Airport Layout Plan. In that drawing, the CBP facility is labeled “F5”.



Description of Professional Services:

Study Design Services

Consultant shall participate in meetings with representatives of Pensacola International Airport and the Orlando Airports District Office (ADO) to review project scope and objectives, determine FAA authority, establish the project’s Purpose and Need, and

obtain initial determination of the suitable level of documentation. For planning purposes, it is assumed the project will require an Environmental Assessment.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Scoping
- Section 163 determination
- Purpose and Need

NEPA Documentation

Consultant shall prepare agency coordination letters, prepare and execute a public involvement plan, and compile the draft Environmental Assessment. After the public comment period is over and comments have been addressed, the Consultant will prepare the Final Environmental Assessment and the Finding of No Significant Impact / Record of Decision.

Payments for the above-listed task will be made after the following deliverables are received or milestones occur. Payment may be made on a monthly basis in proportion to the earned value or percentage of completion.

- Agency coordination
- Public involvement
- Draft EA
- Final EA
- Finding of No Significant Impact / Record of decision

Anticipated Project Schedule:

The project schedule is anticipated to require approximately 18 months and is anticipated to progress from the project Notice-To-Proceed (NTP) as follows:

Task Order Preparation and Approvals	30 days
Section 163 Determination	60 days
Draft EA	240 days
Public Comment Period	30 days
Final EA	60 days
FONSI / ROD	15 days
Project Close-Out	30 days
Total Project Duration	465 days

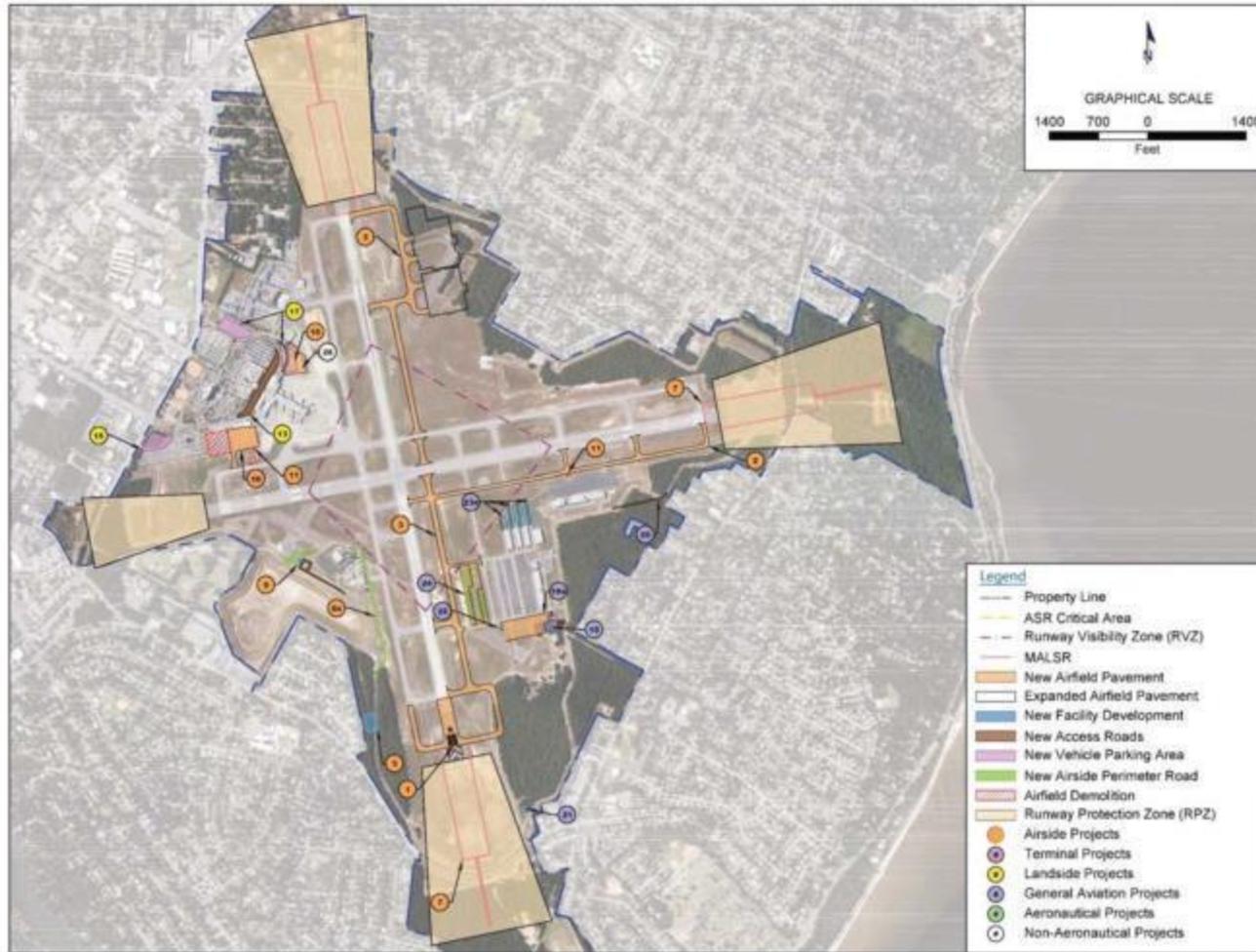
Project Budget Estimates:

Environmental Assessment	\$190,000
--------------------------	-----------

Cost Breakdown:

Total Project: \$190,000
Local: \$95,000
FDOT: \$95,000

FIGURE 5-26
RECOMMENDED DEVELOPMENT PHASING
0-5 YEARS FUTURE



Project

- 1 Runway 17-35 Extension
- 2 Taxiway D Upgrade to ADG-III
- 3 New Parallel Taxiway
- 4 Relocated RTR
- 5 New MALSR
- 6 New Airside Perimeter Road
- 7 New Jet A Fuel Farm
- 8 New Remain-Over-Night (RON) Apron
- 9 Airfield Demolition
- 10 Curbside Reconfiguration
- 11 Expansion of Economy 1 and Cell Lot
- 12 Relocation of Employee Lot
- 13 GA CBP FIS Facility
- 14 New Apron
- 15 Realignment of Maygarden Road
- 16 New GA Fuel Farm
- 17 Self-Serve AvGas Fueling Station
- 18 T-Hangar Expansion
- 19 Relocation of Helicopter Hardstand
- 20 Demolish Abandoned TRACON Building

Legend

- Property Line
- ASR Critical Area
- Runway Visibility Zone (RVZ)
- MALSR
- New Airfield Pavement
- Expanded Airfield Pavement
- New Facility Development
- New Access Roads
- New Vehicle Parking Area
- New Airside Perimeter Road
- Airfield Demolition
- Runway Protection Zone (RPZ)
- Airside Projects
- Terminal Projects
- Landside Projects
- General Aviation Projects
- Aeronautical Projects
- Non-Aeronautical Projects

Source: Pensacola International Airport, 2007; RS&H, 2017



STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
 STRATEGIC
 DEVELOPMENT
 OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT B

Schedule of Financial Assistance

FUNDS AWARDED TO THE AGENCY AND REQUIRED MATCHING FUNDS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

A. Fund Type and Fiscal Year:

Financial Management Number	Fund Type	FLAIR Category	State Fiscal Year	Object Code	CSFA/CFDA Number	CSFA/CFDA Title or Funding Source Description	Funding Amount
420300-6-94-01	DPTO	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$95,000.00
420300-6-94-01	LF	088719	2023	751000	55.004	Aviation Grant Program	\$95,000.00
Total Financial Assistance							\$190,000.00

B. Estimate of Project Costs by Grant Phase:

Phases*	State	Local	Federal	Totals	State %	Local %	Federal %
Land Acquisition	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Planning	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Environmental/Design/Construction	\$95,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$0.00	\$190,000.00	50.00	50.00	0.00
Capital Equipment/ Preventative Maintenance	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Match to Direct Federal Funding	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mobility Management (Transit Only)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	\$95,000.00	\$95,000.00	\$0.00	\$190,000.00			

*Shifting items between these grant phases requires execution of an Amendment to the Public Transportation Grant Agreement.

Scope Code and/or Activity Line Item (ALI) (Transit Only)	
--	--

BUDGET/COST ANALYSIS CERTIFICATION AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 216.3475, FLORIDA STATUTES:

I certify that the cost for each line item budget category (grant phase) has been evaluated and determined to be allowable, reasonable, and necessary as required by Section 216.3475, Florida Statutes. Documentation is on file evidencing the methodology used and the conclusions reached.

Quinton Williams

 Department Grant Manager Name

 Signature

 Date

EXHIBIT C

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONSTRUCTION

1. Design and Construction Standards and Required Approvals.

- a. The Agency understands that it is responsible for the preparation and certification of all design plans for the Project. The Agency shall hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project or, if applicable, the Agency shall require their design-build contractor or construction management contractor to hire a qualified consultant for the design phase of the Project.
- b. Execution of this Agreement by both Parties shall be deemed a Notice to Proceed to the Agency for the design phase or other non-construction phases of the Project. If the Project involves a construction phase, the Agency shall not begin the construction phase of the Project until the Department issues a Notice to Proceed for the construction phase. Prior to commencing the construction work described in this Agreement, the Agency shall request a Notice to Proceed from the Department's Project Manager, Quinton Williams (email: quinton.williams@dot.state.fl.us) or from an appointed designee. Any construction phase work performed prior to the execution of this required Notice to Proceed is not subject to reimbursement.
- c. The Agency will provide one (1) copy of the final design plans and specifications and final bid documents to the Department's Project Manager prior to bidding or commencing construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall require the Agency's contractor to post a payment and performance bond in accordance with applicable law(s).
- e. The Agency shall be responsible to ensure that the construction work under this Agreement is performed in accordance with the approved construction documents, and that the construction work will meet all applicable Agency and Department standards.
- f. Upon completion of the work authorized by this Agreement, the Agency shall notify the Department in writing of the completion of construction of the Project; and for all design work that originally required certification by a Professional Engineer, this notification shall contain an Engineer's Certification of Compliance, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer, the form of which is attached to this Exhibit. The certification shall state that work has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations are found from the approved plans or specifications, the certification shall include a list of all deviations along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation.

2. Construction on the Department's Right of Way. If the Project involves construction on the Department's right-of-way, then the following provisions apply to any and all portions of the Project that are constructed on the Department's right-of-way:

- a. The Agency shall hire a qualified contractor using the Agency's normal bid procedures to perform the construction work for the Project. The Agency must certify that the installation of the Project is completed by a Contractor prequalified by the Department as required by Section 2 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (2016), as amended, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing or the Contractor exhibits past project experience in the last five years that are comparable in scale, composition, and overall quality to the site characterized within the scope of services of this Project.

- b. Construction Engineering Inspection (CEI) services will be provided by the Agency by hiring a Department prequalified consultant firm including one individual that has completed the Advanced Maintenance of Traffic Level Training, unless otherwise approved by the Department in writing. The CEI staff shall be present on the Project at all times that the contractor is working. Administration of the CEI staff shall be under the responsible charge of a State of Florida Licensed Professional Engineer who shall provide the certification that all design and construction for the Project meets the minimum construction standards established by Department. The Department shall approve all CEI personnel. The CEI firm shall not be the same firm as that of the Engineer of Record for the Project. The Department shall have the right, but not the obligation, to perform independent assurance testing during the course of construction of the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Department may issue a written waiver of the CEI requirement for portions of Projects involving the construction of bus shelters, stops, or pads.
- c. The Project shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the latest edition of the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Department Design Standards, and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The following guidelines shall apply as deemed appropriate by the Department: the Department Structures Design Manual, AASHTO Guide Specifications for the Design of Pedestrian Bridges, AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Florida Design Manual, Manual for Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (the "Florida Green Book"), and the Department Traffic Engineering Manual. The Agency will be required to submit any construction plans required by the Department for review and approval prior to any work being commenced. Should any changes to the plans be required during construction of the Project, the Agency shall be required to notify the Department of the changes and receive approval from the Department prior to the changes being constructed. The Agency shall maintain the area of the Project at all times and coordinate any work needs of the Department during construction of the Project.
- d. The Agency shall notify the Department a minimum of 48 hours before beginning construction within Department right-of-way. The Agency shall notify the Department should construction be suspended for more than 5 working days. The Department contact person for construction is Quinton Williams.
- e. The Agency shall be responsible for monitoring construction operations and the maintenance of traffic (MOT) throughout the course of the Project in accordance with the latest edition of the Department Standard Specifications, section 102. The Agency is responsible for the development of a MOT plan and making any changes to that plan as necessary. The MOT plan shall be in accordance with the latest version of the Department Design Standards, Index 600 series. Any MOT plan developed by the Agency that deviates from the Department Design Standards must be signed and sealed by a professional engineer. MOT plans will require approval by the Department prior to implementation.
- f. The Agency shall be responsible for locating all existing utilities, both aerial and underground, and for ensuring that all utility locations be accurately documented on the construction plans. All utility conflicts shall be fully resolved directly with the applicable utility.
- g. The Agency will be responsible for obtaining all permits that may be required by other agencies or local governmental entities.
- h. It is hereby agreed by the Parties that this Agreement creates a permissive use only and all improvements located on the Department's right-of-way resulting from this Agreement shall become the property of the Department. Neither the granting of the permission to use the Department right of way nor the placing of facilities upon the Department property shall operate to create or vest any property right to or in the Agency, except as may otherwise be provided in separate agreements. The Agency shall not acquire any right, title, interest or

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

estate in Department right of way, of any nature or kind whatsoever, by virtue of the execution, operation, effect, or performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, the Agency's use, occupancy or possession of Department right of way. The Parties agree that this Agreement does not, and shall not be construed to, grant credit for any future transportation concurrency requirements pursuant to Chapter 163, F.S.

- i. The Agency shall not cause any liens or encumbrances to attach to any portion of the Department's property, including but not limited to, the Department's right-of-way.
- j. The Agency shall perform all required testing associated with the design and construction of the Project. Testing results shall be made available to the Department upon request. The Department shall have the right to perform its own independent testing during the course of the Project.
- k. The Agency shall exercise the rights granted herein and shall otherwise perform this Agreement in a good and workmanlike manner, with reasonable care, in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, local, administrative, regulatory, safety and environmental laws, codes, rules, regulations, policies, procedures, guidelines, standards and permits, as the same may be constituted and amended from time to time, including, but not limited to, those of the Department, applicable Water Management District, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Coast Guard and local governmental entities.
- l. If the Department determines a condition exists which threatens the public's safety, the Department may, at its discretion, cause construction operations to cease and immediately have any potential hazards removed from its right-of-way at the sole cost, expense, and effort of the Agency. The Agency shall bear all construction delay costs incurred by the Department.
- m. The Agency shall be responsible to maintain and restore all features that might require relocation within the Department right-of-way.
- n. The Agency will be solely responsible for clean up or restoration required to correct any environmental or health hazards that may result from construction operations.
- o. The acceptance procedure will include a final "walk-through" by Agency and Department personnel. Upon completion of construction, the Agency will be required to submit to the Department final as-built plans and an engineering certification that construction was completed in accordance to the plans. Submittal of the final as-built plans shall include one complete set of the signed and sealed plans on 11" X 17" plan sheets and an electronic copy prepared in Portable Document Format (PDF). Prior to the termination of this Agreement, the Agency shall remove its presence, including, but not limited to, all of the Agency's property, machinery, and equipment from Department right-of-way and shall restore those portions of Department right of way disturbed or otherwise altered by the Project to substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the commencement of the Project.
- p. If the Department determines that the Project is not completed in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Department shall deliver written notification of such to the Agency. The Agency shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt of the Department's written notice, or such other time as the Agency and the Department mutually agree to in writing, to complete the Project and provide the Department with written notice of the same (the "Notice of Completion"). If the Agency fails to timely deliver the Notice of Completion, or if it is determined that the Project is not properly completed after receipt of the Notice of Completion, the Department, within its discretion may: 1) provide the Agency with written authorization granting such additional time as the Department deems appropriate to correct the deficiency(ies); or 2) correct the deficiency(ies) at the Agency's sole cost and expense,

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

without Department liability to the Agency for any resulting loss or damage to property, including, but not limited to, machinery and equipment. If the Department elects to correct the deficiency(ies), the Department shall provide the Agency with an invoice for the costs incurred by the Department and the Agency shall pay the invoice within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice.

- q. The Agency shall implement best management practices for erosion and pollution control to prevent violation of state water quality standards. The Agency shall be responsible for the correction of any erosion, shoaling, or water quality problems that result from the construction of the Project.
- r. Portable Traffic Monitoring Site (PTMS) or a Telemetry Traffic Monitoring Site (TTMS) may exist within the vicinity of your proposed work. It is the responsibility of the Agency to locate and avoid damage to these sites. If a PTMS or TTMS is encountered during construction, the Department must be contacted immediately.
- s. During construction, highest priority must be given to pedestrian safety. If permission is granted to temporarily close a sidewalk, it should be done with the express condition that an alternate route will be provided, and shall continuously maintain pedestrian features to meet Americans Disability Act (ADA) standards.
- t. Restricted hours of operation will be as follows, unless otherwise approved by the Department's District Construction Engineer or designee (insert hours and days of the week for restricted operation):
- u. Lane closures on the state road system must be coordinated with the Public Information Office at least two weeks prior to the closure. The contact information for the Department's Public Information Office is:

Insert District PIO contact info:

1-850-330-1207

Note: (Highlighted sections indicate need to confirm information with District Office or appropriate DOT person managing the Agreement)

- 3. **Engineer's Certification of Compliance.** The Agency shall complete and submit and if applicable Engineer's Certification of Compliance to the Department upon completion of the construction phase of the Project.

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION GRANT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
and _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

DEPARTMENT CONTRACT NO.: _____

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT NO.: _____

In accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Public Transportation Grant Agreement, the undersigned certifies that all work which originally required certification by a Professional Engineer has been completed in compliance with the Project construction plans and specifications. If any deviations have been made from the approved plans, a list of all deviations, along with an explanation that justifies the reason to accept each deviation, will be attached to this Certification. Also, with submittal of this certification, the Agency shall furnish the Department a set of "as-built" plans for construction on the Department's Right of Way certified by the Engineer of Record/CEI.

By: _____, P.E.

SEAL:

Name: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT D

AGENCY RESOLUTION

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED

EXHIBIT E

**PROGRAM SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS - AVIATION
AVIATION PROGRAM ASSURANCES**

A. General.

1. The assurances herein shall form an integral part of the Agreement between the Department and the Agency.
2. These assurances delineate the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement to ensure their commitment and compliance with specific provisions of **Exhibit "A", Project Description and Responsibilities**, and **Exhibit "B", Schedule of Financial Assistance**, as well as serving to protect public investment in public-use airports and the continued viability of the Florida Aviation System.
3. The Agency shall comply with the assurances as specified in this Agreement.
4. The terms and assurances of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of a facility developed; equipment acquired; or Project items installed within a facility for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, but shall not exceed 20 years from the effective date of this Agreement.
5. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the property is used as a public airport.
6. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms and assurances of this Agreement with respect to real property acquired with funds provided by this Agreement.
7. Subject to appropriations, the Department shall continue to comply with its financial commitment to this Project under the terms of this Agreement, until such time as the Department may determine that the Agency has failed to comply with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.
8. An Agency that has been determined by the Department to have failed to comply with either the terms of these Assurances, or the terms of the Agreement, or both, shall be notified, in writing, by the Department, identifying the specifics of the non-compliance and any corrective action by the Agency to remedy the failure.
9. Failure by the Agency to satisfactorily remedy the non-compliance shall absolve the Department's continued financial commitment to this Project and immediately require the Agency to repay the Department the full amount of funds expended by the Department on this Project.
10. Any history of failure to comply with the terms and assurances of an Agreement will jeopardize the Agency's eligibility for further state funding of airport projects by the Department.

B. Agency Compliance Certification.

1. **General Certification.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Project, it will comply, within its authority, with all applicable, current laws and rules of the State of Florida and applicable local governments, as well as Department policies, guidelines, and requirements, including but not limited to, the following (latest version of each document):
 - a. **Florida Statutes (F.S.)**
 - Chapter 163, F.S., Intergovernmental Programs
 - Chapter 329, F.S., Aircraft: Title; Liens; Registration; Liens
 - Chapter 330, F.S., Regulation of Aircraft, Pilots, and Airports
 - Chapter 331, F.S., Aviation and Aerospace Facilities and Commerce
 - Chapter 332, F.S., Airports and Other Air Navigation Facilities
 - Chapter 333, F.S., Airport Zoning

b. Florida Administrative Code (FAC)

- Chapter 73C-41, FAC, Community Planning; Governing the Procedure for the Submittal and Review of Local Government Comprehensive Plans and Amendments
- Chapter 14-60, FAC, Airport Licensing, Registration, and Airspace Protection
- Section 62-256.300, FAC, Open Burning, Prohibitions
- Section 62-701.320(13), FAC, Solid Waste Management Facility Permit Requirements, General, Airport Safety

c. Local Government Requirements

- Airport Zoning Ordinance
- Local Comprehensive Plan

d. Department Requirements

- Eight Steps of Building a New Airport
- Florida Airport Revenue Use Guide
- Florida Aviation Project Handbook
- Guidebook for Airport Master Planning
- Airport Compatible Land Use Guidebook

2. Construction Certification. The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to a construction-related project, that all design plans and specifications will comply with applicable federal, state, local, and professional standards, as well as Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Advisory Circulars (AC's) and FAA issued waivers thereto, including but not limited to, the following:

a. Federal Requirements

- FAA AC 70/7460-1, Obstruction Marking and Lighting
- FAA AC 150/5300-13, Airport Design
- FAA AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
- FAA AC 150/5370-10, Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports

b. Local Government Requirements

- Local Building Codes
- Local Zoning Codes

c. Department Requirements

- Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways (Commonly Referred to as the "Florida Green Book")
- Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
- Section 14-60.007, FAC, Airfield Standards for Licensed Airports
- Standard Specifications for Construction of General Aviation Airports
- Design Guidelines & Minimum Standard Requirements for T-Hangar Projects

3. Land Acquisition Certification. The Agency hereby certifies, regarding land acquisition, that it will comply with applicable federal and/or state policies, regulations, and laws, including but not limited to the following:

a. Federal Requirements

- Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970
- National Environmental Policy of 1969
- FAA Order 5050.4, National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects
- FAA Order 5100.37B, Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Projects

b. Florida Requirements

- Chapter 73, F.S., Eminent Domain (re: Property Acquired Through Condemnation)
- Chapter 74, F.S., Proceedings Supplemental to Eminent Domain (re: Condemnation)
- Section 286.23, F.S., Public Business: Miscellaneous Provisions

C. Agency Authority.

1. **Legal Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement and commit to this Project; that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the airport sponsor's governing body authorizing this Agreement, including assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the governing body to act on its behalf with respect to this Agreement and to provide any additional information as may be required.
2. **Financial Authority.** The Agency hereby certifies, with respect to this Agreement, that it has sufficient funds available for that portion of the Project costs which are not paid by the U.S. Government or the State of Florida; that it has sufficient funds available to assure future operation and maintenance of items funded by this Project, which it will control; and that authority has been granted by the airport sponsor governing body to commit those funds to this Project.

D. Agency Responsibilities. The Agency hereby certifies it currently complies with or will comply with the following responsibilities:

1. Accounting System.

- a. The Agency shall create and maintain a separate account to document all of the financial transactions related to the airport as a distinct entity.
- b. The accounting records shall be kept by the Agency or its authorized representative in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and in an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and Section 215.97, F.S., Florida Single Audit Act.
- c. The Department has the right to audit and inspect all financial records of the Agency upon reasonable notice.

2. Good Title.

- a. The Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to the airport or site thereof, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects undertaken on the airport sponsor's property, the Agency holds good title, satisfactory to the Department, to that portion of the property upon which state funds will be expended, or gives assurance, satisfactory to the Department, that good title will be obtained.

3. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. The Agency shall not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms and assurances of this Agreement without the written approval of the Department. Further, the Agency shall act promptly to acquire, extinguish, or modify, in a manner acceptable to the Department, any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the Agency.
- b. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any entity or person other than the Agency or an employee of the Agency, the Agency shall reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement.

4. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

- a. For airport hazards located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.
- b. For airport hazards not located on airport controlled property, the Agency shall work in conjunction with the governing public authority or private land owner of the property to clear and protect terminal airspace required for instrument and visual operations at the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards. The Agency may enter into an agreement with surrounding property owners or pursue available legal remedies to remove potential hazards to air navigation.

5. Airport Compatible Land Use.

- a. The Agency assures that appropriate airport zoning ordinances are in place consistent with Section 333.03, F.S., or if not in place, that it will take appropriate action necessary to ensure local government adoption of an airport zoning ordinance or execution of an interlocal agreement with another local government body having an airport zoning ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 333.03, F.S.
- b. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted alteration or creation of objects, natural or man-made, dangerous to navigable airspace or that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations.
- c. The Agency assures that it will disapprove or oppose any attempted change in local land use development regulations that would adversely affect the current or future levels of airport operations by creation or expansion of airport incompatible land use areas.

6. Consistency with Local Government Plans.

- a. The Agency assures the Project is consistent with the currently existing and planned future land use development plans approved by the local government having jurisdictional responsibility for the area surrounding the airport.
- b. The Agency assures that it has given fair consideration to the interest of local communities and has had reasonable consultation with those parties affected by the Project.
- c. The Agency shall consider and take appropriate actions, if deemed warranted by the Agency, to adopt the current, approved Airport Master Plan into the local government comprehensive plan.

7. Consistency with Airport Master Plan and Airport Layout Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that the project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current Airport Master Plan.
- b. The Agency assures that the Project, covered by the terms and assurances of this Agreement, is consistent with the most current, approved Airport Layout Plan (ALP), which shows:
 - 1) The boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the Agency for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - 2) The location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars, and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities; and
 - 3) The location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas on airport property and of all existing improvements thereon.

- c. The Agency assures that it will not make or permit any changes or alterations on the airport or any of its facilities that are not consistent with the Airport Master Plan and the Airport Layout Plan, as approved by the Department.
- d. Original Airport Master Plans and Airport Layout Plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, will be subject to the approval of the Department.

8. Airport Financial Plan.

- a. The Agency assures that it will develop and maintain a cost-feasible Airport financial plan to accomplish the projects necessary to achieve the proposed airport improvements identified in the Airport Master Plan and depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The Agency's Airport financial plan must comply with the following conditions:
 - 1) The Airport financial plan will be a part of the Airport Master Plan.
 - 2) The Airport financial plan will realistically assess project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and likelihood of federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) The Airport financial plan will not include Department funding for projects that are inconsistent with the local government comprehensive plan.
- b. All Project cost estimates contained in the Airport financial plan shall be entered into and kept current in the Florida Aviation Database (FAD) Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP) website.

- 9. Airport Revenue.** The Agency assures that all revenue generated by the airport will be expended for capital improvement or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property, or for environmental or noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport.

10. Fee and Rental Structure.

- a. The Agency assures that it will maintain a fee and rental structure for facilities and services at the airport that it will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport.
- b. If this Agreement results in a facility that will be leased or otherwise produce revenue, the Agency assures that the price charged for that facility will be based on the market value.

11. Public-Private Partnership for Aeronautical Uses.

- a. If the airport owner or operator and a person or entity that owns an aircraft or an airport tenant or potential tenant agree that an aircraft hangar or tenant-specific facility, respectively, is to be constructed on airport property for aircraft storage or tenant use at the expense of the aircraft owner or tenant, the airport owner or operator may grant to the aircraft owner or tenant of the facility a lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the facility as the airport owner or operator may impose, subject to approval by the Department.
- b. The price charged for said lease will be based on market value, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

12. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. The Agency assures that it will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public.
 - 1) The Agency may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

2) The Agency may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

b. The Agency assures that each airport Fixed-Based Operator (FBO) shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other FBOs making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.

13. Air and Water Quality Standards. The Agency assures that all projects involving airport location, major runway extension, or runway location will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable air and water quality standards.

14. Operations and Maintenance.

a. The Agency assures that the airport and all facilities, which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable federal and state agencies for maintenance and operation, as well as minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.

1) The Agency assures that it will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes.

2) Except in emergency situations, any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Department.

3) The Agency assures that it will have arrangements for promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport.

b. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when adverse weather conditions interfere with safe airport operations.

15. Federal Funding Eligibility.

a. The Agency assures it will take appropriate actions to maintain federal funding eligibility for the airport and it will avoid any action that renders the airport ineligible for federal funding.

b. If the Agency becomes ineligible for federal funding of airport projects, such determination will render the Agency ineligible for state funding of airport projects.

16. Project Implementation.

a. The Agency assures that it will begin making expenditures or incurring obligations pertaining to this Project within one year after the effective date of this Agreement.

b. The Agency may request a one-year extension of this one-year time period, subject to approval by the Department District Secretary or designee.

c. Failure of the Agency to make expenditures, incur obligations or receive an approved extension may allow the Department to terminate this Agreement.

17. Exclusive Rights. The Agency assures that it will not permit any exclusive right for use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public.

18. Airfield Access.

a. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access that opens onto or crosses the airport runways, taxiways, flight line, passenger facilities, or any area used for emergency

equipment, fuel, supplies, passengers, mail and freight, radar, communications, utilities, and landing systems, including but not limited to flight operations, ground services, emergency services, terminal facilities, maintenance, repair, or storage, except for those normal airport providers responsible for standard airport daily services or during special events at the airport open to the public with limited and controlled access.

- b. The Agency assures that it will not grant or allow general easement or public access to any portion of the airfield from adjacent real property which is not owned, operated, or otherwise controlled by the Agency without prior Department approval.

19. Retention of Rights and Interests. The Agency will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the real property shown as airport owned or controlled on the current airport layout plan without prior written approval by the Department. It will not sell, lease, encumber, terminate, waive, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title, rights, or other interest in existing noise easements or aviation easements on any property, airport or non-airport, without prior written approval by the Department. These assurances shall not limit the Agency's right to lease airport property for airport-compatible purposes.

20. Consultant, Contractor, Scope, and Costs.

- a. The Department has the right to disapprove the Agency's employment of consultants, contractors, and subcontractors for all or any part of this Project if the specific consultants, contractors, or subcontractors have a record of poor project performance with the Department.
- b. Further, the Department maintains the right to disapprove the proposed Project scope and cost of professional services.

21. Planning Projects. For all planning projects or other aviation studies, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. Execute the project per the approved project narrative or with approved modifications.
- b. Furnish the Department with such periodic project and work activity reports as indicated in the approved scope of services.
- c. Make such project materials available for public review, unless exempt from public disclosure.
 - 1) Information related to airport security is considered restricted information and is exempt from public dissemination per Sections 119.071(3) and 331.22 F.S.
 - 2) No materials prepared under this Agreement shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- d. Grant the Department unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this Agreement.
- e. If the Project involves developing an Airport Master Plan or an Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto, it will be consistent with provisions of the Florida Aviation System Plan, will identify reasonable future growth of the airport and the Agency will comply with the Department airport master planning guidebook, including:
 - 1) Provide copies, in electronic and editable format, of final Project materials to the Department, including computer-aided drafting (CAD) files of the Airport Layout Plan.
 - 2) Develop a cost-feasible financial plan, approved by the Department, to accomplish the projects described in the Airport Master Plan or depicted in the Airport Layout Plan, and any updates thereto. The cost-feasible financial plan shall realistically assess Project phasing considering availability of state and local funding and federal funding under the FAA's priority system.
 - 3) Enter all projects contained in the cost-feasible plan in the Joint Automated Capital Improvement Program (JACIP).

- f. The Agency understands and agrees that Department approval of this Agreement or any planning material developed as part of this Agreement does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Department to approve any pending or future application for state aviation funding.
- g. The Agency will submit master planning draft and final deliverables for Department and, if required, FAA approval prior to submitting any invoices to the Department for payment.

22. Land Acquisition Projects. For the purchase of real property, the Agency assures that it will:

- a. **Laws.** Acquire the land in accordance with federal and/or state laws governing such action.
- b. **Administration.** Maintain direct control of Project administration, including:
 - 1) Maintain responsibility for all related contract letting and administrative procedures related to the purchase of real property.
 - 2) Secure written Department approval to execute each agreement for the purchase of real property with any third party.
 - 3) Ensure a qualified, State-certified general appraiser provides all necessary services and documentation.
 - 4) Furnish the Department with a projected schedule of events and a cash flow projection within 20 calendar days after completion of the review appraisal.
 - 5) Establish a Project account for the purchase of the land.
 - 6) Collect and disburse federal, state, and local project funds.
- c. **Reimbursable Funds.** If funding conveyed by this Agreement is reimbursable for land purchase in accordance with Chapter 332, F.S., the Agency shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 1) The Agency shall apply for a FAA Airport Improvement Program grant for the land purchase within 60 days of executing this Agreement.
 - 2) If federal funds are received for the land purchase, the Agency shall notify the Department, in writing, within 14 calendar days of receiving the federal funds and is responsible for reimbursing the Department within 30 calendar days to achieve normal project federal, state, and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 3) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase, the Agency shall reimburse the Department within 30 calendar days after the reimbursable funds are due in order to achieve normal project state and local funding shares as described in Chapter 332, F.S.
 - 4) If federal funds are not received for the land purchase and the state share of the purchase is less than or equal to normal state and local funding shares per Chapter 332, F.S., when reimbursable funds are due, no reimbursement to the Department shall be required.
- d. **New Airport.** If this Project involves the purchase of real property for the development of a new airport, the Agency assures that it will:
 - 1) Apply for federal and state funding to construct a paved runway, associated aircraft parking apron, and connecting taxiway within one year of the date of land purchase.
 - 2) Complete an Airport Master Plan within two years of land purchase.
 - 3) Complete airport construction for basic operation within 10 years of land purchase.
- e. **Use of Land.** The Agency assures that it shall use the land for aviation purposes in accordance with the terms and assurances of this Agreement within 10 years of acquisition.
- f. **Disposal of Land.** For the disposal of real property the Agency assures that it will comply with the following:
 - 1) For land purchased for airport development or noise compatibility purposes, the Agency shall, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value and/or make available to the Department an amount equal to the state's proportionate share of its market value.

- 2) Land will be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if:
 - a) It serves aeronautical purposes such as a runway protection zone or as a noise buffer.
 - b) Revenue from uses of such land contributes to airport financial self-sufficiency.
- 3) Disposition of land under Sections D.22.f.1. or D.22.f.2. of this Exhibit, above, shall be subject to retention or reservation of any interest or right therein needed to ensure such land will only be used for purposes compatible with noise levels related to airport operations.
- 4) Revenues from the sale of such land must be accounted for as outlined in Section D.1. of this Exhibit, and expended as outlined in Section D.9. of this Exhibit.

23. Construction Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

a. Project Certifications. Certify Project compliances, including:

- 1) Consultant and contractor selection comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, and policies.
- 2) All design plans and specifications comply with federal, state, and professional standards and applicable FAA advisory circulars, as well as the minimum standards established by the Department for State of Florida licensing as a public-use airport.
- 3) Completed construction complies with all applicable local building codes.
- 4) Completed construction complies with the Project plans and specifications with certification of that fact by the Project Engineer.

b. Design Development. For the plans, specifications, construction contract documents, and any and all other engineering, construction, and contractual documents produced by the Engineer, which are hereinafter collectively referred to as "plans", the Engineer will certify that:

- 1) The plans shall be developed in accordance with sound engineering and design principles, and with generally accepted professional standards.
- 2) The plans shall be consistent with the intent of the Project as defined in Exhibit A and Exhibit B of this Agreement.
- 3) The Project Engineer shall perform a review of the certification requirements listed in Section B.2. of this Exhibit, Construction Certification, and make a determination as to their applicability to this Project.
- 4) Development of the plans shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, zoning and permitting requirements, public notice requirements, and other similar regulations.

c. Inspection and Approval. The Agency assures that:

- 1) The Agency will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the Project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Department, as applicable, for the Project.
- 2) The Agency assures that it will allow the Department to inspect the work and that it will provide any cost and progress reporting, as may be required by the Department.
- 3) The Agency assures that it will take the appropriate corrective action necessary, as required by the Department, for work which does not conform to the Department standards.

d. Pavement Preventive Maintenance. The Agency assures that for a project involving replacement or reconstruction of runway or taxiway pavement it has implemented an airport pavement maintenance management program and that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed, or repaired with state financial assistance at the airport.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

24. Noise Mitigation Projects. The Agency assures that it will:

- a. Government Agreements.** For all noise compatibility projects that are carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the Agency, the Agency shall enter into an agreement with that government body.
 - 1) The local agreement, satisfactory to the Department, shall obligate the unit of local government to the same terms and assurances that apply to the Agency.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce the local agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the local agreement.

- b. Private Agreements.** For noise compatibility projects on privately owned property:
 - 1) The Agency shall enter into an agreement with the owner of that property to exclude future actions against the airport.
 - 2) The Agency assures that it will take steps to enforce such agreement if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

- End of Exhibit E -

EXHIBIT F

Contract Payment Requirements Florida Department of Financial Services, Reference Guide for State Expenditures Cost Reimbursement Contracts

Invoices for cost reimbursement contracts must be supported by an itemized listing of expenditures by category (salary, travel, expenses, etc.). Supporting documentation shall be submitted for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed indicating that the item has been paid. Documentation for each amount for which reimbursement is being claimed must indicate that the item has been paid. Check numbers may be provided in lieu of copies of actual checks. Each piece of documentation should clearly reflect the dates of service. Only expenditures for categories in the approved agreement budget may be reimbursed. These expenditures must be allowable (pursuant to law) and directly related to the services being provided.

Listed below are types and examples of supporting documentation for cost reimbursement agreements:

(1) Salaries: A payroll register or similar documentation should be submitted. The payroll register should show gross salary charges, fringe benefits, other deductions and net pay. If an individual for whom reimbursement is being claimed is paid by the hour, a document reflecting the hours worked times the rate of pay will be acceptable.

(2) Fringe Benefits: Fringe Benefits should be supported by invoices showing the amount paid on behalf of the employee (e.g., insurance premiums paid). If the contract specifically states that fringe benefits will be based on a specified percentage rather than the actual cost of fringe benefits, then the calculation for the fringe benefits amount must be shown.

Exception: Governmental entities are not required to provide check numbers or copies of checks for fringe benefits.

(3) Travel: Reimbursement for travel must be in accordance with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, which includes submission of the claim on the approved State travel voucher or electronic means.

(4) Other direct costs: Reimbursement will be made based on paid invoices/receipts. If nonexpendable property is purchased using State funds, the contract should include a provision for the transfer of the property to the State when services are terminated. Documentation must be provided to show compliance with Department of Management Services Rule 60A-1.017, Florida Administrative Code, regarding the requirements for contracts which include services and that provide for the contractor to purchase tangible personal property as defined in Section 273.02, Florida Statutes, for subsequent transfer to the State.

(5) In-house charges: Charges which may be of an internal nature (e.g., postage, copies, etc.) may be reimbursed on a usage log which shows the units times the rate being charged. The rates must be reasonable.

(6) Indirect costs: If the contract specifies that indirect costs will be paid based on a specified rate, then the calculation should be shown.

Contracts between state agencies, and/or contracts between universities may submit alternative documentation to substantiate the reimbursement request that may be in the form of FLAIR reports or other detailed reports.

The Florida Department of Financial Services, online Reference Guide for State Expenditures can be found at this web address <https://www.myfloridacfo.com/Division/AA/Manuals/documents/ReferenceGuideforStateExpenditures.pdf>.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
GRANT AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

Form 725-000-02
STRATEGIC
DEVELOPMENT
OGC 07/22

EXHIBIT G

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDS OF STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

THE STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

SUBJECT TO SECTION 215.97, FLORIDA STATUTES:-

Awarding Agency: Florida Department of Transportation

State Project Title: Aviation Grant Program

CSFA Number: 55.004

***Award Amount:** \$95,000

*The award amount may change with amendments

Specific project information for CSFA Number 55.004 is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCatalog.aspx>

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT:

State Project Compliance Requirements for CSFA Number 55.004 are provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/searchCompliance.aspx>

The State Projects Compliance Supplement is provided at: <https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/compliance.aspx>



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 22-00983

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE GRANT AWARD FOR ALICE S. WILLIAMS LIBRARY RESTORATION PROJECT - GRANT NO. 23.S.AA.900.072

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute the acceptance of the African American Cultural and Historical (AACH) Grant from the State of Florida Department of State (DOS), Grant No. 23.s.aa.900.072, in the amount of \$500,000 for the Alice S. Williams Library Restoration Project. Also, that City Council adopt a supplemental budget resolution appropriating the grant funds for the project. Further, that City Council authorize the Mayor to take the actions necessary to execute and administer this grant, consistent with the terms of the grant and the Mayor's Executive Powers as granted in the City Charter.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

In November 2021, City staff submitted an AACH grant application to the DOS for the repair and restoration of the Alice S. Williams Library building at 1015 N. E Street. The City was notified of their success in securing the grant funding in June, and the grant agreement was remitted in late September. These grant funds will be utilized to bring the building back to a state of occupancy while restoring and preserving as many of the historical elements of the building as possible. A supplemental budget resolution appropriating the grant funds will be provided in an accompanying action item to the City Council.

Opening its doors in August 1952, the Alice S. Williams Public Library was the first library service for African-American citizens in Pensacola. Named after an esteemed local high school teacher committed to the education of Pensacola's African American youth, the Alice S. Williams Public Library provided access to a wealth of knowledge and experience to a segregated, underserved population. In 1976, years after segregation was declared unconstitutional, Alice Williams closed its doors as a public library branch with services transferred to the downtown branch. The building has fallen into disrepair after shuttering some years ago after its last use as a daycare ended.

PRIOR ACTION:

None

FUNDING:

Budget: \$ 500,000 AACH Grant - Alice Williams Library Project

Actual: \$ 500,000 AACH Grant - Alice Williams Library Project

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

The AACH grant for Alice S. Williams Library Restoration Project will provide \$500,000 to the City. Adoption of a Supplemental Budget Resolution by the City Council will appropriate the grant funds.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/26/2022

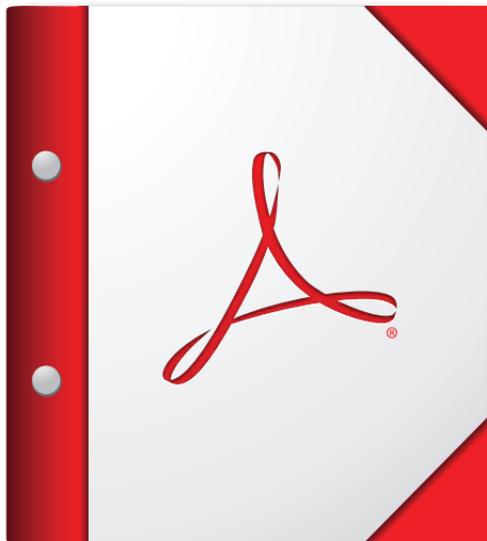
STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Lovoy, Finance Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Grant Award Email - June 2022
- 2) Grant Award Agreement

PRESENTATION: No



**For the best experience, open this PDF portfolio in
Acrobat X or Adobe Reader X, or later.**

[Get Adobe Reader Now!](#)

**GRANT AWARD AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE STATE OF FLORIDA, DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AND
City of Pensacola
UBMRAF87HQP5
23.s.aa.900.072**

This Agreement is by and between the State of Florida, Department of State, hereinafter referred to as the “Department,” and the City of Pensacola hereinafter referred to as the "Grantee."

The Grantee has been awarded an African-American Historical and Cultural Grant by the Department, grant number 23.s.aa.900.072 for the Project “Alice S. Williams Library Restoration Project” in the amount of \$500,000 (“Grant Award Amount”). The Department enters into this Agreement and has the authority to administer this grant in accordance with Section 152 of the 2021-2022 General Appropriations Act and Section 197 of the 2022-23 General Appropriations Act.

Funding for this grant is provided by the federal Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) program established by the American Rescue Plan, Pub. L. No. 117-2 (ARPA), as authorized by the Department of the Treasury. Federal funds disbursed under this program may only be used in compliance with ARPA, Treasury’s regulations implementing the Act, applicable provisions of 2 CFR 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and all other applicable federal statutes, regulations, and executive orders. For additional information about the SLFRF program, see the Assistance Listing in SAM.gov under assistance listing number (formerly known as CFDA number) 21.027.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Grant Purpose.** This grant shall be used exclusively for the “**Alice S. Williams Library Restoration Project**,” the public purpose for which these funds were appropriated.
 - a. The Grantee shall perform the following **Scope of Work**:

Grant funds will be used to facilitate the restoration of the historic Alice S. Williams Library in Pensacola, Florida. Work items include ADA upgrades and improvements to restrooms; Demolish a non-historic for the expansion of the parking lot, including a minimum of one (1) ADA compliant spaces; replace HVAC system; roof repairs; upgrade fire and security system; repair electrical systems including wiring replacement and light fixtures; replace one (1) outdoor sign; hazardous materials survey/study; hazardous material abatement; replace flooring; repair interior finishes; repair interior six (6) doors; paint interior; repair exterior finishes; repair sidewalk; replace one (1) non-historic entrance door and two (2) no-historic windows with historically appropriate ones; and upgrade plumbing. Grant funds will also be used for professional architectural / engineering services.

All tasks associated with the Project shall meet the requirements set forth in this agreement.

- b. The Grantee agrees to provide the following **Deliverables** and **Performance Measures** related to the Scope of Work for payments to be awarded.

#	Payment Type	Deliverable Description	Documentation	Payment Amount
---	--------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------

1	Fixed Price	Provide one (1) copy of the draft contract with a professional architectural/engineering consultant; one (1) copy of the project timeline to the Department for review and approval; one (1) copy of the Certificate of Completion for participation in the Grants Management Webinar demonstrating a 100/100 score on the AACH Grants Management Quiz; one (1) copy of the SAM.gov entity information form.	One (1) copy of the draft contract with a professional architectural/engineering consultant; one (1) copy of the project timeline to the Department for review and approval; one (1) Certificate of Completion demonstrating a 100/100 score on the AACH Grants Management Quiz; one (1) copy of the SAM.gov entity information form.	\$125,000
2	Fixed Price	Complete and submit a completed Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Document G702) and Schedule of Contract Values (AIA Document G703), or their equivalents, showing at least thirty percent (30%) of the project completed for review and approval; Photographic documentation of installed project identification sign with Grant Funding Acknowledgement; documentation to support all paid expenditures including detailed paid invoices, bank records, and canceled checks.	One (1) copy of a completed Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Document G702) and Schedule of Contract Values (AIA Document G703), or their equivalents, showing at least thirty percent (30%) of the project completed; Photographic documentation of installed project identification sign with Grant Funding Acknowledgement; documentation to support all paid expenditures including detailed paid invoices, bank records, and canceled checks.	\$125,000
3	Fixed Price	Complete and Submit one (1) copy of a completed Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Document G702) and Schedule of Contract Values (AIA Document G703), or their equivalents, showing at least sixty percent (60%) of the project completed; documentation to support all paid expenditures including detailed paid invoices, bank records, and canceled checks.	One (1) copy of a completed Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Document G702) and Schedule of Contract Values (AIA Document G703), or their equivalents, showing at least sixty percent (60%) of the project completed; documentation to support all paid expenditures including detailed paid invoices, bank records, and canceled checks.	\$125,000

4	Fixed Price	Complete and submit an Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Document G702) and Schedule of Contract Values (AIA Document G703), or their equivalents, showing at least one hundred percent (100%) of the project completed, including all retainage amounts paid, for review and approval. In addition, a new/updated FMSF form (for previously extant structures over 50 years old) for the property and executed Restrictive Covenant filed with the County Clerk shall be submitted prior to final payment; a Single Audit Form shall be completed by the Grantee and submitted along with the Final Progress Report prior to final payment; documentation to support all paid expenditures including detailed paid invoices, bank records, and canceled checks.	One (1) copy of the completed Application and Certificate for Payment (AIA Document G702) and Schedule of Contract Values (AIA Document G703), or their equivalents, showing at least one hundred percent (100%) of the project completed, including all retainage amounts paid; One (1) copy of the new/updated FMSF form (for previously extant structures over 50 years old); One (1) copy of the executed Restrictive Covenant filed with the County Clerk; One (1) Single Audit Form; documentation to support all paid expenditures including detailed paid invoices, bank records, and canceled checks.	\$125,000
Totals				\$500,000

- c. The Grantee has provided an Estimated Project Budget based upon reasonable expenditures projected to accomplish the Grantee's Scope of Work and Deliverables outlined in the Agreement. The Budget provides details of how grant and match funds will be spent. All expenditures shall be in accordance with this budget (which is incorporated as part of this Agreement and entitled Attachment A) and must be incurred during the term of this Agreement, as stated in Section 2 of this Agreement.
- d. Should grant expenditures vary from the budgeted grant amount for any line item in Attachment A (Estimated Project Budget) by more than 20%, the Grantee shall be required to submit a proposal for revision of the Estimated Project Budget with a written explanation for the reason(s) for deviation(s) from the original Estimated Project Budget to the Division for review and written approval.

2. Length of Agreement. This Agreement shall begin on July 1, 2021, and shall end June 30, 2023, unless terminated in accordance with the provisions of Section 33 of this Agreement. Contract extensions will not be granted unless Grantee is able to provide substantial written justification and the Department approves such extension. The Grantee's written request for such extension must be submitted to the Department no later than thirty (30) days prior to the termination date of this Agreement and no amendment will be valid until a written amendment is signed by both parties as required in Section 7 and Section 15 of this Agreement.

3. Contract Administration. The parties are legally bound by the requirements of this Agreement. Each party's contract manager, named below, will be responsible for monitoring its performance under this Agreement, and will be the official contact for each party. Any notice(s) or other communications in regard to this agreement shall be directed to or delivered to the other party's contract manager by utilizing the information below. Any change in the contact information below shall be submitted in writing to the contract manager within 10 days of the change.

For the Department :
Harley Burgis
Florida Department of State
R.A. Gray Building
500 South Bronough Street
Tallahassee, FL 32399

Phone: 850.245.6393
Email: harley.burgis@dos.myflorida.com

For the Grantee:

Contact: Deana Stallworth
Address: 222 West Main Street Pensacola Florida 32502
Phone:
Email: DeStallworth@cityofpensacola.com

4. **Grant Payments.** All grant payments are requested online via <https://dosgrants.com/> by submitting a payment request with documentation that the deliverable has been completed. The total grant award shall not exceed the Grant Award Amount, which shall be paid by the Department in consideration for the Grantee's minimum performance as set forth by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Grant payment requests are not considered complete for purposes of payment until review of the deliverables for compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement by the appropriate Department staff is complete and approval of the deliverable given. The grant payment schedule is outlined below:
 - a. All payments will be made in the amounts identified with the Deliverables in Section 1 of this agreement.
 - b. All payments will be made in accordance with the completion of those Deliverables.
5. **Electronic Payments.** The Grantee can choose to use electronic funds transfer (EFT) to receive grant payments. All grantees wishing to receive their award through electronic funds transfer must submit a Direct Deposit Authorization form to the Florida Department of Financial Services (DFS). If EFT has already been set up for the organization, the Grantee does not need to submit another authorization form unless the organization has changed bank accounts. The authorization form is accessible at https://www.myfloridacfo.com/docs-sf/accounting-and-auditing-libraries/vendors/vendor-relations/dfs-a1-26e-direct-deposit-vendors.pdf?sfvrsn=eff728cf_16 where information pertaining to payment status is also available.
6. **Florida Substitute Form W-9.** A completed Substitute Form W-9 issued by DFS is required from any entity that receives a payment from the State of Florida that may be subject to 1099 reporting. DFS must have the correct Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and other related information in order to report accurate tax information to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). To register or access a Florida Substitute Form W-9 visit <http://www.flvendor.myfloridacfo.com/>. **A copy of the Grantee's Florida Substitute Form W-9 must be submitted to the Department, as required, in advance of or with the executed Agreement.**
7. **Amendment to Agreement.** Either party may request modification of the provisions of this Agreement by contacting the Department to request an Amendment to the Contract. **Changes which are agreed upon shall be valid only when in writing, signed by each of the parties, and attached to the original of this Agreement.** If changes are implemented without the Department's written approval, the organization is subject to noncompliance, and the grant award is subject to reduction, partial, or complete refund to the State of Florida and termination of this agreement.
8. **Financial Consequences.** The Department shall apply the following financial consequences for failure to perform the minimum level of services required by this Agreement in accordance with Sections 215.971 and 287.058, *Florida Statutes*.
 - a. Payments will be withheld for failure to complete services as identified in the Scope of Work and Deliverables, provide documentation that the deliverable has been completed, or demonstrate the appropriate use of state or federal funds.
 - b. If the Grantee has spent less than the Grant Award Amount in state or federal funds to complete the Scope of Work, the final payment will be reduced by an amount equal to the difference between spent state or federal dollars and the Grant Award Amount.
 - c. The Division may reduce individual payments by 10% if the completed deliverable is not consistent with any applicable historic preservation standards as outlined in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation available online at <https://www.nps.gov/subjects/historicpreservation/standards.htm> or applicable industry standards.

The Department shall reduce total grant funding for the Project in direct proportion to any required match contributions not met by the end of the grant period. This reduction shall be calculated by dividing the actual match amount by the required match amount indicated in the Agreement and multiplying the product by the Grant Award Amount indicated in the Agreement. Pursuant to Section 17, Grantee shall refund to the Department any excess funds paid out prior to a reduction of total grant funding.

9. Additional Special Conditions.

a) For all projects involving **development activities**, the following special conditions apply:

- i. All project work shall be completed under the supervision of a licensed architect or licensed contractor.
- ii. All project work affecting a Historic Property must be in compliance with the **Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation** available online at: <https://www.nps.gov/subjects/historicpreservation/standards.htm>
- iii. The Grantee shall provide photographic documentation of the Project activity. Guidelines regarding the photographic documentation are available online at <https://dos.myflorida.com/historical/grants/special-category-grants/>
- iv. Architectural Services
 - A. All projects shall require contracting for architectural/engineering services.
 - B. The Grantee may request a waiver of this requirement from the Department if they believe that the architectural/engineering services are not needed for the Project. The Department shall make a recommendation to the Grantee after review of the proposed work.
- v. Architectural Documents and Construction Contracts

The Grantee shall submit the architectural services contract to the Department for review and approval prior to final execution. In addition, pursuant to *Section 267.031(5)(i), Florida Statutes*, the Grantee shall submit architectural planning documents to the Department for review and approval at the following stages of development:

- A. Upon completion of **schematic design**;
 - B. Upon completion of **design development and outline specifications**; and
 - C. Upon completion of **100% construction documents and project manual**, prior to execution of the construction contract.
- vi. For the construction phase of the Project, in addition to the review submissions indicated above, a copy of the construction contract must be submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to final execution. Department review and approval of said contracts shall not be construed as acceptance by or imposition upon the Department of any financial liability in connection with said contracts.
 - vii. For projects involving ground disturbance (examples include: historic building or structure relocation, grading and site work, installation of sewer and water lines, subgrade foundation repairs or damp proofing, construction of new foundations and installation of landscape materials), the Grantee shall ensure that the following requirements are included in all contracts for architectural and engineering services:
 - A. Ground disturbance around historic buildings or elsewhere on the site shall be minimized, thus reducing the possibility of damage to or destruction of significant archaeological resources.
 - B. If an archaeological investigation of the Project site has not been completed, the architect or engineer shall contact the Department for assistance in determining the actions necessary to evaluate the potential for adverse effects of the ground disturbing activities on significant archaeological resources.
 - C. Significant archaeological resources shall be protected and preserved in place whenever possible. Heavy machinery shall not be allowed in areas where significant archaeological resources may be disturbed or damaged.
 - D. When preservation of significant archaeological resources in place is not feasible, a mitigation plan shall be developed in consultation with and approved by the Division of Historical Resources, Bureau of Historic Preservation's Compliance Review Section (contact information available online at www.flheritage.com). The mitigation plan shall be implemented under the

direction of an archaeologist meeting the *Secretary of the Interiors' Professional Qualification Standards for Archaeology*.

- E. Documentation of archaeological investigation and required mitigation actions shall be submitted to the Compliance Review Section for review and approval. This documentation shall conform to the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Archaeological Documentation*, and the reporting standards of the Compliance Review Section set forth in *Chapter 1A-46, Florida Administrative Code*.

b) For all projects involving **survey activities**, the following special conditions apply:

- i. The Grantee shall submit survey contracts to the Department for review and approval prior to execution.
- ii. A 1A-32 permit must be obtained from the Division of Historical Resources, Bureau of Archaeological Research prior to the beginning of fieldwork conducted in state lands and a copy submitted to the Department, if applicable.
- iii. For historical structure and archaeological surveys, the Grantee shall follow the historic structure and archaeological survey guidelines as outlined in the documents found online at <https://dos.myflorida.com/historical/grants/small-matching-grants/>. The survey report shall conform to *Chapter 1A-46, Florida Administrative Code*.

c) Federal Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) program Grant Subrecipients must comply with the Federal Special Conditions contained in Attachment C.

10. Credit Line(s) to Acknowledge Grant Funding. Pursuant to Section 286.25, *Florida Statutes*, in publicizing, advertising, or describing the sponsorship of the program the Grantee shall include the following statement:

- a. "This project is sponsored in part by the Department of State and the State of Florida." Any variation in this language must receive prior approval in writing by the Department.
- b. All site-specific projects must include a Project identification sign, with the aforementioned language, that must be placed on site. The cost of preparation and erection of the Project identification sign are allowable project costs. Routine maintenance costs of Project signs are not allowable project costs. A photograph of the aforementioned sign must be submitted to the Department as soon as it is erected.

11. Encumbrance of Funds. The Grantee shall execute a binding contract for at least a part of the Scope of Work within six (6) months from the date of execution of this Agreement, except as allowed below.

- a. Extension of Encumbrance Deadline: The encumbrance deadline indicated above may be extended by written approval of the Department. To be eligible for this extension, the Grantee must demonstrate to the Department that encumbrance of grant funding and the required match by binding contract(s) is achievable by the end of the requested extended encumbrance period. The Grantee's written request for extension of the encumbrance deadline must be submitted to the Department no later than fifteen (15) days prior to the encumbrance deadline indicated above.
- b. Encumbrance Deadline Exception: For projects not involving contract services the Grantee and the Department shall consult on a case-by-case basis to develop an acceptable encumbrance schedule.

12. Grant Reporting Requirements. The Grantee must submit the following reports to the Department. All reports shall document the completion of any deliverables/tasks, expenses and activities that occurred during that reporting period. All reports on grant progress will be submitted online via <https://dosgrants.com/>. If the Grant Period end date set forth in Section 2 is extended in accordance with the requirements of Section 7 and Section 15 of this Agreement, additional quarterly progress reports shall be submitted until the expiration of the Grant Period.

- a. **First Project Progress Report** is due by July 15, 2022, for the period April 1 - June 30, 2022.
- b. **Second Project Progress Report** is due by October 15, 2022, for the period July 1 - September 30, 2022.
- c. **Third Project Progress Report** is due by January 15, 2023, for the period October 1 - December 31, 2022.

- d. **Fourth Project Progress Report** is due by April 15, 2023 for the period ending January 1 - March 31, 2023.
- e. **Fifth Project Progress Report** is due by July 15, 2023, for the period ending April 1 - June 30, 2023.
- f. **Final Report.** The Grantee must submit a Final Report to the Division within one month of the Grant Period End Date set forth in Section 2 above. All final reports must document the completion of all deliverables/tasks, expenses and activities that occurred by the Grant Period End Date. The Grantee may expend funds only for allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the specified agreement period. Expenditures of state or federal financial assistance must be in compliance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to expenditures of state and federal funds, including, but not limited to, this Agreement, the *Reference Guide for State Expenditures*, and 2 CFR Part 200.
- 13. Matching Funds.** Grantee is not required to provide matching funds if the Grant Award Amount is equal to or less than \$500,000. *However*, if the Grant Award Amount is greater than \$500,000, Grantee is required to provide a 50% match of the amount above \$500,000. The Grantee is responsible for any matching funds included in the budget in Attachment A, whether required or voluntary. The Grantee must submit documentation that the match requirements of this Agreement have been met and provide to the Department documentation evidencing expenses incurred to comply with this requirement.
- 14. Grant Completion Deadline.** The grant completion deadline is the end date of this Agreement set forth in Section 2 above. The Grant Completion Deadline is the date when all grant and any required matching funds have been paid out or incurred in accordance with the work described in the Scope of Work, detailed in the Estimated Project Budget. If the Grantee finds it necessary to request an extension of the Grant Completion Deadline, an Amendment to the Agreement must be executed as per Section 7, and the stipulations in Section 15 must be met.
- 15. Extension of the Grant Completion Deadline.** An extension of the completion date must be requested at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Grant Period and may not exceed six (6) months, unless the Grantee can clearly demonstrate extenuating circumstances: *provided, however*; that under no circumstances may this Agreement be extended beyond the period of performance for use of SLFRF funds, as set forth by the Department of the Treasury. An extenuating circumstance is one that is beyond the control of the Grantee, and one that prevents timely completion of the Project such as a natural disaster, death or serious illness of the individual responsible for the completion of the Project, litigation related to the Project, or failure of the contractor or architect to provide the services for which they were contracted to provide. An extenuating circumstance does not include failure to read or understand the administrative requirements of a grant or failure to raise sufficient matching funds. Changes to the original completion deadline shall be valid only when requested in writing, approved by the Department, and an Amendment to the Agreement has been executed by both parties and attached to the original of this Agreement. The Grantee must provide documentation that a portion of the grant funds and match contributions are encumbered and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Department that project work is progressing at a rate such that completion is achievable within the extended Grant Period.
- 16. Non-allowable Grant Expenditures.** The Grantee agrees to expend all grant funds received under this agreement solely for the purposes for which they were authorized and appropriated. Expenditures (grant and match) shall be in compliance with applicable federal and state statutes, regulations, the program guidelines, and this agreement. The following categories of expenditures are non-allowable for expenditure of grant funds and as contributions to required match:
- a) Expenditures for work not included in the Scope of Work of the executed Grant Award Agreement;
 - b) Costs of goods and services not procured in accordance with procurement procedures set forth in the Grant Award Agreement and 2 CFR Part 200;
 - c) Expenses incurred or obligated prior to or after the Grant Period, as indicated in the Grant Award Agreement;
 - d) Expenditures of state or federal financial assistance not in compliance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to expenditures of state and federal funds as outlined in the Department of Financial Services' Reference Guide for State Expenditures (revised 11/1/2019) and 2 CFR Part 200.
 - e) Expenses associated with lobbying or attempting to influence Federal, State or local legislation, the judicial branch or any state agency;
 - f) For project activities directed at a Historic Property, expenditures for work not consistent with the applicable historic Preservation Standards as outlined in the Secretary of the Interior's Guidelines available at www.nps.gov/tps/standards/treatment-guidelines-2017.pdf, standards available at <http://www.nps.gov/tps/standards.htm> and www.nps.gov/history/local-law/arch_stnds_0.htm or applicable industry standards;

- g) Costs for projects having as their primary purpose the fulfillment of Federal or State regulatory requirements, including costs of consultation and mitigation measures required under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, or under Section 267.031, F.S.;
- h) Projects directed at activities or Real Properties that are restricted to private or exclusive participation or access, which shall include restricting access on the basis of sex, race, color, religion, national origin, disability, age, pregnancy, handicap or marital status;
- i) Entertainment, food, beverages, plaques, awards or gifts;
- j) Costs not documented in accordance with the provisions of the Grant Award Agreement;
- k) Indirect costs including Grantee overhead, management expenses, general operating costs and other costs that are not readily identifiable as expenditures for the materials and services required to complete the work identified in the Scope of Work in the Grant Award Agreement. Examples of indirect costs include: rent/mortgage, utilities, janitorial services, insurance, accounting, internet service, monthly expenses associated to security systems, non-grant related administrative and clerical staffing, marketing and fundraising activities;
- l) Administrative and project management expenditures such as expenditures that are directly attributable to management of the grant-assisted Project and meeting the reporting and associated requirements of the Grant Award Agreement;
- m) Grantee operational support (i.e., organization salaries not directly related to grant activities; travel expenditures; per diem; or supplies);
- n) Insurance costs (Exception: costs for builder's risk, workers' compensation and contractor's liability insurance);
- o) Capital improvements to the interior of Religious Properties (Exception: repairs to elements of the structural system. Examples include: foundation repairs, repairs to columns, load bearing wall framing, roof framing, masonry repairs, window and exterior door repairs and restoration practices associated with the building envelope);
- p) Accessibility improvements for Religious Properties;
- q) Parking facilities, sidewalks, walkways, and trails that are the entire scope of work; landscaping; fabrication or design of exhibits; or commercial projects (coffee shops, cafés, and gifts shops as part of the facility are allowable);
- r) Furniture and equipment unnecessary to furnish and operate a new or improved facility as part of a Fixed Capital Outlay project. Specific prior approval must be granted by the Department for all expenditures for furniture and equipment;
- s) Costs associated with attending or hosting conferences, summits, workshops or presentations (Exception: municipal or county required public meetings necessary for completion of the grant assisted project);
- t) Travel expenditures, including those of personnel responsible for items of work approved by the Department, administrative personnel, contracted or subcontracted employees, either for purposes of work on-site or research off-site; and
- u) Tuition waivers, fees, and other non-grant related costs associated with employing students for grant projects.

17. Unobligated and Unearned Funds and Allowable Costs. In accordance with Section 215.971, *Florida Statutes*, the Grantee shall refund to the State of Florida any balance of unobligated funds which has been advanced or paid to the Grantee. In addition, funds paid in excess of the amount to which the recipient is entitled under the terms and conditions of the agreement must be refunded to the state agency. Further, the recipient may expend funds only for allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the specified agreement period. Expenditures of state or federal financial assistance must be in compliance with the laws, rules, and regulations applicable to expenditures of state and federal funds, including, but not limited to, the *Reference Guide for State Expenditures* and 2 CFR Part 200.

18. Repayment. All refunds or repayments to be made to the Department under this Agreement are to be made payable to the order of the "Department of State" and mailed directly to the following address: Florida Department of State, Attention: African-American Cultural and Historical Grant Program, Department of State, 500 South Bronough Street Tallahassee, FL 32399. In accordance with Section 215.34(2), *Florida Statutes*, if a check or other draft is returned to the Department for collection, Grantee shall pay to the Department a service fee of \$15.00 or five percent (5%) of the face amount of the returned check or draft, whichever is greater.

19. Single Audit Act. The Grantee is required to complete a Single Audit Act certification form through the Department of State grants management system at <https://dosgrants.com/>. Each grantee, other than a grantee that is a State agency, shall submit to an audit pursuant to 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements, and Section 215.97, *Florida Statutes*. See Attachment B for additional information regarding this requirement.

20. Retention of Accounting Records. Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records including electronic storage media pertinent to the Project shall be retained for a period of five (5) years after the close out of the grant. If any litigation or audit is initiated, or claim made, before the expiration of the five-year period, the records shall be retained until the litigation, audit, or claim has been resolved.

- 21. Obligation to Provide State Access to Grant Records.** The Grantee must make all grant records of expenditures, copies of reports, books, and related documentation available to the Department or a duly authorized representative of the State of Florida for inspection at reasonable times for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts.
- 22. Obligation to Provide Public Access to Grant Records.** The Department reserves the right to unilaterally cancel this Agreement in the event that the Grantee refuses public access to all documents or other materials made or received by the Grantee that are subject to the provisions of Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, known as the *Florida Public Records Act*. The Grantee must immediately contact the Department's Contract Manager for assistance if it receives a public records request related to this Agreement.
- 23. Restrictive Covenants.** The Grantee and the Property Owner(s), if different, shall execute and file Restrictive Covenants with the Clerk of the Circuit Court in the county where the property is located, prior to initial release of final payment. The Restrictive Covenants shall include at a minimum the following provisions:
- a. The Restrictive Covenants shall run with the title of the property, shall encumber the property and shall be binding upon the Grantee and the Property Owner(s), if different, and their successors in interest for ten (10) years from the date of the recordation of the Restrictive Covenants for projects involving improvements to Real Property.
 - b. The Grantee and Property Owner(s) shall permit the Department to inspect the property at all reasonable times to determine whether the Grantee and Property Owner(s) are in compliance with the terms of the Restrictive Covenants.
 - c. In the case of Historic Properties, the Grantee and Property Owner(s) shall maintain the property in accordance with the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties.
 - d. In the case of Cultural Facilities, the Grantee and Property Owner(s) shall maintain the property as a building which is be used primarily for the programming, production, presentation, exhibition or any combination of the above functions of any of the cultural disciplines defined in Section 265.283(7), Florida Statute. These disciplines include, but are not limited to music, dance, theatre, creative writing, literature, architecture, painting, sculpture, folk arts, photography, crafts, media arts, visual arts, programs of museums, and other such allied, major art forms.
 - e. The Grantee and Property Owner(s) agree that no modifications will be made to the property, other than routine repairs and maintenance, without advance review and approval of the plans and specifications by the Department.
 - f. The Restrictive Covenants shall contain the following amortization schedule of the repayment of grant funds, should the Grantee or Property Owner(s) or their successors in interest violate the Restrictive Covenants.
 - i. Amortization Schedule for projects involving improvements to Real Property:
If the violation occurs within the first five (5) years of the effective date of these covenants, the Department shall be entitled to return of the entire grant amount. If the violation occurs after the first five (5) years, the Department shall be entitled to return of the entire grant amount, less 10% for each year past the first five (5).
 - g. Other provisions as agreed upon by the Department and the Grantee.
- 24. Noncompliance with Grant Requirements.** Any Grantee that has not submitted required reports or satisfied other administrative requirements for this grant or other grants from any other Florida Department of State (DOS) Division will be in noncompliance status and subject to the DOS Grants Compliance Procedure. Grant compliance issues must be resolved before a grant award agreement may be executed, and before grant payments for any DOS grant may be released.
- 25. Accounting Requirements.** The Grantee must maintain an accounting system that provides a complete record of the use of all grant funds as follows:
- a. The accounting system must be able to specifically identify and provide audit trails that trace the receipt, maintenance, and expenditure of state funds;

- b. Accounting records must adequately identify the sources and application of funds for all grant activities and must classify and identify grant funds by using the same budget categories that were approved in the grant application. If Grantee's accounting system accumulates data in a different format than the one in the grant application, subsidiary records must document and reconcile the amounts shown in the Grantee's accounting records to those amounts reported to the Department.
 - c. An interest-bearing checking account or accounts in a state or federally chartered institution may be used for revenues and expenses described in the Scope of Work and detailed in the Estimated Project Budget.
 - d. The name of the account(s) must include the grant award number;
 - e. The Grantee's accounting records must have effective control over and accountability for all funds, property, and other assets; and
 - f. Accounting records must be supported by source documentation and be in sufficient detail to allow for a proper pre-audit and post-audit (such as invoices, bills, and canceled checks).
- 26. Availability of Funds.** The State of Florida's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement are contingent upon an annual appropriation by the Florida Legislature, or the United States Congress in the case of a federally funded grant. In the event that the state or federal funds upon which this Agreement is dependent are withdrawn, this Agreement will be automatically terminated and the Department shall have no further liability to the Grantee, beyond those amounts already released prior to the termination date. Such termination will not affect the responsibility of the Grantee under this Agreement as to those funds previously distributed. In the event of a state revenue shortfall, the total grant may be reduced accordingly.
- 27. Independent Contractor Status of Grantee.** The Grantee, if not a state agency, agrees that its officers, agents and employees, in performance of this Agreement, shall act in the capacity of independent contractors and not as officers, agents, or employees of the state. The Grantee is not entitled to accrue any benefits of state employment, including retirement benefits and any other rights or privileges connected with employment by the State of Florida.
- 28. Grantee's Subcontractors.** The Grantee shall be responsible for all work performed and all expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement. The Grantee may subcontract, as necessary, to perform the services and to provide commodities required by this Agreement. The Department shall not be liable to any subcontractor(s) for any expenses or liabilities incurred under the Grantee's subcontract(s), and the Grantee shall be solely liable to its subcontractor(s) for all expenses and liabilities incurred under its subcontract(s). The Grantee must take the necessary steps to ensure that each of its subcontractors will be deemed to be "independent contractors" and will not be considered or permitted to be agents, servants, joint ventures, or partners of the Department.
- 29. Liability.** The Department will not assume any liability for the acts, omissions to act, or negligence of, the Grantee, its agents, servants, or employees; nor may the Grantee exclude liability for its own acts, omissions to act, or negligence, to the Department.
- a. The Grantee shall be responsible for claims of any nature, including but not limited to injury, death, and property damage arising out of activities related to this Agreement by the Grantee, its agents, servants, employees, and subcontractors. The Grantee, other than a Grantee which is the State or the State's agencies or subdivisions, as defined in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, shall indemnify and hold the Department harmless from any and all claims of any nature and shall investigate all such claims at its own expense. If the Grantee is governed by Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, it shall only be obligated in accordance with that Section.
 - b. Neither the state nor any agency or subdivision of the state waives any defense of sovereign immunity, or increases the limits of its liability, by entering into this Agreement.
 - c. The Department shall not be liable for attorney fees, interest, late charges or service fees, or cost of collection related to this Agreement.
 - d. The Grantee shall be responsible for all work performed and all expenses incurred in connection with the Project. The Grantee may subcontract as necessary to perform the services set forth in this Agreement, including entering into subcontracts with vendors for services and commodities; and provided that it is understood by the Grantee that the Department shall not be liable to the subcontractor for any expenses or liabilities incurred under the subcontract and that the Grantee shall be solely liable to the subcontractor for all expenses and liabilities incurred under the subcontract.
- 30. Strict Compliance with Laws.** The Grantee shall perform all acts required by this Agreement in strict conformity with all applicable laws

and regulations of the local, state and federal law.

- 31. No Discrimination.** The Grantee may not discriminate against any employee employed under this Agreement, or against any applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, pregnancy, disability or marital status. The Grantee shall insert a similar provision in all of its subcontracts for services under this Agreement.
- 32. Breach of Agreement.** The Department will demand the return of grant funds already received, will withhold subsequent payments, and/or will terminate this agreement if the Grantee improperly expends and manages grant funds, fails to prepare, preserve or surrender records required by this Agreement, or otherwise violates this Agreement.
- 33. Termination of Agreement.**
- a. Termination by the Department. The Department will terminate or end this Agreement if the Grantee fails to fulfill its obligations herein. In such event, the Department will provide the Grantee a notice of its violation by letter, and shall give the Grantee fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receipt to cure its violation. If the violation is not cured within the stated period, the Department will terminate this Agreement. The notice of violation letter shall be delivered to the Grantee's Contract Manager, personally, or mailed to his/her specified address by a method that provides proof of receipt. In the event that the Department terminates this Agreement, the Grantee will be compensated for any work completed in accordance with this Agreement, prior to the notification of termination, if the Department deems this reasonable under the circumstances. Grant funds previously advanced and not expended on work completed in accordance with this Agreement shall be returned to the Department, with interest, within thirty (30) days after termination of this Agreement. The Department does not waive any of its rights to additional damages, if grant funds are returned under this Section.
 - b. Termination for convenience. The Department or the Grantee may terminate the grant in whole or in part when both parties agree that the continuation of the Project would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. The two parties will agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date, and in the case of partial terminations, the portion to be terminated.
 - c. Termination by Grantee. The Grantee may unilaterally cancel the grant at any time prior to the first payment on the grant although the Department must be notified in writing prior to cancellation. After the initial payment, the Project may be terminated, modified, or amended by the Grantee only by mutual agreement of the Grantee and the Department. Request for termination prior to completion must fully detail the reasons for the action and the proposed disposition of the uncompleted work.
- 34. Preservation of Remedies.** No delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to either party upon breach or violation by either party under this Agreement, shall impair any such right, power or remedy of either party; nor shall such delay or omission be construed as a waiver of any such breach or default, or any similar breach or default.
- 35. Non-Assignment of Agreement.** The Grantee may not assign, sublicense nor otherwise transfer its rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Department, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld. The agreement transferee must demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Project. If the Department approves a transfer of the Grantee's obligations, the Grantee shall remain liable for all work performed and all expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement. In the event the Legislature transfers the rights, duties, and obligations of the Department to another governmental entity pursuant to Section 20.06, *Florida Statutes*, or otherwise, the rights, duties, and obligations under this Agreement shall be transferred to the successor governmental agency as if it was the original party to this Agreement.
- 36. Required Procurement Procedures for Obtaining Goods and Services.**
- a. The Grantee shall provide maximum open competition when procuring goods and services related to the grant-assisted project. Procurement documentation supporting maximum open competition must be submitted to the Department for review and approval prior to execution of project contracts.
 - b. Grantee's procurement standards must be consistent with 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.317 – 200.327, as applicable. All procurement

transactions for goods or services must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition, consistent with the standards outlined in 2 C.F.R. §200.320, which allows for non-competitive procurements only in circumstances where at least one of the four applicable conditions provided are met; *provided, however*, that 2 C.F.R. §200.320(c)(4) is not applicable to SLFRF program awards.

- 37. Conflicts of Interest.** The Grantee hereby certifies that it is cognizant of the prohibition of conflicts of interest described in Sections 112.311 through 112.326, *Florida Statutes*, and affirms that it will not enter into or maintain a business or other relationship with any employee of the Department of State that would violate those provisions. The Grantee further agrees to seek authorization from the General Counsel for the Department of State prior to entering into any business or other relationship with a Department of State Employee to avoid a potential violation of those statutes.
- 38. Binding of Successors.** This Agreement shall bind the successors, assigns and legal representatives of the Grantee and of any legal entity that succeeds to the obligations of the Department of State.
- 39. No Employment of Unauthorized Aliens.** The employment of unauthorized aliens by the Grantee is considered a violation of Section 274A (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the Grantee knowingly employs unauthorized aliens, such violation shall be cause for unilateral cancellation of this Agreement.
- 40. Severability.** If any term or provision of the Agreement is found to be illegal and unenforceable, the remainder will remain in full force and effect, and such term or provision shall be deemed stricken.
- 41. Americans with Disabilities Act.** All programs and facilities related to this Agreement must meet the standards of Sections 553.501-553.513, *Florida Statutes*, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 as amended (42 U.S.C. 12101, *et seq.*), which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 42. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be construed, performed, and enforced in all respects in accordance with the laws and rules of Florida. Venue or location for any legal action arising under this Agreement will be in Leon County, Florida.

43. Entire Agreement. The entire Agreement of the parties consists of the following documents:

- a. This Agreement
- b. Estimated Project Budget (Attachment A)
- c. Single Audit Act Requirements and Exhibit I (Attachment B)
- d. Federal Special Conditions (Attachment C)
- e. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions (Attachment D)

In acknowledgment of this grant, provided from funds appropriated in the Florida FY2021-22 General Appropriation Act, the Florida FY2022-23 General Appropriation Act and the federal Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund (Public Law 117-2), I hereby certify that I have read this entire Agreement, and will comply with all of its requirements.

Department of State: By: _____ Division Director _____ Division of _____ _____ Date	Grantee: By: _____ Authorizing Official for the Grantee _____ Typed name and title _____ Date
--	---

ATTACHMENT A

Estimated Project Budget

Description	Grant Funds	Cash Match	In Kind Match
Hazardous materials survey/study	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
Architectural/engineering services	\$45,000	\$0	\$0
ADA upgrades/improvements to building restrooms	\$75,000	\$0	\$0
Demolish a non-historic for the expansion of the parking lot, including a minimum of one (1) ADA compliant spaces	\$160,000	\$0	\$0
Replace HVAC system	\$95,000	\$0	\$0
Minor roof repairs	\$20,000	\$0	\$0
Upgrade fire and security system	\$19,500	\$0	\$0
Repair electrical systems including wiring replacement and light fixtures	\$15,500	\$0	\$0
Replace one (1) outdoor sign	\$15,000	\$0	\$0
Abatement and remediation	\$10,000	\$0	\$0
Replace flooring	\$9,500	\$0	\$0
Repair interior finishes, six (6) doors, and paint interior	\$9,500	\$0	\$0
Repair exterior finishes	\$7,500	\$0	\$0
Repair sidewalk	\$5,500	\$0	\$0
Replace one (1) non-historic entrance door and two (2) no-historic windows with historically appropriate ones	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
Upgrade plumbing	\$3,000	\$0	\$0
Totals	\$500,000	\$0	\$0

ATTACHMENT B

FEDERAL AND STATE OF FLORIDA SINGLE AUDIT ACT REQUIREMENTS

AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

The administration of resources awarded by the Department of State to the Grantee may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by the Department of State as described in this Addendum to the Grant Award Agreement.

MONITORING

In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements, and section 215.97, Florida Statutes (F.S.), as revised (see AUDITS below), monitoring procedures may include, but not be limited to, on-site visits by Department of State staff, limited scope audits as defined by 2 CFR §200.425, or other procedures. By entering into this agreement, the recipient agrees to comply and cooperate with any monitoring procedures or processes deemed appropriate by the Department of State. In the event the Department of State determines that a limited scope audit of the recipient is appropriate, the recipient agrees to comply with any additional instructions provided by Department of State staff to the recipient regarding such audit. The recipient further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or Auditor General.

AUDITS

Part I: Federally Funded

This part is applicable if the recipient is a state or local government or a nonprofit organization as defined in 2 CFR §200.90, §200.64, and §200.70.

1. A recipient that expends \$750,000 or more in federal awards in its fiscal year must have a single or program-specific audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements. EXHIBIT 1 to this agreement lists the federal resources awarded through the Department of State by this agreement. In determining the federal awards expended in its fiscal year, the recipient shall consider all sources of federal awards, including federal resources received from the Department of State. The determination of amounts of federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established in 2 CFR §§200.502-503. An audit of the recipient conducted by the Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR §200.514 will meet the requirements of this Part.
2. For the audit requirements addressed in Part I, paragraph 1, the recipient shall fulfill the requirements relative to auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR §§200.508-512.
3. A recipient that expends less than \$750,000 in federal awards in its fiscal year is not required to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements. If the recipient expends less than \$750,000 in federal awards in its fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-federal resources (i.e., the cost of such an audit must be paid from recipient resources obtained from other than federal entities).

The Internet web addresses listed below will assist recipients in locating documents referenced in the text of this agreement and the interpretation of compliance issues.

U.S. Government Printing Office www.ecfr.gov

Part II: State Funded

This part is applicable if the recipient is a nonstate entity as defined by section 215.97(2), F.S.

1. In the event that the recipient expends a total amount of state financial assistance equal to or in excess of \$750,000 in any fiscal year of such recipient (for fiscal years ending June 30, 2017, and thereafter), the recipient must have a state single or project-specific audit for such fiscal year in accordance with section 215.97, F.S.; Rule Chapter 69I-5, F.A.C., State Financial Assistance; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) and 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. EXHIBIT 1 to this agreement lists the state financial assistance awarded through the Department of State by this agreement. In determining the state financial assistance expended in its fiscal year, the recipient shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from the Department of State, other state agencies, and other nonstate entities. State financial assistance does not include federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a nonstate entity for federal program matching requirements.
2. For the audit requirements addressed in Part II, paragraph 1, the recipient shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of section 215.97(8), F.S. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by section 215.97(2), F.S., and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) and 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
3. If the recipient expends less than \$750,000 in state financial assistance in its fiscal year (for fiscal years ending June 30, 2017, and thereafter), an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 215.97, F.S., is not required. If the recipient expends less than \$750,000 in state financial assistance in its fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 215.97, F.S., the cost of the audit must be paid from the nonstate entity's resources (i.e., the cost of such an audit must be paid from the recipient's resources obtained from other than state entities).

The Internet web addresses listed below will assist recipients in locating documents referenced in the text of this agreement and the interpretation of compliance issues.

State of Florida Department of Financial Services (Chief Financial Officer)

<http://www.myfloridacfo.com/>

State of Florida Legislature (Statutes, Legislation relating to the Florida Single Audit Act) <http://www.leg.state.fl.us/>

Part III: Report Submission

1. Copies of reporting packages for audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements, and required by Part I of this agreement shall be submitted, when required by 2 CFR §200.512, by or on behalf of the recipient directly to each of the following:
 - A. The Department of State through the <https://dosgrants.com/> grants management system.
 - B. The Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC) as provided in 2 CFR §200.36 and §200.512.

The FAC's website provides a data entry system and required forms for submitting the single audit reporting package. Updates to the location of the FAC and data entry system may be found at the OMB website.
2. Copies of financial reporting packages required by Part II of this agreement shall be submitted by or on behalf of the recipient directly to each of the following:
 - A. The Department of State through the <https://dosgrants.com/> grants management system.
 - B. The Auditor General's Office at the following address:

Auditor General
Local Government Audits/342
Claude Pepper Building, Room 401

111 West Madison Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1450

The Auditor General's website (<https://flauditor.gov/>) provides instructions for filing an electronic copy of a financial reporting package.

3. Any reports, management letters, or other information required to be submitted to the Department of State pursuant to this agreement shall be submitted timely in accordance with 2 CFR §200.512, section 215.97, F.S., and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) and 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
4. Recipients, when submitting financial reporting packages to the Department of State for audits done in accordance with 2 CFR 200, Subpart F - Audit Requirements, or Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) and 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date that the reporting package was delivered to the recipient in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

Part IV: Record Retention

The recipient shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of the award(s) and this agreement for a period of five years from the date the audit report is issued, and shall allow the Department of State, or its designee, the CFO, or Auditor General access to such records upon request. The recipient shall ensure that audit working papers are made available to the Department of State, or its designee, the CFO, or Auditor General upon request for a period of at least three years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by the Department of State.

EXHIBIT 1

FEDERAL RESOURCES AWARDED TO THE RECIPIENT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

Department of the Treasury, Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, Assistance Listing number (formerly known as CFDA number) 21.027. \$500,000

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE FEDERAL RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT ARE AS FOLLOWS:

As contained in 2 CFR Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and 31 CFR Part 35, Subpart A – Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds.

STATE RESOURCES AWARDED TO THE RECIPIENT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING:

Not applicable

MATCHING RESOURCES FOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS:

Not applicable.

SUBJECT TO SECTION 215.97, FLORIDA STATUTES:

Not applicable.

COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO STATE RESOURCES AWARDED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT ARE AS FOLLOWS:

Not applicable.

ATTACHMENT C

FEDERAL SPECIAL CONDITIONS

In addition to the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and the program guidelines generally applicable to grants awarded by the Department, African-American Cultural and Historical Grants, as federal pass-through grants, are also subject to additional federal requirements for use of SLFRF funds. The SLFRF awards are generally subject to the requirements set forth in the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 CFR Part 200 (the "Uniform Guidance"). In all instances, Applicant Organizations should review the Uniform Guidance requirements applicable to your organization's use of SLFRF funds, and SLFRF-funded projects.

The following sections provide a general summary of compliance responsibilities under applicable federal statutes and regulations, including the Uniform Guidance, as described in the 2020 OMB Compliance Supplement Part 3. Compliance Requirements (issued August 18, 2020). Note that the descriptions below are only general summaries and all recipients and subrecipients of SLFRF funds are advised to carefully review the Uniform Guidance requirements and any additional regulatory and statutory requirements applicable to the program.

Grantee, as a subrecipient of federal funds, should ensure they remain in compliance with all SLFRF Award Terms and Conditions.

1. **Allowable Costs/Cost Principles.** As outlined in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E regarding Cost Principles, allowable costs are based on the premise that a recipient is responsible for the effective administration of Federal awards, application of sound management practices, and administration of Federal funds in a manner consistent with the program objectives and terms and conditions of the award. As such, the Department will implement robust internal controls and effective monitoring of subrecipients to ensure compliance with the Cost Principles, which are important for building trust and accountability. SLFRF Funds may be, but are not required to be, used along with other funding sources for a given project. Note that SLFRF Funds may not be used for a non-Federal cost share or match where prohibited by other Federal programs, e.g., funds may not be used for the State share for Medicaid.
2. **Cash Management.** SLFRF payments made to recipients are not subject to the requirements of the Cash Management Improvement Act and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 CFR part 205 or 2 CFR 200.305(b)(8)-(9). As such, recipients can place funds in interest-bearing accounts, do not need to remit interest to Treasury, and are not limited to using that interest for eligible uses under the SLFRF award.
3. **Equipment and Real Property Management.** Any purchase of equipment or real property with SLFRF funds (as approved by the Department) must be consistent with the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart D. Equipment and real property acquired under this program must be used for the originally authorized purpose. Consistent with 2 CFR 200.311 and 2 CFR 200.313, any equipment or real property acquired using SLFRF funds shall vest in the non-Federal entity. Any acquisition and maintenance of equipment or real property must also be in compliance with relevant laws and regulations.
4. **Period of Performance.** All SLFRF funds remain subject to statutory requirements that they must be used for costs incurred by the recipient during the period that begins on March 3, 2021, and ends on December 31, 2024, and that award funds for the financial obligations incurred by December 31, 2024 must be expended by December 31, 2026. Any funds not used must be returned to Treasury.
5. **Procurement, Suspension & Debarment.** Recipients are responsible for ensuring that any procurement using SLFRF funds, or payments under procurement contracts using such funds are consistent with the procurement standards set forth in the Uniform Guidance at 2 CFR 200.317 through 2 CFR 200.327, as applicable. The Uniform Guidance establishes in 2 CFR 200.319 that all procurement transactions for property or services must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition, consistent with standards outlined in 2 CFR 200.320, which allows for non-competitive procurements only in circumstances where at least one of the conditions below is true: the item is below the micro-purchase threshold; the item is only available from a single source; the public exigency or emergency will not permit a delay from publicizing a competitive solicitation; or after solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate. Recipients must have and use documented procurement procedures that are consistent with the standards outlined in 2 CFR 200.317 through 2 CFR 200.320. The Uniform Guidance requires an infrastructure for competitive

bidding and contractor oversight, including maintaining written standards of conduct and prohibitions on dealing with suspended or debarred parties. Your organization must ensure adherence to all applicable local, State, and federal procurement laws and regulations.

6. **Program Income.** Generally, program income includes, but is not limited to, income from fees for services performed, the use or rental of real or personal property acquired under Federal awards and principal and interest on loans made with Federal award funds. Program income does not include interest earned on advances of Federal funds, rebates, credits, discounts, or interest on rebates, credits, or discounts. Recipients of SLFRF funds should calculate, document, and record the organization's program income. Additional controls that your organization should implement include written policies that explicitly identify appropriate allocation methods, accounting standards and principles, compliance monitoring checks for program income calculations, and records. The Uniform Guidance outlines the requirements that pertain to program income at 2 CFR 200.307. Treasury intends to provide additional guidance regarding program income and the application of 2 CFR 200.307(e)(1), including with respect to lending programs.
7. **Reporting.** All recipients of federal funds must complete financial, performance, and compliance reporting. Expenditures may be reported on a cash or accrual basis, as long as the methodology is disclosed and consistently applied. Reporting must be consistent with the definition of expenditures pursuant to 2 CFR 200.1. Your organization should appropriately maintain accounting records for compiling and reporting accurate, compliant financial data, in accordance with appropriate accounting standards and principles. In addition, where appropriate, your organization needs to establish controls to ensure completion and timely submission of all mandatory performance and/or compliance reporting to the Department, for use in its required reporting to Treasury.
8. **SAM.gov Requirements.** All eligible recipients are also required to have an active registration with the System for Award Management (SAM) (<https://www.sam.gov>). To ensure timely receipt of funding, Treasury has stated that Non-entitlement Units of Government (NEUs) who have not previously registered with SAM.gov may do so after receipt of the award, but before the submission of mandatory reporting.
9. **Recordkeeping Requirements.** Generally, your organization must maintain records and financial documents for five years after all funds have been expended or returned to Treasury. Treasury may request transfer of records of long-term value at the end of such period. Wherever practicable, such records should be collected, transmitted, and stored in open and machine-readable formats. Your organization must agree to provide or make available such records to Treasury upon request, and to any authorized oversight body, including but not limited to the Government Accountability Office ("GAO"), Treasury's Office of Inspector General ("OIG"), and the Pandemic Relief Accountability Committee ("PRAC").
10. **Single Audit Requirements.** Recipients and subrecipients that expend more than \$750,000 in Federal awards during their fiscal year will be subject to an audit under the Single Audit Act and its implementing regulation at 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F regarding audit requirements. Recipients and subrecipients may also refer to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplements for audits of federal funds and related guidance and the Federal Audit Clearinghouse to see examples and single audit submissions.
11. **Civil Rights Compliance.** Recipients of Federal financial assistance from the Treasury are required to meet legal requirements relating to nondiscrimination and nondiscriminatory use of Federal funds. Those requirements include ensuring that entities receiving Federal financial assistance from the Treasury do not deny benefits or services, or otherwise discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), disability, age, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), in accordance with the following authorities: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. 2000d-1 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 22; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), Public Law 93-112, as amended by Public Law 93-516, 29 U.S.C. 794; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Title IX), 20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq., and the Department's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 28; Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Public Law 94-135, 42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq., and the Department implementing regulations at 31 CFR part 23. In order to carry out its enforcement responsibilities under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, Treasury will collect and review information from recipients to ascertain their compliance with the applicable requirements before and after providing financial assistance. Treasury's implementing regulations, 31 CFR part 22, and the Department of Justice (DOJ) regulations, Coordination of Non-discrimination in Federally Assisted Programs, 28 CFR part 42, provide for the collection of data and information from recipients (see 28 CFR 42.406). Treasury may request that recipients submit data for post-award compliance reviews, including information such as a narrative describing their Title VI compliance status.

12. **General Federal Regulations.** Recipients shall comply with the regulations listed in 2 CFR 200, 48 CFR 31, and 40 U.S.C. 1101 *et sequence*.
13. **Rights to Patents and Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement.** Rights to inventions made under this assistance agreement are subject to federal patent and licensing regulations, which are codified at Title 37 CFR Part 401 and Title 35 U.S.C. 200 through 212.
14. **Compliance with the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (2 CFR Part 175).** Recipients, their employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipients' employees may not:
- i. Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect;
 - ii. Procure a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect; or
 - iii. Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.
15. **Whistleblower Protection.** Recipients shall comply with U.S.C. §4712, Enhancement of Recipient and Subrecipient Employee Whistleblower Protection. This requirement applies to all awards issued after July 1, 2013 and effective December 14, 2016 has been permanently extended (Public Law (P.L.) 114-261).
- i. This award, related subawards, and related contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold and all employees working on this award, related subawards, and related contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold are subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on award recipient employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (P.L. 112-239).
 - ii. Recipients, their subrecipients, and their contractors awarded contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold related to this award, shall inform their employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of the employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712.
 - iii. The Recipient shall insert this clause, including this paragraph C, in all subawards and in contracts over the simplified acquisition threshold related to this award; best efforts should be made to include this clause, including this paragraph C in any subawards and contracts awarded prior to the effective date of this provision.
16. **Notification of Termination (2 CFR § 200.340).** In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.340, in the event that the Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the period of performance due to the Recipient's or subcontractor's material failure to comply with Federal statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this Agreement or the Federal award, the termination shall be reported to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)-designated integrity and performance system, accessible through System for Award Management (SAM) currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS). The Non-Federal Entity will notify the Recipient of the termination and the Federal requirement to report the termination in FAPIS. See 2 CFR § 200.340 for the requirements of the notice and the Recipient's rights upon termination and following termination.
17. **Additional Lobbying Requirements.**
- i. The Recipient certifies that no funds provided under this Agreement have been used or will be used to engage in the lobbying of the Federal Government or in litigation against the United States unless authorized under existing law.
 - ii. The Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended (2 U.S.C. §1601 *et seq.*), prohibits any organization described in Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code, from receiving federal funds through an award, grant (and/or subgrant) or loan unless such organization warrants that it does not, and will not engage in lobbying activities prohibited by the Act as a special condition of such an award, grant (and/or subgrant), or loan. This restriction does not apply to loans made pursuant to approved revolving loan programs or to contracts awarded using proper procurement procedures.
 - iii. Pursuant to 2 CFR §200.450 and 2 CFR §200.454(e), the Recipient is hereby prohibited from using funds provided by this

Agreement for membership dues to any entity or organization engaged in lobbying activities.

18. **Compliance with Assurances.** Recipients shall comply with any and all applicable assurances made by the Department or the Recipient to the Federal Government during the Grant application process.
19. **Federal Reporting Requirements (FFATA).** Grant Recipients awarded a new Federal grant greater than or equal to \$30,000 awarded on or after October 1, 2015, are subject to the FFATA the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (“FFATA”) of 2006. The FFATA legislation requires that information on federal awards (federal financial assistance and expenditures) be made available to the public via a single, searchable website, which is www.USASpending.gov. The Grantee agrees to provide the information necessary, within one (1) month of execution, for the Department to comply with this requirement.
20. **2 CFR Part 200 Appendix 2 – Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards** In addition to other provisions required by the Federal agency or non-Federal entity, all contracts made by the non-Federal entity under the Federal award must contain provisions covering the following, as applicable.
 - i. Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by [41 U.S.C. 1908](#), must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.
 - ii. All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.
 - iii. Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under [41 CFR Part 60](#) all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in [41 CFR Part 60-1.3](#) must include the equal opportunity clause provided under [41 CFR 60-1.4\(b\)](#), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” [60 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965](#) Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at [41 CFR part 60](#), “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”
 - iv. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended ([40 U.S.C. 3141-3148](#)). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141-3144](#) and [3146-3148](#)) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#) “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act ([40 U.S.C. 3145](#)), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 3](#) “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

The Davis-Bacon Act requirements do not apply to projects funded solely with award funds from the SLFRF. Recipients may be otherwise subject to the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act, when SLFRF award funds are used on a construction project in conjunction with funds from another federal program that requires enforcement of the Davis-Bacon Act.
 - v. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act ([40 U.S.C. 3701-3708](#)). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with [40 U.S.C. 3702](#) and [3704](#), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#)). Under [40 U.S.C. 3702](#) of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of

- a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of [40 U.S.C. 3704](#) are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- vi. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under [37 CFR § 401.2 \(a\)](#) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of [37 CFR Part 401](#), “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.
 - vii. Clean Air Act ([42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q](#)) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act ([33 U.S.C. 1251-1387](#)), as amended - Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act ([42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q](#)) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended ([33 U.S.C. 1251-1387](#)). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
 - viii. Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) - A contract award (see [2 CFR 180.220](#)) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at [2 CFR 180](#) that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.
 - ix. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment ([31 U.S.C. 1352](#)) - Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by [31 U.S.C. 1352](#). Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
 - x. Procurement of Recovered Materials. A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at [40 CFR part 247](#) that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
 - xi. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment. Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:
 - A. Procure or obtain;
 - B. Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
 - C. Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in [Public Law 115-232](#), section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 - 1. For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

2. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
 3. Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.
- D. In implementing the prohibition under [Public Law 115-232](#), section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.
- E. See [Public Law 115-232](#), section 889 for additional information.
- F. See also 2 CFR [§ 200.471](#).
- xii. Domestic Preferences for Procurements.
- A. As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award.
 - B. For purposes of this section:
 1. “Produced in the United States” means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.
 2. “Manufactured products” means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

ATTACHMENT D

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING
DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION
LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR 1183.35, Participants' responsibilities. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 Federal Register (pages 19160-19211). Copies of the regulations may be obtained by contacting the person to which this proposal is submitted.

(BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION, READ ATTACHED INSTRUCTIONS)

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms “covered transaction,” “debarred,” “suspended,” “ineligible,” “lower tier covered transaction,” “participant,” “person,” “primary covered transaction,” “principal,” “proposal,” and “voluntarily excluded,” as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Non-procurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntary excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 2022-099

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET RESOLUTION NO. 2022-099 - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE GRANT AWARD FOR ALICE S. WILLIAMS LIBRARY RESTORATION PROJECT - GRANT NO. 23.S.AA.900.072

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt Supplemental Budget Resolution No. 2022-099.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND MAKING REVISIONS AND APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

In November 2021, City staff submitted an AACH grant application to the DOS for the repair and restoration of the Alice S. Williams Library building at 1015 N. E Street. The City was notified of their success in securing the grant funding in June, and the grant agreement was remitted in late September. These grant funds will be utilized to bring the building back to a state of occupancy while restoring and preserving as many of the historical elements of the building as possible. A supplemental budget resolution appropriating the grant funds will be provided in an accompanying action item to the City Council.

Opening its doors in August 1952, the Alice S. Williams Public Library was the first library service for African-American citizens in Pensacola. Named after an esteemed local high school teacher committed to the education of Pensacola's African American youth, the Alice S. Williams Public Library provided access to a wealth of knowledge and experience to a segregated, underserved population. In 1976, years after segregation was declared unconstitutional, Alice Williams closed its doors as a public library branch with services transferred to the downtown branch. The building has fallen into disrepair after shuttering some years ago after its last use as a daycare ended.

PRIOR ACTION:

None

FUNDING:

Budget: \$ 500,000 AACH Grant - Alice Williams Library Project

Actual: \$ 500,000 AACH Grant - Alice Williams Library Project

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Adoption of the Supplemental Budget Resolution will appropriate the grant funds for the project.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/26/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator

Amy Lovoy, Finance Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Supplemental Budget Resolution No. 2022-099
- 2) Supplemental Budget Explanation No. 2022-099

PRESENTATION: No

**RESOLUTION
NO. 2022-099**

A RESOLUTION
TO BE ENTITLED:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND MAKING REVISIONS AND APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE
FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA

SECTION 1. The following appropriations from funds on hand in the fund accounts stated below, not heretofore appropriated, and transfer from funds on hand in the various accounts and funds stated below, heretofore appropriated, be, and the same are hereby made, directed and approved to-wit:

A. SPECIAL GRANTS FUND

As Reads	Federal Grants	2,201,400
Amended		
To Read:	Federal Grants	2,701,400
To:	Capital Outlay	500,000

SECTION 2. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest:

City Clerk

THE CITY OF PENSACOLA

OCTOBER 2022 - SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET RESOLUTION - FL DEPT. OF STATE GRANT FOR ALICE S. WILLIAMS LIBRARY RESTORATION PROJECT - RES NO. 2022-099

FUND	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION
SPECIAL GRANTS FUND		
Estimated Revenues		
Federal Grants	500,000	Increase appropriation for Federal Grants - FL Dept of State Grant for Alice S. Williams Library Restoration Project
Total Revenues	<u>500,000</u>	
Appropriations		
Capital Outlay	500,000	Appropriate Funding for Capital Outlay
Total Appropriations	<u>500,000</u>	



Memorandum

File #: 52-22

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 52-22 - PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER 7-9 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA - DOCKLESS SHARED MICROMOBILITY DEVICES PROGRAM

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council approve Proposed Ordinance No. 52-22 on first reading:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AMENDING CHAPTER 7-9 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO REGULATE A DOCKLESS SHARED MICROMOBILITY DEVICE PROGRAM; PROVIDING FOR INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

HEARING REQUIRED: No Hearing Required

SUMMARY:

Staff recommends amending Chapter 7 -9 to create a permanent micromobility program. This amendment would reflect a transition from a pilot program to a permanent program. A contract with Veo Ride for a seated scooter is forthcoming and will be brought before Council.

Changes to Chapter 7 -9 include the following:

- Delete references to "pilot".
- Add definition for forced parking.
- Add definition for different geofencing capabilities.
- Add definition for furniture zone.
- Add definition for No Park Zone.
- Add definition for No Ride Zone.
- Include motorized scooters and bicycles under the definition of Micromobility Device.

Fines will remain the same and the vendor will still have one hour to retrieve and relocate a micromobility device that is violating the ordinance. The midnight curfew on the weekends will stay

intact and the no sidewalk riding will remain.

Forced parking will be a major change to the new program, which will require devices located within a certain area to be parked in designated corrals. The forced parking area will consist mainly in the downtown core, but may change from time to time to accommodate new program needs. This essentially creates a hybrid system where scooters outside the forced parking area will be free floating and still allowed to park in furniture zones within the sidewalk, so long as they do not violate the ordinance by parking improperly.

To improve accessibility, staff will coordinate with vendors and event permit holders to create designated parking for scooters near major events. This will allow people to park and then use a micromobility device to get closer to the event.

Program Background:

On September 12, 2019, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 17-19, which created Chapter 7-9 within the City Code of Ordinances, establishing a 12-month shared micromobility device pilot program. House Bill 453 was previously passed allowing local governments to adopt an ordinance to govern the operation of micromobility devices and motorized scooters on streets, highways, sidewalks, and sidewalk areas.

In February, there was an amendment to the ordinance to update the regulations based on monitoring of the program and community feedback. Changes included the weekend curfew and no sidewalk riding.

In August, the pilot program and operating agreement permit with Veo Ride was extended to October 31 to allow time for a new contract to be negotiated and creation of an ordinance for a permanent program.

PRIOR ACTION:

September 12, 2019 - City Council voted to adopt Dockless Shared Micromobility Devices Pilot Program Ordinance. No. 17-19.

February 10, 2022 - City Council adopted Ordinance No. 02-22 amending the Dockless Shared Micromobility Pilot Program

June 16, 2022 - City Council extended the pilot program and operating agreement with Bird, Inc. through August 31, 2022.

August 18, 2022- City Council extended the pilot program for seated scooters only through October 31, 2022.

FUNDING:

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Program fees will be assessed as part of the contract with micromobility vendors.

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/30/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
David Forte, Deputy City Administrator - Community Development
Amy Tootle, P.E. - Director of Public Works and Facilities
Brad Hinote, P.E. - City Engineer
Caitlin Cerame, AICP - Transportation Planner

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Proposed Ordinance No. 52-22
- 2) Shared Micromobility Franchise Area Map
- 3) Proposed Forced Parking Area Map

PRESENTATION: No

PROPOSED
ORDINANCE NO. 52-22

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE
TO BE ENTITLED:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA AMENDING CHAPTER 7-9 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA TO REGULATE A DOCKLESS SHARED MICROMOBILITY DEVICE PROGRAM; PROVIDING FOR INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Pensacola ("City") is subject to the Florida Uniform Traffic Control Laws; and

WHEREAS, the Florida Uniform Traffic Control Law allows municipalities to enact ordinances to permit, control or regulate the operation of vehicles, golf carts, mopeds, micromobility devices, and electric personal assistive mobility devices on sidewalks when such use is permissible under federal law as long as such vehicles are restricted to a maximum speed of 15 miles per hour. *Section 316.008(7)(a), Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 11-4 of the City Code of the City of Pensacola provides standards relating to the regulation of City rights-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the City strives to keep the City rights-of-ways compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and other federal and state regulations, and is committed to keeping the City accessible for the mobility challenged; and

WHEREAS, dockless shared micromobility devices left unattended and parked or leaned on walls or otherwise obstructing access in a manner that creates a hazard to pedestrians and individuals needing access and maneuverability for ADA mobility devices; and

WHEREAS, the City has a significant interest in ensuring the public safety and order in promoting the free flow of pedestrian traffic on streets and sidewalks; and

WHEREAS, the City desired to study the impacts of dockless shared micromobility devices; and

WHEREAS, the City Council on September 12, 2019 authorized the City to

engage in a 12 month pilot program to permit, control and regulate the use of dockless shared micromobility devices on sidewalks and roadways within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the Pilot Program, and desires to implement a permanent program for the citizens of Pensacola; and

WHEREAS, the City's intent for instituting the Program is to create a transportation network that helps reduce motor vehicle parking demand and improves transportation options;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. Chapter 7-9, providing for a Dockless Shared Micromobility Device Pilot Program is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7-9-1. - Establishment of dockless shared micromobility device pilot program.

The purpose of this chapter is to establish, permit and regulate a dockless shared micromobility device pilot program in the city. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to the dockless shared micromobility device pilot program and dockless shared micromobility devices. For the purpose of this chapter, the applicant, managing agent or vendor, and owner shall be jointly and severally liable for complying with the provisions of this chapter, the operating agreement and permit.

Sec. 7-9-2. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning. The definitions in F.S. ch. 316 apply to this chapter and are hereby incorporated by reference.

Dockless shared micromobility device (micromobility device) means a micromobility device made available for shared use or rent to individuals on a short-term basis for a price or fee.

Dockless shared micromobility device system means a system generally, in which dockless shared micromobility devices are made available for shared use or rent to individuals on a short-term basis for a price or fee.

Forced Parking Area means a bounded area that contains designated parking for micromobility devices in city-owned and approved locations. Shared micromobility devices may only be parked on private property with permission of

the property owner.

Furniture Zone means the section of the sidewalk between the curb and the through zone in which street furniture and amenities, such as lighting, benches, newspaper kiosks, utility poles, tree pits, and parking are provided.

Geofencing means the use of GPS or RFID technology to create a virtual geographic boundary, enabling software to trigger a response when a mobile device enters or leaves a particular area.

Micromobility device shall have the meaning ascribed to it in F.S. § 316.003, as amended. Micromobility devices are further defined as a vehicle that is powered by a motor with or without a seat or saddle for the use of the rider, which is designed to travel on not more than three wheels and which is not capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed greater than 20 miles per hour on level ground. This term includes motorized scooters, electric bicycles, and bicycles as defined in in F.S. § 316.003. This ordinance does not apply to personally owned motorized scooters, electric bicycles, and bicycles.

~~*Motorized scooter* means any vehicle or micromobility device that is powered by a motor with or without a seat or saddle for the use of the rider, which is designed to travel on not more than three wheels, and which is not capable of propelling the vehicle at a speed greater than 20 miles per hour on level ground.~~

No park zones means a geofenced area that creates a virtual geographic boundary where micromobility devices are unable to end a ride.

No ride zones means a geofenced area that creates a virtual geographic boundary where micromobility device use is prohibited.

Pedestrian means people utilizing sidewalks, ~~sidewalk area~~ or rights-of-way on foot and shall include people using wheelchairs or other ADA-compliant devices.

Rebalancing means the process by which shared micromobility devices, or other devices, are redistributed to ensure their availability throughout a service area and to prevent excessive buildup of micromobility devices or other similar devices.

Relocate or relocating or removal means the process by which the city moves the micromobility device and either secures it at a designated location or places it at a proper distribution point.

Rights-of-way means land in which the city owns the fee or has an easement devoted to or required for use as a transportation facility and may lawfully grant access pursuant to applicable law, and includes the surface, the air space over

the surface and the area below the surface of such rights-of-way.

Service area means the geographical area within the city where the vendor is authorized to offer shared micromobility device service for its users/customers as defined by the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit.

Sidewalk means that portion of a street between the curb line, or the lateral line, of a roadway and the adjacent property lines, intended for use by pedestrians.

~~*Sidewalk area* includes trail in the area of a sidewalk, as well as the sidewalk and may be a median strip or a strip of vegetation, grass or bushes or trees or street furniture or a combination of these between the curb line of the roadway and the adjacent property.~~

User means a person who uses a digital network in order to obtain a micromobility device from a vendor.

Vendor means any entity that owns, operates, redistributes, or rebalances micromobility devices, and deploys a shared micromobility device system within the city.

Sec. 7-9-3. - ~~Pilot~~ Program for shared micromobility devices on public rights-of-way; establishment; criteria.

- ~~(a) The city hereby establishes a 12-month shared micromobility device pilot program for the operation of shared micromobility devices on roadways sidewalks and sidewalk areas within the city limits.~~
- ~~(b) It is anticipated the pilot program will commence on January 1, 2020, or on such other date as directed by the city council ("commencement date") and will terminate 12 months after the commencement date.~~
- ~~(c) (a) Shared micromobility devices shall not be operated in the city unless a vendor has entered into a fully executed operating license agreement and permit ("~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit") with the city. The mayor is authorized to develop, and execute, the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit and any other documents related to the ~~pilot~~ program.~~
- ~~(d) (b) If two or more shared micromobility devices from a vendor, without a valid ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit with the city, are found at a particular location within the city, it will be presumed that they have been deployed by that vendor, and it will be presumed the vendor is in violation of this chapter and the shared micromobility devices are subject to impoundment.~~

- ~~(e) A vendor shall apply to participate in the pilot program. The mayor shall select up to two vendors to participate in the pilot program, unless otherwise directed by the city council.~~
- ~~(f) No more than a total of 500 micromobility devices, distributed equally among the vendors selected to participate in the pilot program, or as directed by the mayor, will be permitted to operate within the city during the pilot program. Micromobility devices that are impounded or removed by the city shall count towards the maximum permitted micromobility devices authorized within the city.~~
- ~~(g) Once selected as a pilot program participant, a vendor shall submit a one-time, nonrefundable permit fee of \$500.00, prior to entering into the pilot program operating agreement and permit, which shall be used to assist with offsetting costs to the city related to administration and enforcement of this chapter and the pilot program.~~
- ~~(h) In addition to the nonrefundable permit fee set forth herein, prior to entering into the pilot program operating agreement and permit, a vendor shall remit to the city a one-time, nonrefundable fee in the amount of \$100.00 per device deployed by the vendor.~~
- ~~(i) (c) Prior to entering into a pilot program operating agreement and permit, a vendor shall, at its own expense, obtain and file with the city a performance bond in the amount of no less than \$10,000.00. The performance bond shall serve to guarantee proper performance under the requirements of this chapter and the pilot program operating agreement and permit; restore damage to the city's rights-of-way; and secure and enable city to recover all costs or fines permitted under this chapter if the vendor fails to comply with such costs or fines. The performance bond must name the city as obligee and be conditioned upon the full and faithful compliance by the vendor with all requirements, duties and obligations imposed by this chapter and the pilot program operating agreement and permit. The performance bond shall be in a form acceptable to the city and must be issued by a surety having an A.M. Best A-VII rating or better and duly authorized to do business in the state. The city's right to recover under the performance bond shall be in addition to all other rights of the city, whether reserved in this chapter, or authorized by other law, and no action, proceeding or exercise of a right with respect to the performance bond will affect or preclude any other right the city may have. Any proceeds recovered under the performance bond may be used to reimburse the city for such~~

additional expenses as may be incurred by the city as a result of the failure of the vendor to comply with the responsibilities imposed by this chapter, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees and costs of any action or proceeding and the cost to relocate any micromobility device and any unpaid violation fines.

- ~~(j) The pilot program operating agreement and permit will be effective for a 12-month period and will automatically expire at the end of the 12-month period, unless extended, or otherwise modified, by the city council. Upon expiration of the pilot program, vendors shall immediately cease operations and, within two business days of the expiration of the pilot program, vendors shall remove all micromobility devices from the city, unless otherwise directed by the mayor. Failure to remove all micromobility devices within the two business day timeframe, may result in the impoundment of the micromobility devices and the vendor will have to pay applicable fees to recover the micromobility devices from impound in accordance with this chapter.~~
- ~~(k) In the event the pilot program is extended, or otherwise modified by the city council, the pilot program operating agreement and permit may be extended consistent with such direction.~~
- ~~(l) Upon expiration of the pilot program, micromobility devices shall not be permitted to operate within the city until and unless the city council adopts an ordinance authorizing the same.~~

Sec. 7-9-4. - Operation of a dockless shared micromobility device system— Vendors' responsibilities and obligations; micromobility device specifications.

- (a) The vendor of a shared micromobility device system is responsible for maintenance of each shared micromobility device.
- (b) The micromobility device shall be restricted to a maximum speed of 15 miles per hour within the city.
- (c) Each micromobility device shall prominently display the vendor's company name, a unique identification number, and contact information, which may be satisfied by printing the company's uniform resource locator (URL) or providing a code to download company's mobile application.
- (d) Vendors must comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations and laws.
- (e) Vendors must provide to the city an emergency preparedness plan

that details where the micromobility devices will be located and the amount of time it will take to secure all micromobility devices once a tropical storm or hurricane warning has been issued by the National Weather Service. The vendor must promptly secure all micromobility devices within 12 hours of an active tropical storm warning or hurricane warning issued by the National Weather Service. Following the tropical storm or hurricane, the city will notify the vendor when, and where, it is safe to redistribute the micromobility devices within the city.

- (f) Micromobility devices that are inoperable/damaged, improperly parked, blocking ADA accessibility or do not comply with this chapter must be removed by the vendor within one hour upon receipt of a complaint. An inoperable or damaged micromobility device is one that has non-functioning features or is missing components. A micromobility device that is not removed within this timeframe is subject to impoundment and any applicable impoundment fees, code enforcement fines, or penalties.
- (g) Vendors shall provide the city with data as required in the ~~пилот~~ program operating agreement and permit.
- (h) Vendors must provide details on how users can utilize the micromobility device without a smartphone.
- (i) Vendors must rebalance the micromobility devices daily based on the use within each service area as defined by the ~~пилот~~ program operating agreement and permit to prevent excessive buildup of units in certain locations.
- (j) The vendor's mobile application and website must inform users of how to safely and legally ride a micromobility device.
- (k) The vendor's mobile application must clearly direct users to customer support mechanisms, including, but not limited to, phone numbers or websites. The vendor must provide a staffed, toll-free customer service line which must provide support 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.
- (l) The vendor must provide a direct customer service or operations staff contact to city department staff.
- (m) All micromobility devices shall comply with the lighting standards set forth in F.S. § 316.2065(7), as maybe amended or revised, which requires a reflective front white light visible from a distance of at least 500 feet and a reflective rear red light visible from a distance of at least 600 feet.

- (n) All micromobility devices shall be equipped with GPS, cell phone or a comparable technology for the purpose of tracking.
- (o) All micromobility devices must include a kickstand capable of keeping the unit upright when not in use.
- (p) The only signage allowed on a micromobility device is to identify the vendor. Third-party advertising is not allowed on any micromobility device.
- (q) The mayor, at his or her discretion, may create geofenced areas where the micromobility devices shall not be utilized or parked. The vendor must have the technology available to operate these requirements upon request and make public within the vendor application. Information on geofenced areas will be available through the Engineering Department and available on the City website. Within geofenced areas, devices shall be capable of the following:
 - Reduce speed
 - Buffer speed
 - Incentivize and/or limit parking areas
 - Restrict riding and/or parking in predetermined areas
- (r) The mayor, at his or her discretion, may create a forced parking area which contains designated parking zones (i.e., parking bike corrals) in certain areas the micromobility devices shall be parked. Forced parking areas may be within the furniture zone or so long as they do not violate accessibility requirements.
- (s) No micromobility device shall be operational and available for use between the hours of 12:00 am and 5:00 am, Friday morning through Sunday morning.

Sec. 7-9-5. - Operation and parking of a micromobility device.

- (a) The riding and operating of micromobility devices upon a public sidewalk is prohibited except for the purposes of parking the device in an acceptable location and position. Sidewalks may or may not be geofenced as no ride zones depending on the location, technology capabilities, and safety considerations. Micromobility devices shall be allowed to operate on public roadways. The areas listed below shall be restricted:
 - (1) Veterans Memorial Park as designated by signage;
 - (2) Where prohibited by official posting;

- (3) Prohibited roadways identified on the Shared Micromobility Devices Franchise Area Map, which includes:
 - Cervantes Street
 - North 9th Avenue
 - Garden Street
 - Barrancas Avenue; or
 - (4) As designated in the ~~pilot program~~ operating agreement and permit.
- (b) A user of a micromobility device has all the rights and duties applicable to the rider of a bicycle under F.S. § 316.2065, except the duties imposed by F.S. § 316.2065(2), (3)(b) and (3)(c), which by their nature do not apply to micromobility devices.
 - (c) Micromobility devices shall be restricted to a maximum speed of 15 miles perhour.
 - (d) A user operating a micromobility device upon a roadway upon and along a crosswalk, has all the rights and duties applicable to a bicyclist under the same circumstances. A user may operate a micromobility device to cross prohibited roadways at intersections and designated crossings.
 - (e) A user operating a micromobility device must comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws.
 - (f) Ridership of more than one person on any micromobility device shall be prohibited unless the device is specifically designed to carry more than one person.
 - ~~(f)~~ (g) Use of public sidewalks for parking micromobility devices shall not:
 - (1) Adversely affect the streets or sidewalks.
 - (2) Inhibit pedestrian movement.
 - (3) Inhibit the ingress and egress of vehicles parked on- or off-street.
 - (4) Create conditions which are a threat to public safety and security.
 - (5) Prevent a minimum four-foot pedestrian clear path.
 - (6) Impede access to existing docking stations, if applicable.
 - (7) Impede loading zones, handicap accessible parking zones or other facilities specifically designated for handicap accessibility, on-street parking spots, curb ramps, business or residential entryways, driveways, travel lanes, bicycle lanes or be within 15 feet of a fire hydrant.
 - (8) Violate Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility requirements.

~~(g)~~ (h) No Parking Zones may be created at the discretion of the Mayor to prohibit parking in certain areas within the service area. Micromobility Devices shall not park on sidewalks designated as No Parking Zones as identified on the Shared Micromobility Devices Franchise Area Map.

Sec. 7-9-6. - Impoundment; removal or relocating by the city.

- (a) Any shared micromobility device that is inoperable/damaged, improperly parked, blocking ADA accessibility, does not comply with this chapter or are left unattended on public property, including sidewalks, furniture zones, ~~sidewalk areas~~, rights-of-way and parks, may be impounded, removed, or relocated by the city. A shared rental micromobility device is not considered unattended if it is secured in a designated parking area, rack (if applicable), parked correctly or in another location or device intended for the purpose of securing such device.
- (b) Any micromobility device that is displayed, offered, made available for rent in the city by a vendor without a valid ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit with the city is subject to impoundment or removal by the city and will be subject to applicable impoundment fees or removal fines as specified in this chapter.
- (c) The city may, but is not obligated to, remove or relocate a micromobility device that is in violation of this chapter. A vendor shall pay a \$75.00 fee per device that is removed or relocated by the city.
- (d) Impoundment shall occur in accordance with F.S. § 713.78. The vendor shall be solely responsible for all expenses, towing fees and costs required by the towing company to retrieve any impounded micromobility device. The vendor of a micromobility device impounded under this chapter will be subject to all liens and terms described under F.S. § 713.78, in addition to payment of all applicable penalties, costs, fines or fees that are due in accordance with this chapter and applicable local, state and federal law.

Sec. 7-9-7. - Operation of a shared micromobility device program—
Enforcement, fees, fines and penalties.

- (a) The city reserves the right to revoke any ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit, if there is a violation of this chapter, the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit, public health, safety or general welfare, or for other good and sufficient cause as determined by the city in its sole discretion.

- (b) Violations of sections 7-9-1 through 7-9-9 shall be enforced as non-criminal violations of city ordinances.
- (c) Violations of operating a shared micromobility device system without a valid fully executed ~~pilot program~~ operating agreement and permit, shall be fined \$250.00 per day for an initial offense, and \$500.00 per day for any repeat offenses within 30 days of the last offense by the same vendor. Each day of noncompliance shall be a separate offense.
- (d) Violations of this chapter or of the ~~pilot program~~ operating agreement and permit shall be fined at \$100.00 ~~per device per day for an initial offense~~, and \$200.00 ~~per device per day for any repeat offenses within 30 days of the last same offense by the same vendor~~. Each day of non-compliance shall be a separate offense.
- (e) ~~The following fees, costs and fines shall apply to vendors:~~

Pilot program permit fee	\$500.00 --- nonrefundable
Performance bond	\$10,000.00 minimum
One time per unit fee	\$100.00 per unit --- nonrefundable
Removal or relocation by the city	\$75.00 per device
Operating without a valid operating agreement and permit fine	\$250.00 per day; \$500.00 per day for second offense
Permit violation fine	\$100.00 per device per day; \$200.00 per device per day for second offense

- (f) ~~(e)~~ At the discretion of the mayor, a vendor is subject to a fleet size reduction or total ~~pilot program~~ operating agreement and permit revocation should the following occur:
 - (1) If the violations of the regulations set forth in this chapter are not addressed in a timely manner;
 - (2) 15 unaddressed violations of the regulations set forth by this chapter within a 30-day period; or
 - (3) Submission of inaccurate or fraudulent data.

~~(g)~~ (f) In the event of fines being assessed as specified herein or a ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit revocation, the mayor or his or her designee, shall provide written notice of the fines or revocation via certified mail or other method specified upon in the operating user agreement, informing the vendor of the violation fines or revocation.

Sec. 7-9-8. - Appeal rights.

- (a) Vendors who have been subject to the imposition of violation fines pursuant to section 13-3-2 or a ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit revocation may appeal the imposition of violation fines or the revocation. Should a vendor seek an appeal from the imposition of violation fines or the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit revocation, the vendor shall furnish notice of such request for appeal to the city code parking management enforcement authority no later than ten business days from the date of receipt of the certified letter informing the vendor of the imposition of violation fines or revocation of the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit.
- (b) Upon receipt of a notice of appeal, a hearing shall be scheduled and conducted by the special magistrate in accordance with the authority and hearing procedures set forth in section 13-2-6. The hearing shall be conducted at the next regular meeting date of the code enforcement authority or other meeting date of the code enforcement authority as agreed between the city and the vendor.
- (c) Findings of fact shall be based upon a preponderance of the evidence and shall be based exclusively on the evidence of record and on matters officially recognized.
- (d) The special magistrate shall render a final order within 30 calendar days after the hearing concludes, unless parties waive the time requirement. The final order shall contain written findings of fact, conclusions of law, recommendation to approve, approve with conditions or deny the decision subject to appeal. A copy of the order shall be provided to the parties by certified mail or, upon mutual agreement of the parties, by electrocommunication.
- (e) A vendor may challenge the final order by a certiorari appeal filed in accordance with state law with the circuit court no later than 30 days following rendition of the final decision or in any court having jurisdiction.

Sec. 7-9-9. - Indemnification and insurance.

- (a) As a condition of the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit, the vendor agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the city, its representatives, employees, and elected and appointed officials, from and against all ADA accessibility and any and all liability, claims, damages, suits, losses, and expenses of any kind, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs for appeal, associated with or arising out of, or from the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit, the use of right-of-way or city-owned property for ~~pilot~~ program operations or arising from any negligent act, omission or error of the vendor, owner, or managing agent, its agents or employees or from failure of the vendor, its agents or employees, or its Users of Micromobility Devices, to comply with each and every requirement of this chapter, the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit or with any other federal, state, or local traffic law or any combination of same.
- (b) Prior to commencing operation in the ~~pilot~~ program, the vendor shall provide and maintain such liability insurance, property damage insurance and other specified coverages in amounts and types as determined by the city and contained in the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit, necessary to protect the city its representatives, employees, and elected and appointed officials, from all claims and damage to property or bodily injury, including death, which may arise from any aspect of the ~~pilot~~ program or its operation.
- (c) A vendor shall include language in their user agreement that requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the user to fully release, indemnify and hold harmless the city.
- (d) In addition to the requirements set forth herein, the vendor shall provide any additional insurance coverages in the specified amounts and comply with any revised indemnification provision specified in the ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit.
- (e) The vendor shall provide proof of all required insurance prior to receiving a fully executed ~~pilot~~ program operating agreement and permit.

SECTION 2. If any word, phrase, clause, paragraph, section or provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the other provision or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 3. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4. This ordinance shall take effect on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided, pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Adopted: _____

Approved: _____

President of City Council

Attest:

City Clerk

Shared Micromobility Devices Franchise Area Map

 Micromobility Franchise Area

 No Riding Zones

 Exclusion Areas

 City of Pensacola

 Escambia County

0 0.25 0.5 Miles

Date: 9/23/2022

This map was prepared by the GIS section of the City of Pensacola and is provided for information purposes only and is not to be used for development of construction plans or any type of engineering services based on information depicted herein. It is maintained for the function of this office only. It is not intended for conveyance nor is it a survey. The data is not guaranteed accurate or suitable for any use other than that for which it was gathered.



Jefferson St parking garage excluded

Escambia County offices and parking garage excluded

parking garage excluded

parking garage corner of Main St and Baylen St excluded

Veterans Memorial Park excluded

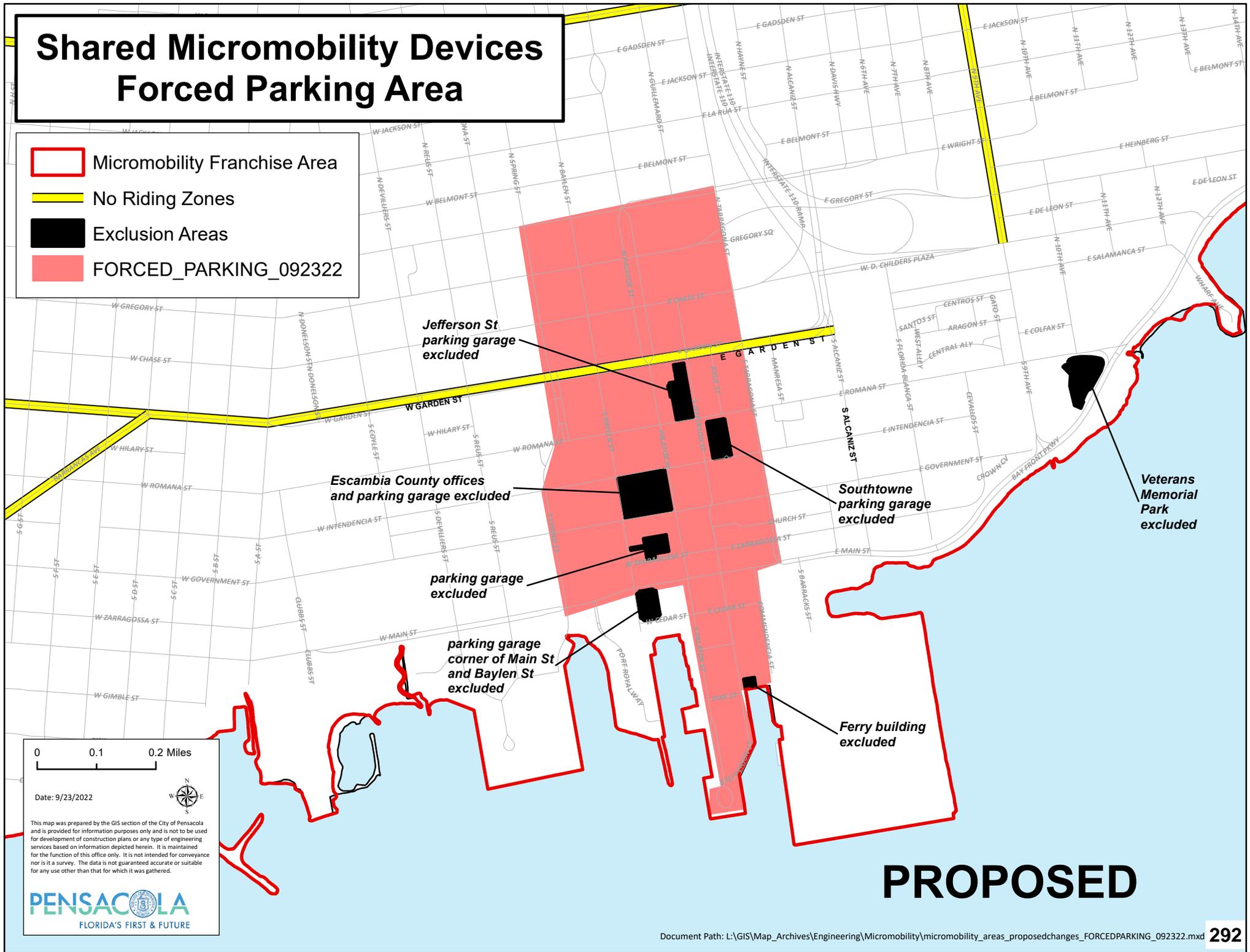
Southtowne parking garage excluded

Ferry building excluded

PROPOSED

Shared Micromobility Devices Forced Parking Area

-  Micromobility Franchise Area
-  No Riding Zones
-  Exclusion Areas
-  FORCED_PARKING_092322



*Jefferson St
parking garage
excluded*

*Escambia County offices
and parking garage excluded*

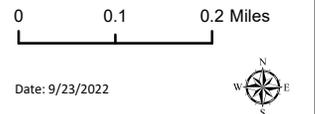
*Southtowne
parking garage
excluded*

*Veterans
Memorial
Park
excluded*

*parking garage
excluded*

*parking garage
corner of Main St
and Baylen St
excluded*

*Ferry building
excluded*



Date: 9/23/2022

This map was prepared by the GIS section of the City of Pensacola and is provided for information purposes only and is not to be used for development of construction plans or any type of engineering services based on information depicted herein. It is maintained for the function of this office only. It is not intended for conveyance nor is it a survey. The data is not guaranteed accurate or suitable for any use other than that for which it was gathered.



PROPOSED



City of Pensacola

222 West Main Street
Pensacola, FL 32502

Memorandum

File #: 50-22

City Council

10/13/2022

LEGISLATIVE ACTION ITEM

SPONSOR: Grover C. Robinson, IV, Mayor

SUBJECT:

REVISED: PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 50-22 - REQUEST TO VACATE RIGHTS-OF-WAY - AIRLINE DRIVE, ST. ANNE DRIVE, DOUGLAS AVENUE, SHERRILL AVENUE, AND EXECUTIVE PLAZA

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council adopt Proposed Ordinance No. 50-22 on second reading:

AN ORDINANCE CLOSING, ABANDONING AND VACATING AIRLANE DRIVE, ST. ANNE DRIVE, DOUGLAS AVENUE, SHERRILL AVENUE, AND EXECUTIVE PLAZA; IN PENSACOLA, ESCAMBIA COUNTY, STATE OF FLORIDA; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

HEARING REQUIRED: Public

SUMMARY:

Pensacola International Airport requests that City Council approve a vacation of Rights-of-Way of Airline Drive, St. Anne Drive, Douglas Avenue between Tippin Avenue and Airport Property, Sherrill Avenue, and Executive Plaza. The primary purpose of the vacation is to accommodate future expansion of Pensacola International Airport.

The Planning Department received a Vacation of Right-of-Way (ROW) application from the Pensacola International Airport to vacate five streets in the area known as Air Commerce Park.

All parcels in the former subdivision were purchased in their entirety by the City of Pensacola for the purpose of expanding Pensacola International Airport. The property is to be redeveloped as part of a maintenance/repair/overhaul facility to be leased to VT Mobile Aerospace Engineering (also known as Project Titan Element 2). All parcels are vacant with the exception of American Mini Warehouses, which tenants have been properly notified and was closed on September 1, 2022.

This request has been routed through the various City departments and utility providers and their comments are attached for your review.

The Planning Board approved the request during the August 9, 2022 meeting on a vote of 5:0.

Following the publication of the agenda, staff found that the draft ordinance provided in the agenda materials did not include the full legal description identifying the right-of-way vacation. The correct version of Proposed No. 50-22 is attached.

PRIOR ACTION:

September 29, 2022- City Council voted to approve Proposed Ordinance No 50-22 on first reading as revised.

FUNDING:

N/A

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

None

LEGAL REVIEW ONLY BY CITY ATTORNEY: Yes

9/12/2022

STAFF CONTACT:

Kerrith Fiddler, City Administrator
Amy Miller, Deputy City Administrator - Administration & Enterprise
Matthew F. Coughlin, Airport Director

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) CORRECTED AND REVISED Proposed Ordinance No. 50-22
- 2) Proposed Ordinance No. 50-22
- 3) Vacation of Right-of-Way Application
- 4) Planning Board Minutes August 9, 2022 - DRAFT
- 5) Campus Heights and Executive Plaza ROW Vacation Map

PRESENTATION: No

PROPOSED
ORDINANCE NO. 50-22

REVISED/CORRECTED

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE
TO BE ENTITLED:

AN ORDINANCE CLOSING, ABANDONING AND VACATING AIRLANE DRIVE, ST. ANNE DRIVE, DOUGLAS AVENUE, SHERRILL AVENUE, AND EXECUTIVE PLAZA; IN PENSACOLA, ESCAMBIA COUNTY, STATE OF FLORIDA; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on September 29, 2022, as to the vacation of Airplane Drive, St. Anne Drive, Douglas Avenue, Sherrill Avenue, and Executive Plaza right-of-way; Pensacola, Escambia County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the vacation of said right-of-way, hereinafter described, will contribute to the general welfare of the City of Pensacola in that said right-of-way is no longer needed as a public thoroughfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. That the following described right-of-way in Pensacola, Escambia County, Florida is hereby closed, discontinued, vacated and forever abandoned by the City of Pensacola as a public thoroughfare:

ALL THAT PORTION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY OF AIRLANE DRIVE (FORMERLY AUBURN AVENUE), ST. ANNE DRIVE, AIRLANE DRIVE (FORMERLY CLEMSON AVENUE), DOUGLAS DRIVE AND SHERRILL AVENUE, LYING AND BEING WITHIN THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT – COLLEGE HEIGHTS ANNEXATION PHASE 1 DESCRIPTION AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 11 AT PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ESCAMBIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE N60°55'16"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 776.96 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N03°10'03"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RIGHT-OF-WAY VARIES), ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF LOT 2 OF SAID

AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, FOR A DISTANCE OF 110.76 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT;

THENCE S68°50'23"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 75.65 FEET;

THENCE N04°45'32"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 8.34 FEET;

THENCE S75°52'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 98.40 FEET TO A POINT OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 1 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N88°12'42"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 111.12 FEET;

THENCE N03°00'43"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 531.92 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' R/W);

THENCE CONTINUE N03°00'43"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 40.18 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SAID DOUGLAS DRIVE;

THENCE N86°55'24"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 278.42 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' R/W) AND THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (R/W VARIES);

THENCE N03°21'54"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE FOR A DISTANCE OF 192.07 FEET;

THENCE S85°51'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 164.32 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1, CAMPUS HEIGHTS, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY;

THENCE N03°08'27"E ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1 FOR A DISTANCE OF 429.83 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS;

THENCE S87°18'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 135.05 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 CAMPUS HEIGHTS, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY;

THENCE S55°55'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 77.34 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 9, BLOCK 2, OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS;

THENCE S86°56'30"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 2 AND AN EXTENSION THEREOF FOR A DISTANCE OF 778.95 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS;

THENCE S03°14'39"W ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 580.19 FEET;

THENCE S86°52'41"E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 135.15 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK;

THENCE S02°51'38"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 39.96 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' R/W);

THENCE N86°55'02"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF DOUGLAS DRIVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 379.91 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SHERRILL AVENUE (50' R/W);

THENCE S03°08'16"W ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 377.78 FEET;

THENCE S79°56'14"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 213.28 FEET;

THENCE S04°24'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.47 FEET;

THENCE CONTINUE S04°24'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 296.20 FEET;

THENCE N75°57'17"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 330.77 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF LOT 3 OF SAID EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE S19°35'37"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 283.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

AND FURTHER

ALL THAT PORTION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EXECUTIVE PLAZA, LYING AND BEING WITHIN THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT -- COLLEGE HEIGHTS ANNEXATION PHASE I DESCRIPTION AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 11 AT PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ESCAMBIA COUNTY, FLORIDA;

THENCE N60°55'16"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 776.96 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N03°10'03"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RIGHT-OF-WAY VARIES), ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF LOT 2 OF SAID

AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, FOR A DISTANCE OF 110.76 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT;

THENCE S68°50'23"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 75.65 FEET;

THENCE N04°45'32"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 8.34 FEET;

THENCE S75°52'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 98.40 FEET TO A POINT OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 1 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N88°12'42"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 111.12 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 6 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA AND THE NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EXECUTIVE PLAZA, SAID INTERSECTION BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED;

THENCE S60°55'16"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 297.97 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 99°27'46";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 43.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE N19°36'58"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 155.07 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 36°52'12";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID REVERSE CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 253°44'23";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF THE SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 221.43 FEET TO THE POINT OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID REVERSE CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 36°52'12";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE S19°36'58"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 155.07 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 99°27'46";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 147.56 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE N60°55'16"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 268.62 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 6 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA AND THE SOUTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY OF EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N03°00'54"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 66.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SECTION 2. That Pensacola International Airport requires possession of the right-of-way, more particularly described in Section 1 of this ordinance, and Pensacola International Airport is authorized to develop said property in accordance with plans approved by the City Council.

SECTION 3. Pensacola International Airport shall work with all utility providers who hold infrastructure in the former right-of-way to terminate utilities inside of the vacated right-of-way as no utility easement is reserved by virtue of this ordinance.

SECTION 4. If any word, phrase, clause, paragraph, section or provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the other provision or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Passed: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest:

City Clerk

PROPOSED
ORDINANCE NO. 50-22

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE
TO BE ENTITLED:

AN ORDINANCE CLOSING, ABANDONING AND VACATING AIRLINE DRIVE, ST. ANNE DRIVE, DOUGLAS AVENUE, SHERRILL AVENUE, AND EXECUTIVE PLAZA; IN PENSACOLA, ESCAMBIA COUNTY, STATE OF FLORIDA; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; REPEALING CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on September 29, 2022, as to the vacation of Airline Drive, St. Anne Drive, Douglas Avenue, Sherrill Avenue, and Executive Plaza rights-of-way; Pensacola, Escambia County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the vacation of said rights-of-way, hereinafter described, will contribute to the general welfare of the City of Pensacola in that said rights-of-way are no longer needed as a public thoroughfare;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF PENSACOLA, FLORIDA:

SECTION 1. That the following described rights-of-way in Pensacola, Escambia County, Florida are hereby closed, discontinued, vacated and forever abandoned by the City of Pensacola as a public thoroughfare:

All that portion of right of way of Airplane Drive (formerly Auburn Avenue), St. Anne Dr., Airplane Drive (formerly Clemson Avenue), Douglas Drive and Sherrill Avenue, lying and being within the Pensacola International Airport – College Heights Annexation Phase 1

SECTION 2. That the owners of the abutting property be, and they are hereby, authorized to acquire possession of the right-of-way more particularly described in Section 1 of this ordinance, and the City of Pensacola does hereby abandon all claim of right, if any it has, in said property, and it shall remain and be the property of the abutting property owners.

SECTION 3. That, notwithstanding the foregoing sections, the City of Pensacola reserves for itself and all existing utility providers, their successors and assigns, a full width easement in the entire portion the right of way vacated hereby for the purpose of locating and maintaining public utilities and improvements.

SECTION 4. If any word, phrase, clause, paragraph, section or provision of this ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the other provision or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid or unconstitutional provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared severable.

SECTION 5. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall become effective on the fifth business day after adoption, unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 4.03(d) of the City Charter of the City of Pensacola.

Passed: _____

Approved: _____
President of City Council

Attest:

City Clerk



VACATION OF ALLEY OR STREET RIGHT OF WAY

Fee: \$2,000.00

Rehearing/Rescheduling Planning Board: \$250.00

Rehearing/Rescheduling City Council: \$500.00

Applicant Information:

Name: Pensacola International Airport

Address: 2430 Airport Boulevard, Suite 225, Pensacola, FL 32504

Phone: 850-436-5000

Fax: 850-436-5006

Email: kibold@cityofpensacola.com

Property Information:

Owner Name: Pensacola International Airport

Location/Address: Campus Heights & Executive Plaza

Legal Description: Please attach a full legal description (from deed or survey)

Purpose of vacation of city right of way/comments:

All parcels in the former subdivision were purchased in their entirety by the City of Pensacola for the purpose of expanding Pensacola International Airport. The property is to be redeveloped as part of a maintenance/repair/overhaul facility to be leased to VT Mobile Aerospace Engineering (also known as Project Titan Element 2). All parcels are vacant with the exception of American Mini Warehouses, which tenants have been properly notified and will be closed August 1, 2022.

I, the undersigned applicant, understand that submittal of this application does not entitle me to approval of this vacation request and that no refund of these fees will be made. I have reviewed a copy of the applicable regulations and understand that I must be present on the date of the Planning Board and City Council meeting.

Signature of Applicant
(Owner of Property or Official Representative of Owner)

Date

7/7/22

Matthew Coughlin, Airport Director

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

District: _____

Date Received: _____

Case Number: _____

Date Postcards mailed: _____

Planning Board Date: _____

Recommendation: _____

Council Date: _____

Council Action: _____

Sec. 12-12-4. Vacation of Streets, alleys

This section is established to provide for the vacation of streets, alleys or other public rights-of-way by official action of the city council.

(A) *Application.* An application for vacation of streets, alleys or other public right-of-way shall be filed with the community development department and shall include the reason for vacation and a legal description of the property to be vacated. Application for an alley vacation shall be in petition form signed by all property owners abutting the portion of the alley to be vacated. If all property owners do not sign the petition requesting such alley vacation, city staff shall determine the portion of the alley to be vacated.

- (1) An application for vacation of streets, alleys or other public right-of-way must be submitted to the community development department at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the regularly scheduled meeting of the planning board.
- (2) The application shall be scheduled for hearing only upon determination that the application complies with all applicable submission requirements.
- (3) No application shall be considered complete until all of the following have been submitted:
 - (a) The application shall be submitted on a form provided by the board secretary.
 - (b) Each application shall be accompanied by the following information and such other information as may be reasonably requested to support the application:
 1. Accurate site plan drawn to scale;
 2. A legal description of the property proposed to be vacated;
 3. Proof of ownership of the adjacent property, including a copy of the deed and a title opinion, title insurance policy, or other form of proof acceptable to the city attorney;
 4. Reason for vacation request;
 5. Petition form signed by all property owners abutting the portion of the right-of-way or alley to be vacated.
 - (c) The applicant shall be required to pay an application fee according to the current schedule of fees established by the city council for the particular category of application. This fee shall be nonrefundable irrespective of the final disposition of the application.
 - (d) Any party may appear in person, by agent, or by attorney.
 - (e) Any application may be withdrawn prior to action of the planning board or city council at the discretion of the applicant initiating the request upon written notice to the board secretary.

(B) *Planning board review and recommendation.* The community development department will distribute copies of the request to vacate to the appropriate city departments and public agencies for review and comment: Said departments shall submit written recommendations of approval, disapproval or suggested revisions, and reasons therefore, to the city planning department. The planning board shall review the vacation request and make a recommendation to the city council at a regularly scheduled planning board meeting.

- (1) Public notice for vacation of streets, alleys.
 - (a) A sign shall be prominently posted on the property to which the application pertains- at least seven (7) days prior to the scheduled board meeting.
 - (b) The community development department shall notify property owners within a three hundred (300) radius, as identified by the current Escambia County tax roll maps, of the property proposed for vacation with a public notice by post card at least five (5) days prior to the board meeting. The public notice shall state the date, time and place of the board meeting.

(C) *City council review and action.* The planning board recommendation shall be forwarded to the city council for review and action.

- (1) *Notice and hearing.* The city council shall set a date for a public hearing to be conducted during a regularly scheduled city council meeting. Planning staff shall post a sign specifying the date and time of the public hearing at least seven (7) days prior to the hearing. A public notice shall be published in a local newspaper of general distribution stating the time, place and purpose of the hearing at least ten (10) days prior to the public hearing. The community development department shall notify property owners by certified mail, as identified by the current Escambia County tax roll, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the city council public hearing
 - (a) In case of an alley vacation request all adjacent owners shall be notified.
 - (b) In the case of a street vacation request, all property owners within three hundred feet (300') of the request shall be notified.
- (2) *Action.* The city council shall approve, approve with modifications, or deny the vacation request at the council public hearing. If the request is approved by the council, an ordinance will be drawn and read two (2) times following the public hearing, at which time the vacation becomes effective.

(D) *Easements retained.* If the city council determines that any portion of a public street or right-of-way is used or in the reasonably foreseeable future will be needed for public utilities, the street may be vacated only upon the condition that appropriate easements be reserved for such public utilities.

(E) *Zoning of vacated property.* Whenever any street, alley or other public right-of-way is vacated, the district use and area regulations governing the property abutting upon each side of such street, alley or public right-of-way shall be automatically extended to the center of such vacation and all area included within the vacation shall thereafter be subject to all appropriate regulations of the extended use districts.

(F) *Ownership of property.* Whenever any street, alley or public right-of-way is vacated, ownership of said property conferred by such action shall extend from the right-of-way line to the center of said property, unless otherwise specified.

EXHIBIT A

ALL THAT PORTION OF RIGHT OF WAY OF AIRLANE DRIVE (FORMERLY AUBURN AVENUE), ST. ANNE DRIVE, AIRLANE DRIVE (FORMERLY CLEMSON AVENUE), DOUGLAS DRIVE AND SHERRILL AVENUE, LYING AND BEING WITHIN THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT – COLLEGE HEIGHTS ANNEXATION PHASE I DESCRIPTION AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 11 AT PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ESCAMBIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE N60°55'16"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 776.96 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N03°10'03"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RIGHT OF WAY VARIES), ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, FOR A DISTANCE OF 110.76 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT;

THENCE S68°50'23"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 75.65 FEET;

THENCE N04°45'32"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 8.34 FEET;

THENCE S75°52'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 98.40 FEET TO A POINT OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 1 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N88°12'42"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 111.12 FEET;

THENCE N03°00'43"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 531.92 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' R/W);

THENCE CONTINUE N03°00'43"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 40.18 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID DOUGLAS DRIVE;

THENCE N86°55'24"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 278.42 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' R/W) AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (R/W VARIES);

THENCE N03°21'54"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE FOR A DISTANCE OF 192.07 FEET;

THENCE S85°51'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 164.32 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1, CAMPUS HEIGHTS, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY;

THENCE N03°08'27"E ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1 FOR A DISTANCE OF 429.83 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS;

THENCE S87°18'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 135.05 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 CAMPUS HEIGHTS, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY;

THENCE S55°55'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 77.34 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 9, BLOCK 2, OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS;

THENCE S86°56'30"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 2 AND AN EXTENSION THEREOF FOR A DISTANCE OF 778.95 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS;

THENCE S03°14'39"W ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 580.19 FEET;

THENCE S86°52'41"E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 4 FOR A DISTANCE OF 135.15 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK;

THENCE S02°51'38"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 39.96 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' R/W);

THENCE N86°55'02"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF DOUGLAS DRIVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 379.91 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF SHERRILL AVENUE (50' R/W);

THENCE S03°08'16"W ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 377.78 FEET;

THENCE S79°56'14"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 213.28 FEET;

THENCE S04°24'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 50.47 FEET;

THENCE CONTINUE S04°24'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 296.20 FEET;

THENCE N75°57'17"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 330.77 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF LOT 3 OF SAID EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE S19°35'37"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 283.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

AND FURTHER

ALL THAT PORTION OF RIGHT OF WAY OF EXECUTIVE PLAZA, LYING AND BEING WITHIN THE PENSACOLA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT – COLLEGE HEIGHTS ANNEXATION PHASE I DESCRIPTION AND FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 11 AT PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ESCAMBIA COUNTY, FLORIDA;

THENCE N60°55'16"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 776.96 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N03°10'03"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RIGHT OF WAY VARIES), ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, FOR A DISTANCE OF 110.76 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT;

THENCE S68°50'23"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR A DISTANCE OF 75.65 FEET;

THENCE N04°45'32"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 8.34 FEET;

THENCE S75°52'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 98.40 FEET TO A POINT OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 1 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA;

THENCE N88°12'42"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 111.12 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 6 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA AND THE NORTHERN RIGHT OF WAY OF EXECUTIVE PLAZA, SAID INTERSECTION BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED;

THENCE S60°55'16"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 297.97 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 99°27'46";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 43.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE N19°36'58"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 155.07 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 36°52'12";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID REVERSE CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 253°44'23";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF THE SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 221.43 FEET TO THE POINT OF A REVERSE CURVE TO THE LEFT, SAID REVERSE CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 36°52'12";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 32.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE S19°36'58"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 155.07 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 85.00 FEET AND A DELTA ANGLE OF 99°27'46";

THENCE ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE FOR A DISTANCE OF 147.56 FEET TO THE POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE N60°55'16"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 268.62 FEET TO A POINT, SAID POINT BEING THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 6 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA AND THE SOUTHERN RIGHT OF WAY OF EXECUTIVE PLAZA ;

THENCE N03°00'54"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 66.79 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.



MINUTES OF THE PLANNING BOARD
August 9, 2022

MEMBERS PRESENT: Chairperson Paul Ritz, Vice Chairperson Larson, Board Member Grundhoefer, Board Member Powell, Board Member Villegas

MEMBERS ABSENT: Board Member Sampson, Board Member Van Hoose

STAFF PRESENT: Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon, Historic Preservation Planner Harding, Assistant City Attorney Lindsay, Help Desk Technician Russo, Deputy City Administrator Forte, Assistant Airport Director Levitt, Executive Assistant Chwastyk

STAFF VIRTUAL: Senior Planner Statler, Development Services Director Morris, Urban Design Specialist Parker, City Engineer Hinote

OTHERS PRESENT: Arlean Bonner, John Fitzgerald, Ron Fitzgerald, Andrea Turner, JJ Ziecwski, William Campbell, Garry Crook, Monica Michalowski, James L. Gulley, Maureen Menton, Beau Box, Clifford Stokes, Helen Stokes, David Knight, Linda Knight, Susan Salamone, Jonathan Green, Jack Myslak, Jason Rebol, Andrew Rothfeder, Neil Tucker

AGENDA:

- Quorum/Call to Order
- Approval of Meeting Minutes from July 12, 2022
- **New Business:**
- Request for Vacation of Right-of-Way – Pensacola International Airport – Campus Heights and Executive Plaza
- Request for Final Plat Approval – Stillman Subdivision
- Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Tarragona Townhomes
- Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Red Feather Subdivision
- Request for Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map (FLUM) Amendment for 515, 517, and 523 Hewitt Street
- Request for Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map (FLUM) Amendment for Baptist Hospital
- Open Forum

- Discussion
- Adjournment

Call to Order / Quorum Present

Chairperson Paul Ritz called the meeting to order at 2:02 pm with a quorum present and explained the procedures of the Board meeting including requirements for audience participation.

Approval of Meeting Minutes - Board Member Grundhoefer made a motion to approve the July 12, 2022 minutes, seconded by Board Member Villegas, and it carried 5:0.

New Business –

Request for Vacation of Right-of-Way – Pensacola International Airport – Campus Heights and Executive Plaza

Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon introduced the item. Assistant Airport Director Levitt clarified what property the Airport already owned. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated that they would not be blocking anyone's homestead or real estate. Assistant Airport Director Levitt spoke on the annexation that took place a year ago on the property to the south. Board Member Grundhoefer confirmed this was just a vacation of ROW and not a zoning change and that the property is owned by the City. Board Member Grundhoefer asked if they were turning these into hangers and warehouses and if there were residents in that area. Assistant Airport Director Levitt stated yes, they would be hangers and warehouses and that there were no residents on Langley and only one on Tippen. Board Member Grundhoefer asked if the areas to the north had been vacated and Assistant Airport Director Levitt answered yes. **Board member Villegas made a motion to approve, seconded by Vice Chairperson Larson, and it carried 5:0.**

Request for Final Plat Approval – Stillman Subdivision

Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon introduced the item. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated the preliminary plat came before the board in June and that minor revisions had been made with the addition of notes or surveyor comments that staff asked to be added. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated once the Planning Board made a decision it would go before the City Council as a Quasi-Judicial hearing at their next meeting. Chairperson Paul Ritz asked that item be moved to a later time since a representative was not there to speak on the item.

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Tarragona Townhomes

Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that this is a site specific zoning district. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon explained that a site-specific zoning district is designed to allow for more flexibility in building standards and site design. Jonathan Green, project manager stated this is a subdivision of six lots for a townhome project and that they have an easement for the sewer along the back. Jonathan Green stated that they are exempt from stormwater requirements from the State. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that there were very minor comments made by City staff. Board Member Grundhoefer asked that since this was reviewed by Architectural Review Board staff in 2006 would this be resubmitted as a new design to the Architectural Review Board? Historic Preservation Planner Harding stated

that the conceptual plans came before the Architectural Review Board in April 2021 and that the final design will come before the Architectural Review Board in the coming months. JJ Zielinski stated the stormwater from the roof will be routed to the underground stormwater system and will not be shed into the street. **Board Member Villegas made a motion to approve the request, seconded by Board member Powell, and it carried 5:0.**

Request for Preliminary Plat Approval – Red Feather Subdivision

Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated that this had already been approved by the Planning Board on March 9, 2021, but because they did not resubmit within the 365 day timeline they were required to resubmit a new application. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated the preliminary plat mirrors what was previously submitted. Jason Rebol confirmed that nothing has changed and that there were only minor notes to be addressed. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated there was additional information regarding emergency egress and that those were addressed and approved by the fire department. Board Member Grundhoefer wanted clarification on how the egress would be accomplished. Jason Rebol stated there will be deeded access that will always be maintained and accessible. Board Member Powell inquired about the notes from Engineering regarding the addition of a roadway. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon stated Engineering and Public Works comments were satisfied. **Board Member Powell made a motion to approve the request, seconded by Board member Villegas, and it carried 5:0.**

Request for Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map (FLUM) Amendment for 515, 517, and 523 Hewitt Street

Chairperson Paul Ritz opened with a statement to the board on whether it is appropriate for this land to be rezoned from R-2 to C-1. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon clarified the intent of C-1. The applicant's representative, Attorney Susan Salamone, stated that 515 and 517 Hewitt Street are being used as parking and the goal is for 523 to be used in the same way. Board Member Powell asked for clarification on the lines indicating C-1 on the map. Arlene Bonner, the resident adjacent to 523 Hewitt St., stated they do not have any mixed-use areas on their street and that she did not see how this was harmonious with the neighborhood. A discussion continued regarding the adjacent C-2 zoned area. Arlene Bonner stated that she and her neighbors feel they do not need another parking lot. Susan Salamone stated 523 Hewitt St. is owned by doctors and 515 and 517 Hewitt St. are under a separate ownership. Board Member Grundhoefer asked if 515 and 517 Hewitt St. are an approved use as a parking lot. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon answered it is an approved use. Discussion continued regarding various ways that the applicant could achieve the use as a parking lot of 523 Hewitt St. Andrea Turner stated the goal is to use these parcels for overflow parking. Board Member Grundhoefer stated he was having difficulty approving this as C-1. Board Members discussed being hesitant to approve the request to make it C-1 and to further encroach into a residential zone. Board member Powell wanted to know specifically what the neighbors are concerned with. Arlene Bonner stated they were concerned about the traffic and the speeding of the employees. Board Member Grundhoefer suggested if all three parcels fell under one owner there wouldn't be any need to rezone. Chairperson Paul Ritz wanted to give a specific reason for their denial. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated their denial is due to their hesitation to allow C-1 to

encroach further into an R-1AA zoning district in this location. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated the vehicle they have chosen to achieve additional parking is inappropriate, especially if they are able to achieve it otherwise. **Board Member Powell made a motion to deny the request, seconded by Board member Grundhoefer, and it carried 5:0.**

Request for Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map (FLUM) Amendment for Baptist Hospital

Jason Rebol, the applicant's representative, addressed the board and stated that Baptist Hospital will be putting the fifty – two (52) acres up for sale to a master developer, and that they are trying to control what goes into this redevelopment. He also stated there is currently no specific use in mind for the redevelopment of this site. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated that he was surprised that this parcel is currently zoned R-2 because it largely functions a commercial use. Jason Rebol stated representatives of Baptist have been speaking with the city to put back some of the original street blocks that were originally platted to bring back the neighborhood feel. Board Member Villegas expressed that this item was like the previous item where someone could come back and request more rezoning for C-1 in the future. Board Member Powell inquired if the goal was to have a commercial zoned parcel to offer to developers, Jason Rebol answered yes. Jason Rebol advised that they'd like to have free standing restaurants instead of them being connected to a residential structure. Board Members discussed how risky this would be since they do not know what will be going on that parcel amid all the residential homes. Board Member Grundhoefer inquired if anyone knew why a small parcel was already zoned C-1, Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon advised after much research she was unable to find anything regarding how that happened. Board Member Grundhoefer inquired if there were any advantage of going to an RNC verses C-1, Jason Rebol advised he was not sure until he researched what could go into RNC. James L. Gulley addressed the board to speak out against the rezoning. Chairperson Paul Ritz stated the Board has always been hesitant when people try to rezone for resale purposes. Vice Chairperson Larson advised that no matter what it's zoned, it will change the neighborhood drastically and he is not comfortable rezoning it to commercial. Board Member Grundhoefer stated he did receive feedback from a couple of neighbors who are against this rezoning. Chairperson Paul Ritz advised the reason behind the motion to deny is because C-1 is too intensive of a rezoning change and the Board is not comfortable with that at this time without input from a future property user. The fact that they are using it as a selling technique is not something the Board has appreciated in the past and continues to feel the same way. **Vice Chairperson Larson made a motion to deny the request, seconded by Board member Powell, and it carried 5:0.**

Request for Final Plat Approval – Stillman Subdivision

Chairperson Paul Ritz asked that the representative for Stillman Subdivision come forward and requested that Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon restate the item before the board. Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon also advised that the revisions came back with all comments addressed and approved by city staff. Board Member Grundhoefer inquired about the plan for the protected trees. Neil Tucker advised that landscaping plans were submitted but they have not been approved by the city arborist but that it will not affect the platting of the neighborhood. He stated that their plan is to replant all the trees onsite and that they would not be clear cutting the lots. Chairperson Paul Ritz inquired if they were cutting the right-of-way only and Neil Tucker answered yes. Board Member Villegas inquired they met all the requirements set forth by the city and Assistant Planning & Zoning Manager Cannon advised yes.

Chairperson Paul Ritz made a motion to approve the request, seconded by Board member Villegas, and it carried 5:0.

Open Forum – none

Discussion – none

Adjournment – With no further business, the Board adjourned at 3:46 p.m.

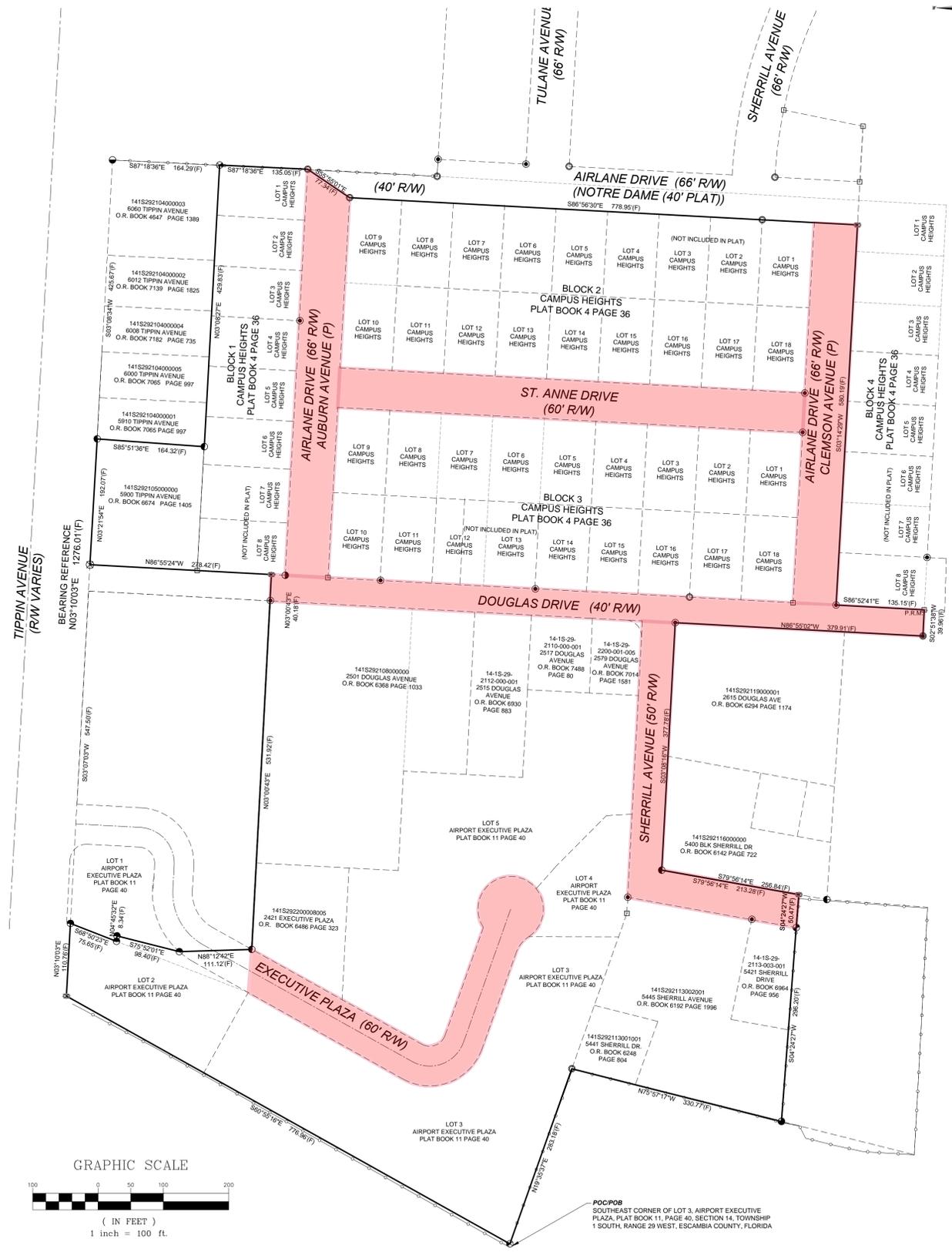
Respectfully Submitted,

Cynthia Cannon, AICP
Assistant Planning Director
Secretary of the Board

CITY OF PENSACOLA PROPOSED CAMPUS HEIGHTS ANNEXATION PHASE I

EXHIBIT A-1

STREETS TO BE VACATED



DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ANNEXATION:

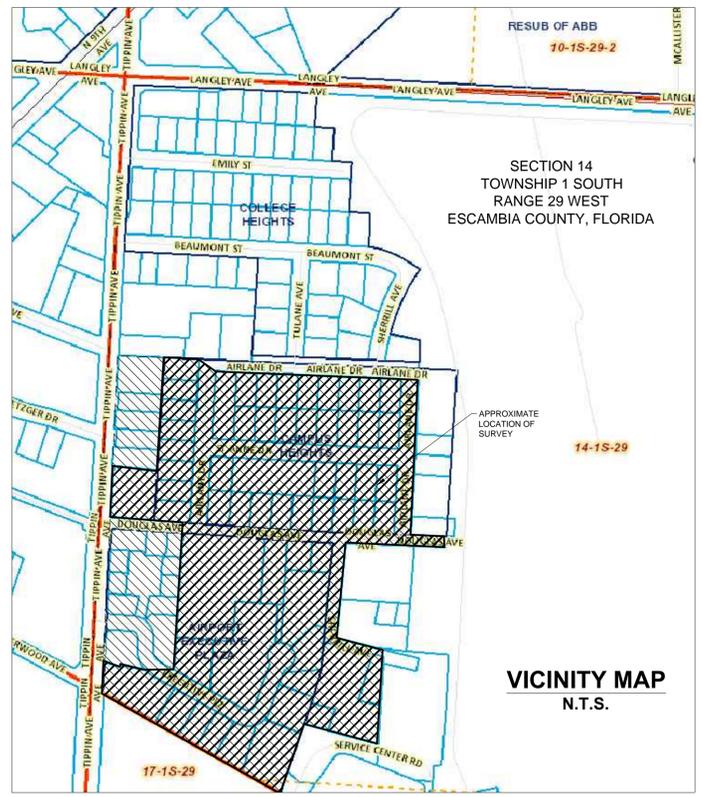
COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 11 AT PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ESCAMBIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N60°55'16"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR 776.96 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA; THENCE N03°10'03"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RIGHT OF WAY VARIES) FOR A DISTANCE OF 1276.01 FEET; THENCE S87°18'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 299.34 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 CAMPUS HEIGHTS, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY; THENCE S55°55'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 77.34 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 9, BLOCK 2, OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS; THENCE S86°56'30"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 2 AND ITS EXTENSION THERE OF A DISTANCE OF 779.95 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS; THENCE S03°14'29"W ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 FOR 580.19 FEET; THENCE S86°52'41"E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 4 FOR 135.15 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK; THENCE S02°51'38"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 39.96 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' RW); THENCE N86°55'02"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF DOUGLAS DRIVE FOR 379.91 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF SHERRILL AVENUE(50' RW); THENCE S03°08'16"W ALONG THE SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 377.78 FEET; THENCE S79°56'14"W FOR 213.28 FEET; THENCE S04°24'27"W FOR 50.47 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE S04°24'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 296.20 FEET; THENCE N75°57'17"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 330.77 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF LOT 3 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA; THENCE S19°35'37"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 283.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

DESCRIPTION OF CITY OF PENSACOLA OWNED PORTION OF PROPOSED ANNEXATION:

COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3, AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 11 AT PAGE 40 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ESCAMBIA COUNTY, FLORIDA, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE N60°55'16"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR 776.96 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA; THENCE N03°10'03"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RIGHT OF WAY VARIES) ALSO BEING THE WEST LINE OF LOT 2 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA FOR A DISTANCE OF 110.76 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE S88°50'23"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT FOR 75.65 FEET; THENCE N04°45'32"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 8.34 FEET; THENCE S75°52'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 98.40 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF LOT 1 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA; THENCE N88°12'42"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 111.12 FEET; THENCE N03°00'43"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 531.92 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' RW); THENCE CONTINUE N03°00'43"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 40.18 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID DOUGLAS DRIVE; THENCE N86°55'24"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 278.42 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' RW) AND THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE (RW VARIES); THENCE N03°21'54"E ALONG THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF TIPPIN AVENUE FOR A DISTANCE OF 192.07 FEET; THENCE S85°51'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 164.32 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1, CAMPUS HEIGHTS, AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY; THENCE N03°08'27"E ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 1 FOR 429.83 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS; THENCE S87°18'36"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 135.05 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1 CAMPUS HEIGHTS, RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 4 AT PAGE 36 OF SAID COUNTY; THENCE S55°55'01"E FOR A DISTANCE OF 77.34 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 9, BLOCK 2, OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS; THENCE S86°56'30"E ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 2 AND AN EXTENSION THEREOF A DISTANCE OF 779.95 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 OF SAID CAMPUS HEIGHTS; THENCE S03°14'29"W ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF BLOCK 4 FOR 580.19 FEET; THENCE S86°52'41"E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 4 FOR 135.15 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK; THENCE S02°51'38"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 39.96 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY OF DOUGLAS DRIVE (40' RW); THENCE N86°55'02"W ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF DOUGLAS DRIVE FOR 379.91 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY OF SHERRILL AVENUE (50' RW); THENCE S03°08'16"W ALONG SAID EAST RIGHT OF WAY FOR A DISTANCE OF 377.78 FEET; THENCE S79°56'14"W FOR 213.28 FEET; THENCE S04°24'27"W FOR 50.47 FEET; THENCE CONTINUE S04°24'27"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 296.20 FEET; THENCE N75°57'17"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 330.77 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF LOT 3 OF SAID AIRPORT EXECUTIVE PLAZA; THENCE S19°35'37"W FOR A DISTANCE OF 283.18 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE

TITLE	SPECIFIC PURPOSE SURVEY		
DWG. NO.	2 OF 2	SCALE	1"=100'
DRAWN BY	AC	CHECKED BY	RLW
DATE	FEBRUARY 2017	JOB NO.	1701034
PHASE I AIRPORT PROPERTY ONLY CAMPUS HEIGHTS & EXECUTIVE PLAZA FOR CITY OF PENSACOLA PENSACOLA, FLORIDA 32504			



NOTES:

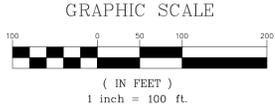
- FIELD WORK FOR THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON FEBRUARY 23, 2017.
- THE MEASUREMENTS SHOWN HEREON WERE MADE TO UNITED STATES SURVEY FOOT AND WERE RECORDED IN DECIMAL OF FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE MARKED.
- ALL EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY OF WHICH THE SURVEYOR HAS KNOWLEDGE HAVE BEEN SHOWN HEREON. THE SURVEYOR HAS MADE NO INVESTIGATION OR INDEPENDENT SEARCH FOR EASEMENTS OF RECORD, ENCUMBRANCES, RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS, OWNERSHIP TITLE EVIDENCE, OR ANY OTHER FACTS THAT AN ACCURATE AND CURRENT TITLE SEARCH MAY DISCLOSE.
- STATE AND FEDERAL COPYRIGHT ACTS PROTECT THIS MAP FROM UNAUTHORIZED USE. IT IS BEING COPIED OR REPRODUCED EITHER IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR TO BE USED FOR ANY OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTION. THIS DRAWING CANNOT BE USED FOR THE BENEFIT OF ANY OTHER PERSON, COMPANY OR FIRM WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER.
- BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE EAST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF TIPPIN AVENUE AS NORTH 03°10'03" EAST.
- FENCE LINES ARE EXAGGERATED FOR CLARITY.
- ENCROACHMENTS ARE AS SHOWN.

CORNER LEGEND

- ⊗ FND "X" CUT INTO CONCRETE
- ⊠ FND 4" x 4" CONCRETE MONUMENT
- ⊙ FND IRON PIPE (SIZE INDICATED)
- FND 1/2" IRON ROD (SIZE INDICATED)
- FND CAPPED IRON ROD (ILLEGIBLE)
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #679
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #6112
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #6679
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #6832
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #6861
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #7092
- ⦿ FND CAPPED IRON ROD #7174
- ⦿ SET 1/2" CAPPED IRON ROD #7612

LEGEND

- (F) FIELD MEASUREMENT
- (P) PLAT MEASUREMENT
- (D) DEED MEASUREMENT
- (C) CALCULATED MEASUREMENT
- R/W RIGHT - OF - WAY
- FND FOUND MONUMENTATION
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- POC POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- O.R. OFFICIAL RECORDS



THE SURVEY SHOWN HEREON IS TRUE AND CORRECT AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17, FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES.

Rob L. Working
ROB L. WORKING P.L.S. FLORIDA REGISTRATION NO. 5878

360 Surveying Services, Inc.
Professional Land Surveyors
1801 Creighton Road-Pensacola, Florida 32504
Office: (850) 857-4400

